Beyond AmigaDOS 2.0 – see p. 46

AMIGA WORLD

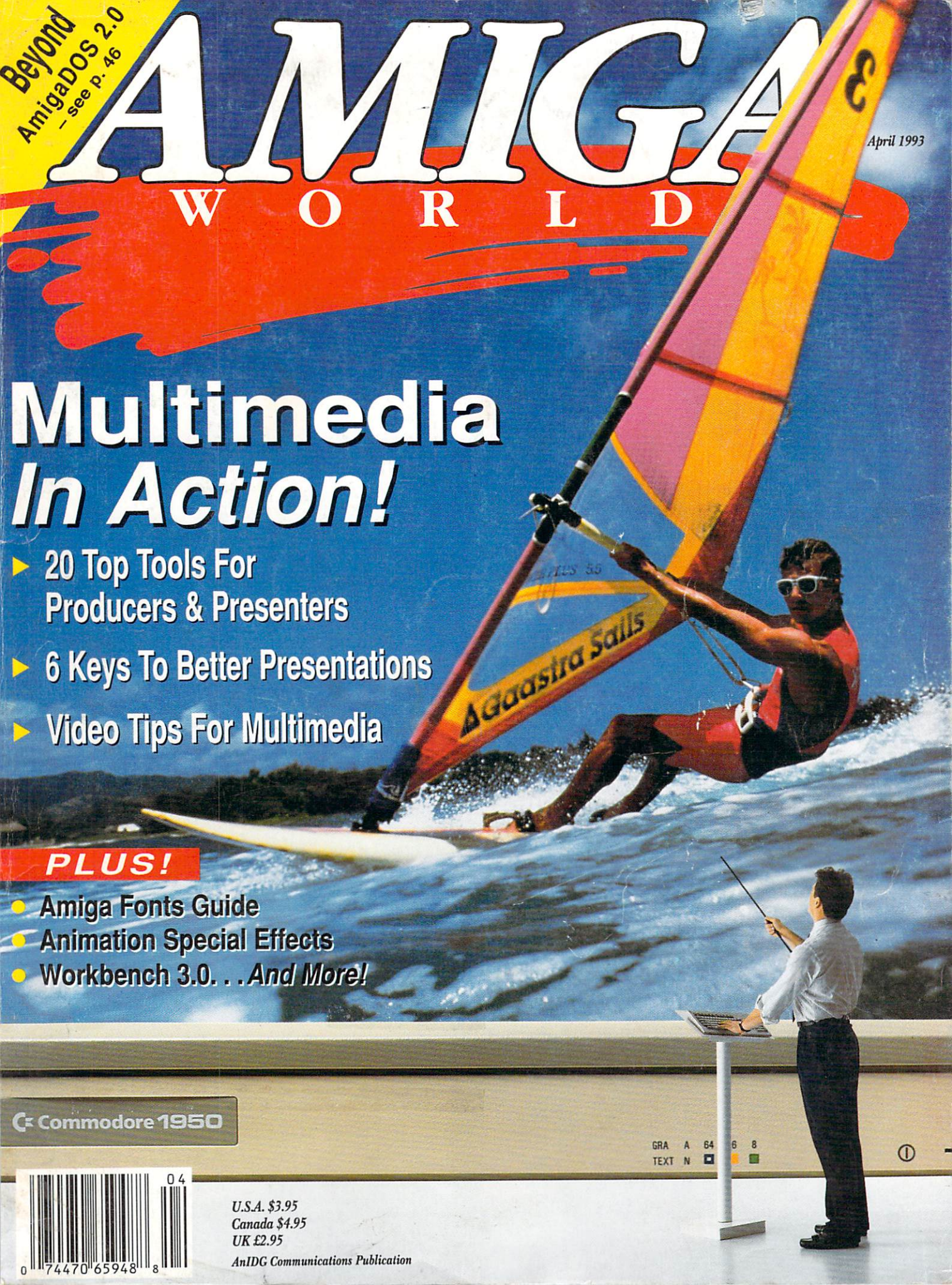
April 1993

Multimedia *In Action!*

- 20 Top Tools For Producers & Presenters
- 6 Keys To Better Presentations
- Video Tips For Multimedia

PLUS!

- Amiga Fonts Guide
- Animation Special Effects
- Workbench 3.0. . . *And More!*



Commodore 1950

0 74470 65948 8 04

U.S.A. $3.95
Canada $4.95
UK £2.95

An IDG Communications Publication

Incredible SupraTurbo 28!

Accelerator for A500 & A2000

$199.95

Incredible speed! Incredible price! For only $199.95, turn your **Amiga 500** or **Amiga 2000** into a **28MHz** speedster with the SupraTurbo 28 accelerator! Now you can run high-performance programs without investing in high-priced hardware.

The A500 unit is completely external. Just plug and play! The A2000 unit plugs easily into the 86-pin co-processor slot. Both versions are designed for compatibility with other Amiga add-in units.

The SupraTurbo 28 out-paces expensive accelerators. But if you need to slow down for games or older software, use the **external on/off switch or the software speed control**. And when you feel the need for speed—call Supra at **1-800-727-3443**



A2000 Users

Easy-to-install internal Accelerator Board available.

TIME IN MINUTES ►	TEST 1	TEST 2	TEST 3
	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
SUPRATURBO 28 ™ [1] **$199.95**	0:29	0:37	3:41
UNACCELERATED **A500/2000**	1:26	1:59	12:32
ADSPEED ™ [2] **$209**	0:47	1:05	6:14
VXL-30 ™ [3] **$399**	1:18	1:18	8:53
VXL-30/32 ™ [4] **$698**	0:21	0:24	3:04
	SOFTWARE: ADPro™ *Convert 24 bit image to 32-color low res. image*	SOFTWARE: Lharc™ *Add a 115 KB file to an archive*	SOFTWARE: VistaPro™ *Render an image of Mt. St. Helens*

[1] 28 MHz 68HC000. [2] 14.3 MHz 68000. [3] 25 MHz 68030. [4] 25 MHz 68030 with 2MB of 32-bit RAM

Enables the use of high speed modems while multi-tasking

Makes the Workbench environment more responsive

Lets you run more complex animation at faster speeds

Speeds decompression and loading of still graphics

Supra Corporation

Enhances the speed of graphic displays and the performance of many games

MADE IN USA

Reduces the time required for compiling programs

Completely compatible with 68000 processor—even while accelerated

SUPRA CORPORATION • 7101 SUPRA DRIVE SW • P.O. BOX 7101 • ALBANY OR 97321-8000 • 503-967-2410 • 503-967-2401 FAX
All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers

Gold Disk products are available at most Amiga dealers. The following dealers have qualified as Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers and carry a complete range of Gold Disk products. See one today!

Alaska: Best Electronics, Anchorage (907) 278-2378 **Alabama:** Alabama Computers, Huntsville (205) 837-9324 **Arkansas:** Jungkind Photo Graphic, Little Rock (501) 374-8305 **California:** Century Computer Systems, La Habra (310) 697-6977; Computer Guild, Mission Viejo (714) 951-1355; Computer Showcase, San Francisco (415) 563-1953; Creative Computers, Lawndale (310) 542-2292; Creative Computers, Santa Monica (310) 394-7779; Dataphile, Watsonville (408) 724-3322; HT Electronics, Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900; KJ Computers, Granada Hills (818) 366-9120; Transnational Electronics, Anaheim (714) 630-8711; Winners Circle, Berkeley (415) 845-4814 **Florida:** Amazing Computers, Tampa (813) 977-6511; Computer Video Associates, Pinellas Park (813) 576-5242; Computer Lane, Pembroke Pines (305) 435-1118; Computers Plus, Jacksonville (904) 268-2359; Computers Plus, Daytona Beach (904) 252-6442; Creative Equipment, Miami (305) 266-2800; Eagle Computers, W. Melbourne (407) 951-9732; New Age Electronics, Largo (813) 530-4561; **Georgia:** A.C.S., Norcross (404) 263-9190; **Indiana:** CPU Inc, Indianapolis, (317) 577-3677 **Kentucky:** Expert Services, Florence (606) 371-9690; **Maryland:** Buried Treasure, Rockville (301) 770-6778; Professional Micro Services, Baltimore (301) 366-0010; Software Advantage, Rockville (301) 424-3024 **Michigan:** Computer Link, Garden City (313) 522 6005; Slipped Disk, Madison Heights (313) 546-3475; **Nebraska:** Double E Computers, Omaha (402) 334-7870 **New Hampshire:** Digital Connections, Dover (603) 742-2233 **New Jersey:** Golden Hedge, Cherry Hill (609) 354-1500 **New York:** Digital Dimensions, New York (212) 727-3290; Microworks, Buffalo (716) 873-1856 **Oregon:** Clackamas Computers, Clackamas (503) 650-0701; **Pennsylvania:** Mega Bytes, Pittsburg (412) 653-9050; **South Carolina:** Computer Port, Spartanburg (803) 574-9679; **Texas:** Computer-Ease, Corpus Christi (512) 882-2275; Metropolitan Computers, Dallas (214) 702-9119; Microsearch, Houston (713) 988-2818; The Station, Austin (512) 459-5440; **Washington:** Nybbles & Bytes, Tacoma (206) 475-5938; Omni International Trading, Seattle (206) 620-2925; Spectral Electronics, Bellvue (206) 644-4038

CANADA: **Alberta:** A Plus Computers, Edmonton, (403) 448-0632; Desktop Computing, Red Deer (403) 342-4444; Software Supermart, Edmonton (403) 425-0691; The Computer Shop of Calgary (403) 243-4356; **British Columbia:** Conti Computers, Vancouver (604) 734-0606; **Manitoba:** Adventure Software, Winnepeg (204) 942-4752; **Ontario:** Amsoft, Scarborough (416) 431-9452; Computer Variables, Richmond Hill (416) 771-6807; Comspec, Toronto (416) 633-5605; Electronics 2001, Willowdale (416) 223-8400; Leppert Business Systems, Hamilton (416) 522-9029; Lynx Technical Services, Orleans (613) 830-8396; Lynx Technical Services, Ottawa (613) 237-4701; Neutron Computers, Kitchener (519) 742-9821; Obys Amiga Computing, Sudbury (705) 673-8520; **Quebec:** Software House, Montreal (514) 374-3614; Soft Wares, Montreal (514) 737-5865 **Saskatchewan:** Computer Answers, Prince Albert (306) 764-2983 Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon (306) 242-4000

NOW A4000 / AGA CHIP SET COMPATIBLE FOR 256 COLORS ON SCREEN!

PROFESSIONAL PAGE® 4.0

THE BEST PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA, EVEN FOR THOSE WHO DON'T WANT TO MAKE A CAREER OF IT



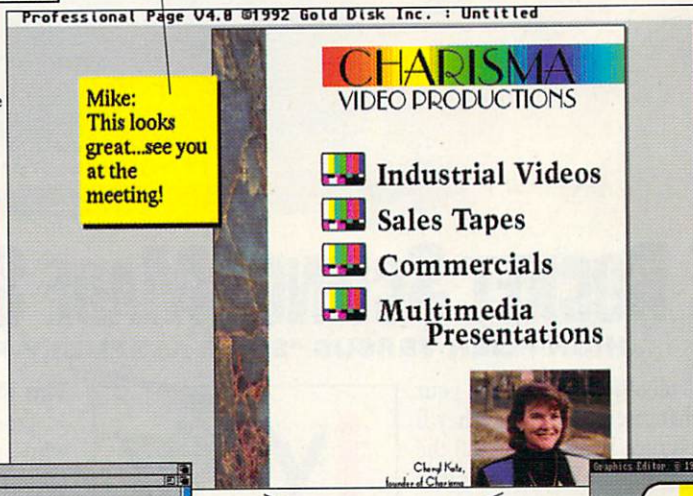
The new Font Preview saves you time by letting you see your fonts before you apply them!

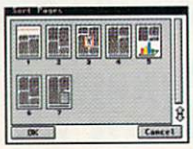
Non-printing stick on style notes make it easy to leave reminders for yourself or others.

User-definable Zoom means you'll get the view you want, from 10% to 400% for greater precision!



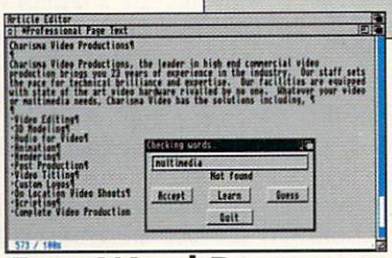
The built-in Pair Kerning lets you visually adjust letter pairs for automatic kerning!





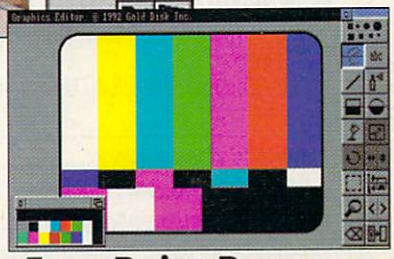
The unique Page Sorter lets you easily arrange your pages using just your mouse!

Page and Function Genies actually layout your pages for you and perform all kinds of tasks like table creation, drop caps and more. 4.0 has even more time saving Genies. And you get a special Genie Editor that makes it easy to write your own.



A4000 / AGA chip set support lets you see up to 256 colors on screen at once for a photo-realistic view of your work.

Import graphics from a wide range of formats and platforms, including: IFF, GIF, TIF, PCX, BMP, Pro Draw, EPS with TIF preview header, PLUS Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand files can be imported and even hot-linked to Professional Draw for editing!



Free Word Processor

- Mouse click brings your text here for super fast editing and changes!
- Full high speed word processor!
- 90,000 word spell checker!

Free Paint Program

- Mouse click brings your graphic here for super fast editing and changes!
- Full paint program lets you create or edit graphics quickly and easily!

THE BEST PROGRAM

The new Professional Page 4.0 makes it easier than ever to produce professional documents that enhance your image and improve your business. A host of new graphic and text import filters give you greater connectivity to other programs and other platforms. The free hot-linked word processor and paint program make your work faster and changes easier.

In fact, from the new font preview to the variable zoom to the advanced visual page sorter, Professional Page 4.0 makes professional layout a snap. You can even see and edit two pages at once. Or visually change the kerning of your fonts. And don't forget the Genies that will layout your pages for you and even perform mail merge and other time savers.

No matter what your business is, from Desktop Publishing to Video Production, Professional Page is the answer to quickly creating great looking documents that make you money.

THE BEST VALUE!

And speaking of money, all this extra value still sells for the same low price of $295 MSRP. If you already own Professional Page, call right away for your upgrade, a real steal at only $75. And if your dealer doesn't have version 4 yet, don't panic, just buy version 3 and we'll give you a free upgrade.*

You can't lose with Professional Page 4.0, the consistent leader in Amiga publishing. Period.

See Your Dealer or Call 1-800-465-3375 / 1-416-602-4000

*To get your free upgrade send in your registration card and proof of purchase dated between 12/1/92 and 3/1/93. Please mark the envelope "Professional Page 4 free upgrade." Gold Disk, Professional Page, and Professional Draw are registered trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

SEE US AT world of commodore AMIGA NEW YORK CITY • APRIL 2-4, 1993

GOLD DISK
P.O. Box 789 Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario L5M 2C2 Canada
Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

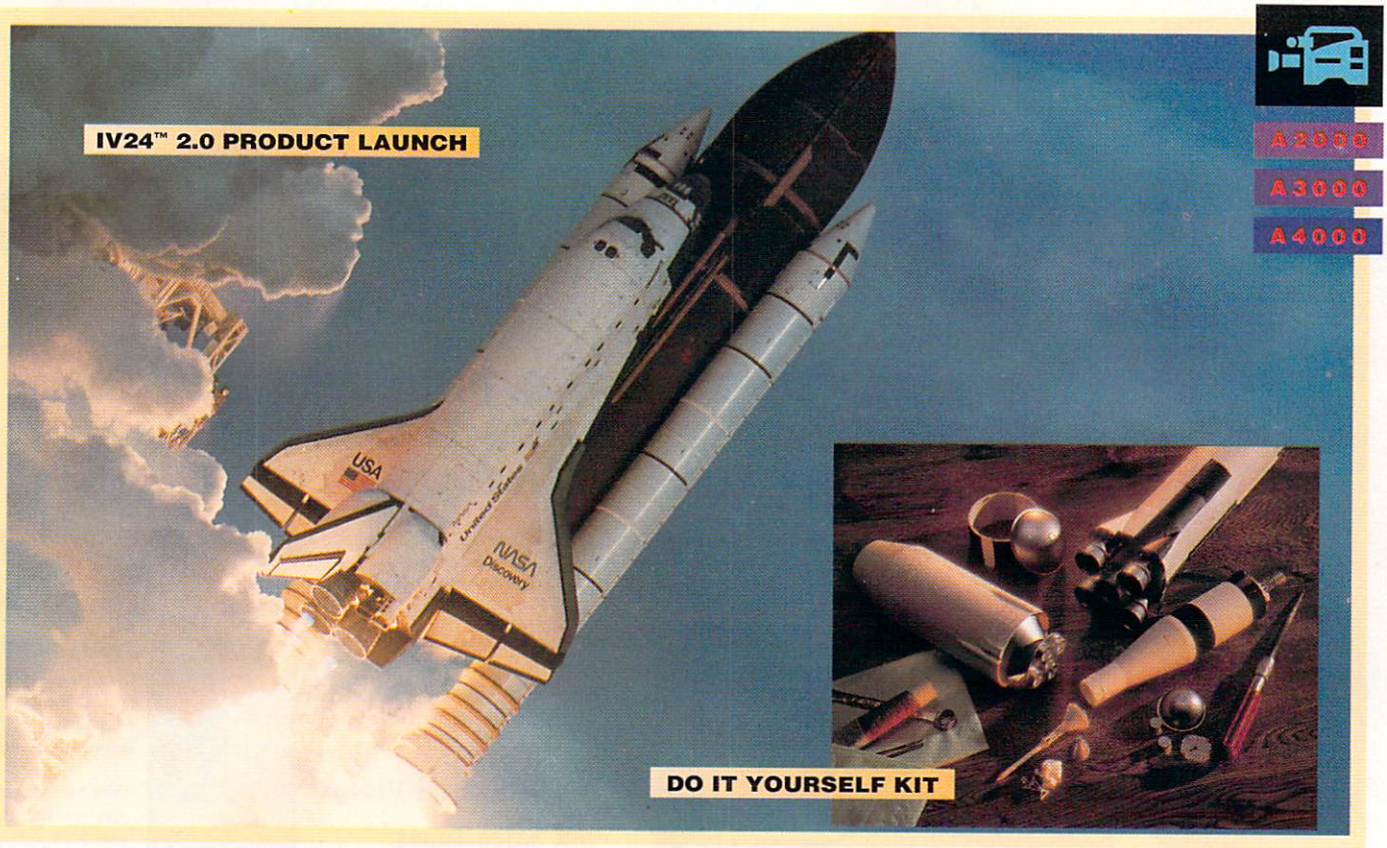


PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA

ROCKET SCIENCE MADE SIMPLE

...HIGH FLIER VERSUS "SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED"

With some 24 bit video boards you pay your money and take your chances. Chances that they'll be up and flying in the future. Chances that all the "enhancements" they promised will be around tomorrow.

Let's be fair. Where do things stand *today*?

	IV24™	OpalVision™
Integrated video genlock	✓	○
1.5MB 24-bit, 16.8 M color frame buffer	✓	✓
Real-time framegrabber/digitizer	✓	○
De-interlaced video flicker eliminator	✓	○
VIU-S™ with RGB, composite, S-VHS input/outputs	✓	○
Optional VIU-CT™ pro-grade component transcoder (Betacam, M-II compatible) input/outputs	✓	○
2-way moveable, sizeable PIP (picture in picture) display, (video over application or application over video)	✓	○
Digital and analog key inputs	✓	○
Captured image retouching/processing	✓	○
Video switcher transitions	✓	○
Real-time 24 bit paint	✓	✓
Titling/character generation	✓	○
Animation/3-D rendering	✓	○
Karate game	○	✓

IV24™ VERSION 2.0

The VIU Advantage:

From the very beginning we figured that people who purchase a serious video card want much more than fun and games. GVP is serious about video! So **IV24's Video Interface Unit** gives you more choices for inputting and outputting video signals than any other Amiga® peripheral on the market. Period. Nobody else gives you a VIU splitter, let alone one that integrates video from computer sources, component tape formats, composite video, even broadcast professional formats—in any combination you can imagine. GVP also offers an international (PAL) standard IV24.

Software Brigade

Desktop Darkroom™ • Capture images in Desktop Darkroom or bring stills in from other applications for professional processing and retouching, using filters, special effects and color separation.

MyLAD™ • Hot-switch between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for live action production studio effects.

Macropaint-IV24™ 2.0 • (New release—Significantly enhanced!) Paint 24 bit graphics from a stunning palette of 16.8 million colors. Then key video over graphics or graphics over video. Access ARexx scripts directly.

Caligari24™ • IV24's newest software bonus is a complete 3-D modeling/animation/rendering package. Desktop animation's future—on your Amiga today.

In a showdown of 24 bit video boards, IV24 rules the pack. So how will you spend your video future—airborne at full thrusters...or grounded, waiting for parts?

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215·337·8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.•600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215·337·8770 • FAX 215·337·9922

IV24, VIU, Desktop Darkroom, MyLAD, and Macropaint are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Caligari is a trademark of Octree Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. OpalVision is a trademark of Centaur Development. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

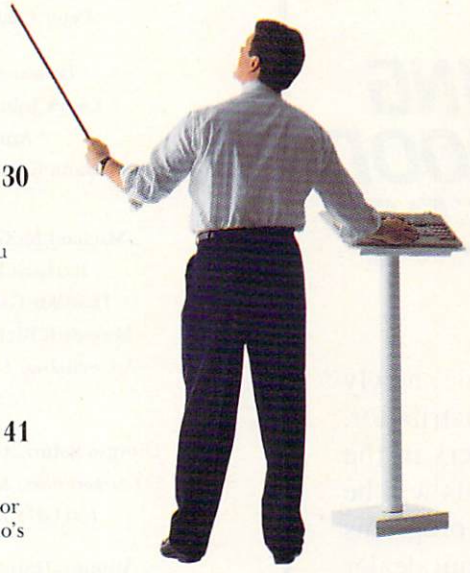
CONTENTS

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 4, APRIL 1993

FEATURES

A SHOW OF STRENGTH
By Christopher Kohler 30
There's a powerful array of multimedia software—from authoring programs to presentation packages—ready to help you with any kind of production you have in mind. *AW* surveys 20 multimedia tools to show you what each does best.

THE POWER OF POSITIVE PRESENTATION
By Dave Johnson 41
Once you've assembled your multimedia presentation, you're only halfway home. How you deliver it is the key to success—or failure. Here's some sage advice on the do's and don't's of an effective presentation.



Whatever your medium—graphics, animation, sound, text, or video—we'll help you get your message across with this month's multimedia special. We've got authoring software, presentation tools, and advice on delivering the whole enchilada.

ARTICLES

ADVANCED OPERATIONS
By Sheldon Leemon 46
Catch up on all the changes, enhancements, and new features in the Amiga's operating system and Workbench, as our system-software expert takes you "beyond 2.0" to versions 2.1 and 3.0 of AmigaDOS.

THE ABCS OF AMIGA FONTS
By Jeff James 51
Bitmapped and outline, Compugraphic and PostScript, AnimFonts and ColorFonts . . . if the profusion of font types is leading you to confusion, take this short course in Amiga font basics.

DIGGING INTO DOS – 6
By Sheldon Leemon 55
Our series on using new versions of AmigaDOS continues with a look at the wide range of new Preferences available in Workbench 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0.

***AW* PROFILE: JOEL HAGEN**
By Jan Jackson 58
AW's "Accent on Graphics" column turns "50" this month (see p. 60 for the 50th installment). We celebrate here with a profile of the maestro of Amiga graphics who created it.

COLUMNS

EDITOR'S DRAWER
By Dennis Brisson 6
Back from the Desert, the editor reports that the recent CES in Vegas spelled good news and bad news for Amiga gamers.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS
By Joel Hagen 60
With some digitizing, paint, and image-processing tools, you can master stop-motion and motion-blur techniques to create spiffy looking animation effects.

VIDEO SUITE
By Gene Brawn 62
With the right support software, you can get some unexpected additional mileage out of two popular video boards. See how NewTek's Video Toaster and GVP's IV24 can be adapted to live multimedia presentations.

***AW* PRODUCT INFORMATION** 110
To contact the developer of any product mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN 8
Amiga new products, news and newsmakers.

HELP KEY 106
Just hit the "Help—T-I-M" key combination and our man Walsh pops up to aid requesters of technical assistance.

THE LAST WORD 112
The reader's right to write back—right here.

REVIEWS

CANDO 2.0 *(INOVAtronics)* 18
A good authoring package just got better.

PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL *(Axiom)* 19
Major enhancements to Pixel's 3-D power.

WORDWORTH V2 *(Digita Int'l)* 22
Text/graphics word processor from the UK.

ART EXPRESSION *(Soft-Logik)* 28
Structured-drawing/illustration DTP tool.

BLITZ BASIC 2 *(Acid SW)* 76
BASIC programming with games in mind.

GOLDEN GATE 486SLC *(Vortex)* 80
Powerful 80486 PC/AT emulator.

G-FORCE 040 COMBO *(GVP)* 84
Multifunction A2000 accelerator card.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES *By Peter Olafson* 90
Tips and tricks on mastering popular Amiga games. This month: Lure of the Temptress.

THE KOSHAN CONSPIRACY *(UBI Soft)* 90
Sprawling graphic adventure with lots to do.

DARKSEED *(CyberDreams)* 96
Great graphics but short on action.

TRADERS *(Merit SW)* 96
Nifty knockoff of the classic M.U.L.E.

SHORT TAKES 97
Capsule reviews of new Amiga games.

THE NEXT ROUND 100
Announcements of upcoming titles in the Amiga game market.

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY EDWARD JUDICE
WIND SURFING PHOTO BY DIRK GALLIAN, NAWROCKI STOCK PHOTO, INC.



WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD AMIGA DEALERS

Creative Equipment International*, newly appointed Commodore/Amiga distributor, is now recruiting Amiga resellers in the United States. Accepted applicants will be able to take advantage of special programs offered by CEI. We believe that our dealer support of quality resellers is the key to success.

If you think you have the "**Right Stuff**", call your recruiter, Msgt. Dawn Miller at:

1(800) 334-3122

Be all the Amiga Dealer you can be!

Creative Equipment International
Commodore Specialists since 1977

Accepting applications from current and prospective new Amiga Dealers.

* Not affiliated with Creative Computers
Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, *Publisher*

Dennis Brisson, *Editor-in-Chief*
Daniel Sullivan, *Executive Editor*
Vinoy Laughner, *Managing Editor*
Barbara Gefvert, *Senior Editor*
Tim Walsh, *Senior Editor/Reviews*

Gene Brawn, Joel Hagen, David T. McClellan, Peter Olafson, *Contributing Editors*

Howard G. Happ, *Art Director*
Laura Johnson, *Assistant Art Director*
Ann Dillon, *Designer*
Alana Korda, *Manufacturing Manager*

Michael McGoldrick, *Advertising Director*
Barbara Hoy, *Sales Representative*
Heather Guinard, *Sales Representative*
Meredith Bickford, *Advertising Coordinator*
Advertising: *1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100*
FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales*
533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010
1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

Wendie Haines Marro, *Marketing Director*
Lisa Jaillet, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

Deborah M. Walsh, *Circulation Manager*
Monica Lougee, *Circulation Assistant*
Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, *President*
Susan M. Hanshaw, *Director of Operations*
Mary McCole, *President's Assistant; Customer Service Liaison*

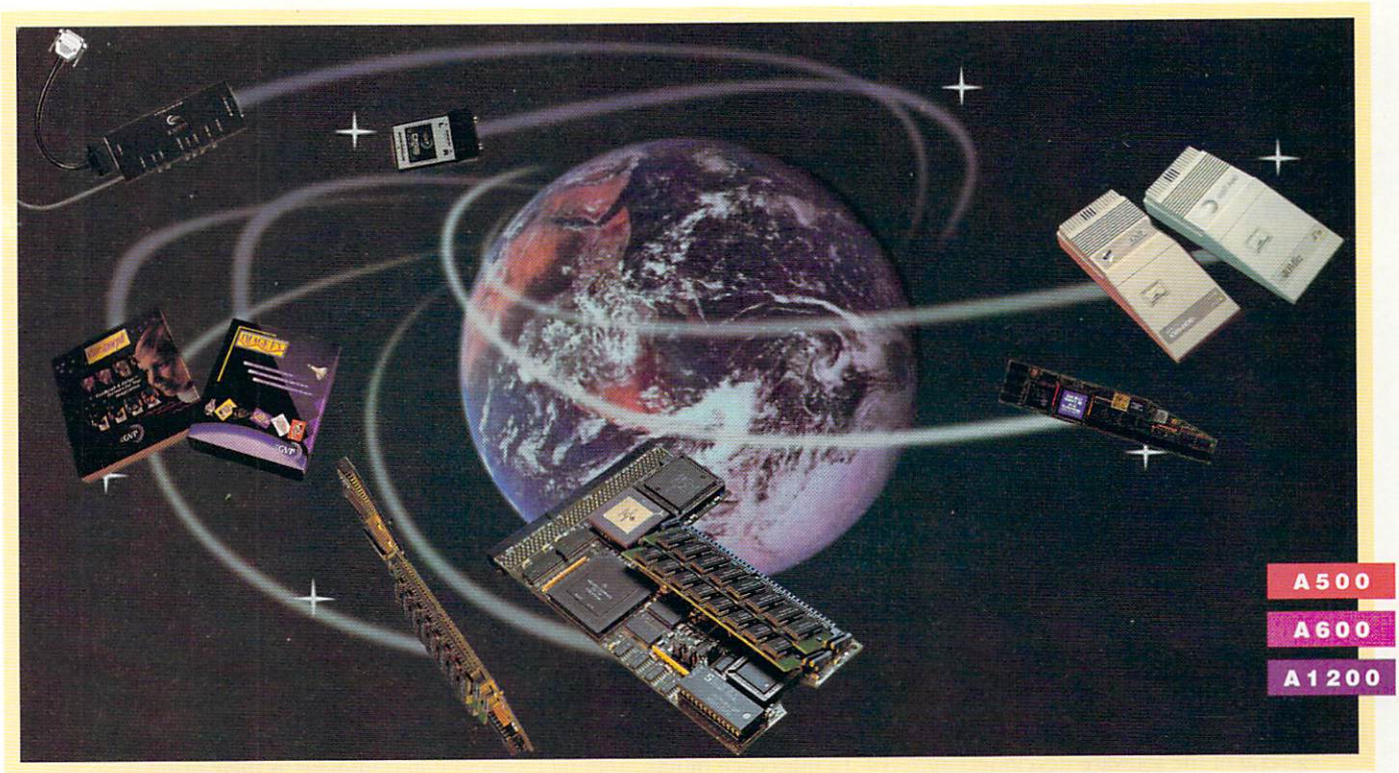
William M. Boyer, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*
Kemco Publishers Services, *Newsstand Circulation*

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is $29.97, one year; $57.97, two years; $83.97, three years; Canada, $41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico $38.97. Foreign Surface $49.97. Foreign Airmail $84.97. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100.

Entire contents copyright 1993 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

Postmaster: Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS

With the world's largest family of GVP productivity-enhancing peripherals for Amiga® 500, 600 and 1200 computers

INTRODUCING The A1200 SCSI/RAM+™ and A1230 TURBO+™

Take full advantage of the Amiga 1200 with these powerful new additions to the GVP line.

A1230 TURBO+

Stepped-up payload—down-to-earth price

- 40MHz 68EC030 processor.
- 1MB 32-bit 60ns RAM, incrementally expandable to 32MB.
- FPU socket for optional 40 MHz math coprocessor (for intensive floating-point operations like animation).
- GVP's exclusive Kickstart Remapping Technology copies Kickstart ROM into Fast RAM for accelerated performance.
- Fits in "trap-door" slot for easy installation. Maintains A1200 warranty.

A1200 SCSI\RAM+

Economical SCSI workstation versatility

- Includes high-speed DMA SCSI Hard Disk Controller. Attach up to 7 other external SCSI peripherals.
- 1MB standard with onboard 32-bit, 60ns, 0 wait-state RAM expansion, (expandable to 8MB).
- FPU socket for optional math coprocessor.

A530 Turbo™

Turbo-charged A500 Enhancer

- *Amiga World* called it "the best A500 Expansion Box ever." Turbo's 68EC030 40MHz CPU powers your most intensive applications more than 10 times faster, for A3000-surpassing performance.
- High-speed DMA SCSI hard disk controller with internal hard disk.
- Access up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Unique mini-slot for further expandability
- Instant expandability for up to 7 SCSI devices
- 68882 FPU socket.

A500-HD8+™

Classic A500 Enhancer

- Value-packed with many A530-Turbo features.
- Up to 8MB fast RAM expansion.
- High-speed DMA SCSI hard disk controller with internal hard disk.
- Instant expandability for up to 7 SCSI devices.
- Unique mini-slot for further expandability.

GVP/PC286™

A500 PC/286 Emulator

- Fits in the mini-slot of the A530 Turbo or A500HD8+ to emulate a "286-16" PC. MS-DOS/Windows compatible.
- 512K dedicated PC memory + Amiga memory sharing, CGA-VGA mono display emulation, 80C287 FPU socket.

Great values for the entire Amiga line

G-Lock™

- The industry's most versatile and well-engineered genlock board for professional titling and graphic applications.
- Powerful, intuitive software interfaces.
- Video and audio special effects.

DSS8™

- Record, edit and compose digital audio samples in real time for multimedia audio mixes.
- MIDI-in capability with direct interface between sequencer and editor.
- Graphic editing and composition of wave forms.
- Dozens of effects and features make this the most comprehensive 8-bit Amiga digital audio device.

CineMorph™

Morphing Special Effects Software

- Powerful enough for professional morph results, but easy enough for novice use.
- Generate "composites," aging or missing person simulations.
- Integrated, Amiga-style interface compatible with any Amiga, DCTV™ or HAM-E™ system.

ImageFX™

Image Compositing Software

- Digital retouching with the most complete set of filters, color gradients, image distortions, masks, and text handling tools on the market.
- Converts your Amiga into an image prepress/color correction system with CMYK, RGB, HSV, and YUV.
- Scan in or framegrab from virtually any image capturing device.
- Includes CineMorph features, at no extra charge.

A1230 TURBO+™
A1200 SCSI/RAM+™
A530 Turbo™
A500-HD8+™
GVP/PC286™
DSS8™
CineMorph™
ImageFX™

When it comes to a sheer range of innovative products, uncompromising excellence and comprehensive customer support—one company consistently outperforms the rest. World-class performance—it's what you expect from the world's #1 Amiga peripherals company.

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215·337·8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.•600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215·337·8770 • FAX 215·337·9922

A1230 Turbo+, A1200 SCSI/RAM, A530 Turbo, A500-HD8+, GVP/PC286, G-Lock, DSS8, CineMorph and ImageFX are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

EDITOR'S DRAWER

To keep the fun in computing, the Amiga games market needs a helping hand from across the water.

Is the Thrill of Games Gone?

Always an exciting, gadgets-filled adventure, this year's Consumer Electronics Show was a disappointment. While the show offered many new electronic wonders, I had come to Las Vegas seeking *fun*—in the form of games for the Amiga market.

Several of the software developers at CES had nothing to offer except a weak response, "Sorry, we don't have any Amiga titles to show you right now." In years past US software developers rushed to showcase their games in the Amiga market.

I should have been prepared, since we had received calls at the *AmigaWorld* editorial offices from readers concerned about a perceived decline in the number of game titles available. New Amiga games, they complained, were as scarce as real estate on the Strip.

Some industry watchers trace the problem to distribution.

AW games guru, Peter Olafson, notes that "there's no shortage of Amiga games; they're all over the place." Instead, he suggests that with the "crunch on retail space," users would be advised to shop from independent software retailers or a reliable mail-order company for their supply of software.

This situation may change, however, according to Olafson. "Once the 1200 asserts itself in the US, we'll see some of the major developers take notice, as people embrace the 1200 as they do in Europe." He also observed that companies with strong roots in Europe are now entering the US market.

No doubt, the European market is the hotbed of game development for Amigas right now (see *AW's* cover story, Dec.'92, p. 30).

Some companies, like Electronic Innovative Design, have assessed the situation and seized the opportunity. EID, which was launched just last month, is an importer of Amiga games.

The burgeoning import market for native European games is brisk, according to EID's Marcus Marzet. His company anticipates importing at least 10–15 titles each month. Joining forces with UK software developers, Marzet serves as a bridge between what he sees as an oasis of games being developed overseas and desert-like conditions in the US.

"There's nothing wrong with the Amiga platform; it still has a good following in the States," claims Marzet. He hopes that introducing new games—many of them targeted for the AGA machines—into the market will "revive interest" in the Amiga.

Another company with European ties is UK-based Psygnosis. According to marketing manager Phil Sandock, the company is steadfast in its commitment to remain one of the top names in the Amiga game market. "In comparison to the European market, the US market for Amiga games is not as huge, but it still warrants releasing product in the US." He added that the Amiga is sometimes used to develop games, such as Lemmings II. Psygnosis has a half-dozen other products slated for release, including two CDTV products, Dracula and Microcosm, which feature a high level of user interaction and impressive graphics.

Amiga users can expect exciting new games from other companies, notably Readysoft, CyberDreams, and Merit Software, who also plan to continue their commitment to the Amiga games market.

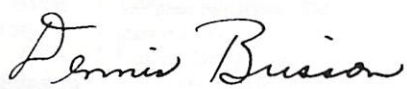
The outlook for that market remains positive, filled with new simulations, arcades, and role-playing adventures. While MS-DOS games dominate the US market, Amiga users and *AW* readers will benefit from an infusion of games from overseas. Amiga gamers can look forward to products marketed through various licensing agreements and under a combination of American and European labels.

While many *AW* readers rate home entertainment as their primary application, games are just one, although a significant, facet of the Amiga. It warrants *AW's* focus on the games market in each issue and our special year-end feature on games. We will continue to scan the seas for products for the Amiga market, as well as monitor the nets to give you the hottest public-domain offerings.

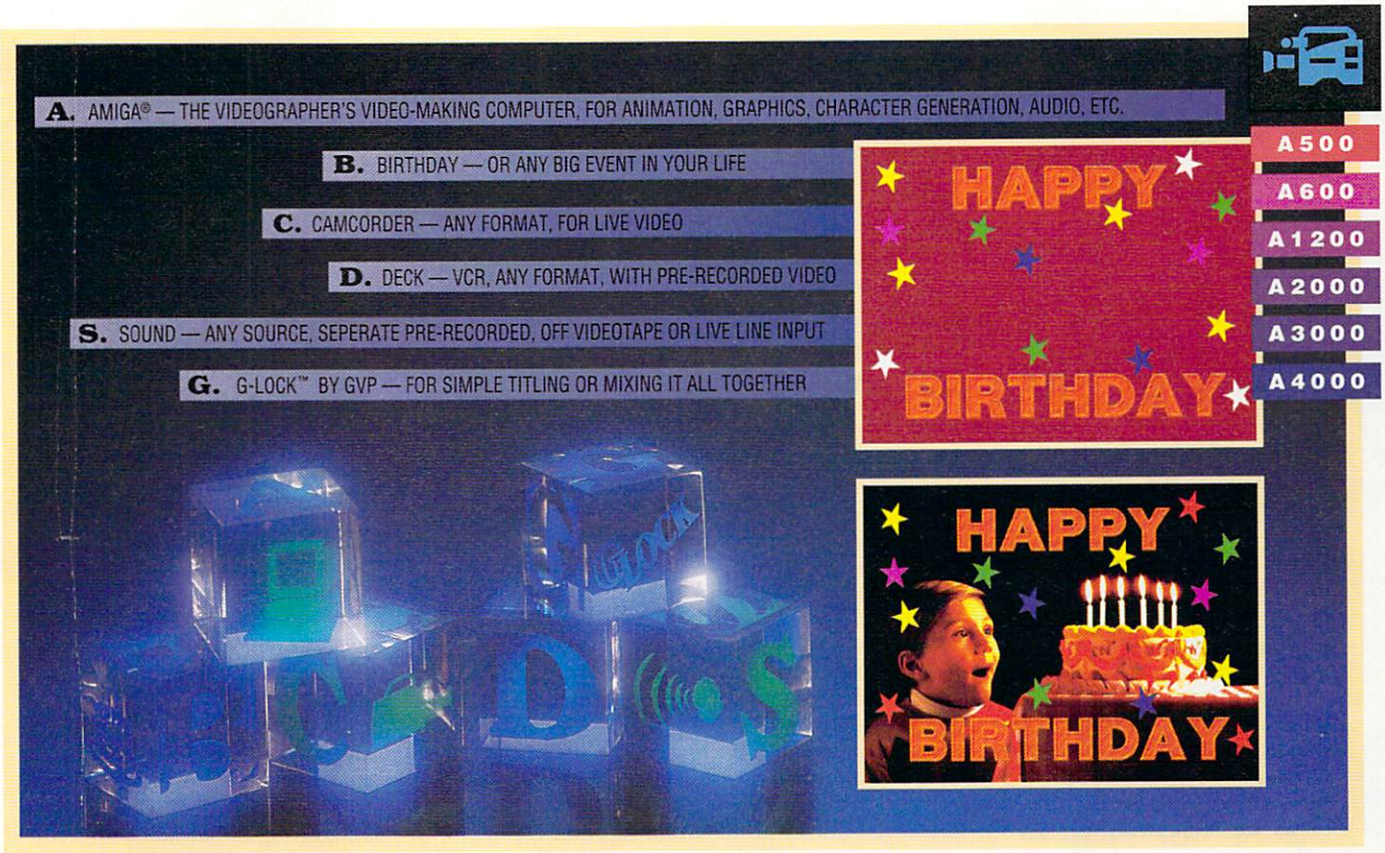
The Amiga has always been highly regarded as a great platform for games. That was the intent of the designers of the machine. And that's your heritage as an Amiga user.

If you think that *game* is just a four-letter word, then it's probably time to trade in your joystick. If you've never experienced the excitement of playing Prince of Persia, or watched animated chessmen duke it out for control of a square in Battle Chess, or manipulated those lovable-but-dumb-Lemmings characters on your Amiga screen, you've missed out on part of the Amiga experience.

So join the action and let the games resume; there's lots more to come!



Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

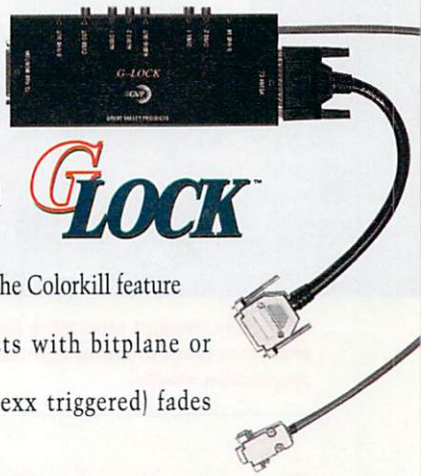


THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF BETTER VIDEO

G-Lock™ Makes Your Video Connections With:

- Genlock features for crisp overlays of scrolling, or static titles, graphics over live video and recording to videotape with high quality results.
- Simple, intuitive mouse-driven software control panels. Full ARexx, CLI interfaces and Workbench interfaces.
- Software selection of 2 composite video inputs or 1 Y/C (S-Video) input.
- Software selection or mixing of 2 audio inputs with bass and treble control.
- Software-driven video processing amplifier, (proc amp) offering complete real-time signal processing control, including hue, brightness, saturation and more.
- Software-controlled RGB color splitter compatible with video digitizers like Newtek's Digi-View™.
- Built-in transcoder converts input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs.
- Full ECS/AGA support for full compatibility with new A1200 and A4000 systems!
- Compatible with popular titling software like AmigaVision™, Scala-Multimedia 200™ and Gold Disk's Video Director™.
- Separate versions available for standards around the world. Compatible with NTSC, PAL and SECAM.

Video: A Cut Above



G-Lock's six video control panels enable you to perform a wide array of special effects on still or motion video including ...

- Colorizing for unique visual effects.
- Creating your own "classic" black and white videos using the Colorkill feature
- Color filter effects.
- High-quality keying effects with bitplane or chroma keying.
- Manual or automatic (ARexx triggered) fades and cuts.

Audio: Sound Designs

G-Lock's dual-input audio panel switches, mixes and shapes sound for effects such as ...

- Combining stereo channels or separate inputs without a "Y" adaptor.
- Treble and bass equalization.
- Plus, add DSS8 or any Amiga created/modified digital audio samples to your final mix!

Professional video processing + audio processing + a powerful but simple interface + creative special effects, make **G-Lock** the cornerstone of your multimedia productions!

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215·337·8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.•600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215·337·8770 • FAX 215·337·9922

G-Lock is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 1 on Reader Service card.

OVERSCAN

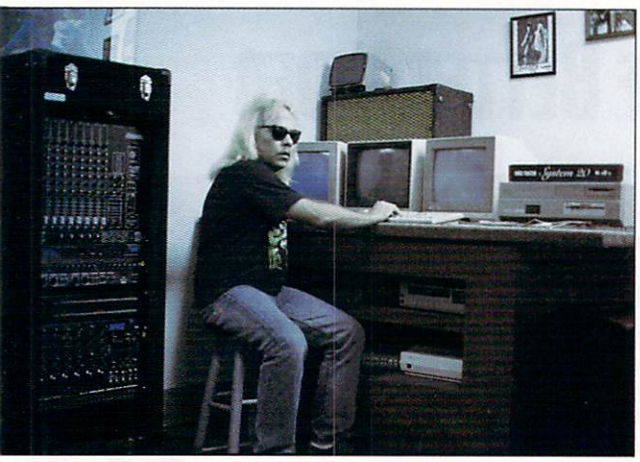
News, New Products and Networks

Believing Without Seeing

PENSACOLA, FLORIDA—When you're blind, it takes more than a little *chutzpah* to be an amateur videographer. Be so brazen as to start your own video-production company, and people will think you're nuts. Actually succeed at that endeavor, and you can only be one thing. "I'm a fighter. I was always that way, even before I was blind," says Mike Danger, who is equally at home working an Amiga-driven Video Toaster as he is skydiving. "I've always thought that if you don't think you're any good, no one else will. So I've never let myself think that way."

Inspiring words, for sure. But even the most open-minded sort has to wonder how a blind man can put together music videos that have aired on MTV. How a blind man produces wrestling videos that air on international TV. How a blind man regularly produces commercials for his local TV station.

Indeed, it all sounds so outrageous: until you realize that 'outrageous' is precisely what defines Mike Danger. This is a man, after all, who wrestles professionally under the handle "Blind-As-A-Batman." He was a world-class skateboarder before he went blind, and now works as front man for a rock-parody group à la Weird Al Yankovich.



Blindness doesn't stop Mike Danger from producing excellent work in his Amiga-based audio/video production studio.

It was late in '91 when he decided to open his own video-production company, convinced that NewTek's Video Toaster would set him apart from the pack. Says Rick May, a Pensacola television producer who knows first hand why this human hurricane can pull off the things that he does: "Mike's got the juice."

Of course, there is no question that Danger's blindness presents a formidable technical challenge when he sits down in his studio to put together a production. "It can be a real drag," he says candidly. "You have to spend a lot of time just on concentrating where things are in the room."

But like most entrepreneurs, Danger focuses more on finding solutions than on whining. And, remarkably, he is able to do most of his production work on his own, without help. "A lot of it has to do with memory," Danger says. "I can hear a door slam in a video, and I can picture just where we are in the footage, and what kind of special effect I want to create."

Much of Danger's equipment is touch-coded, so he can feel out the right key or switch he needs to push or throw. When Mike Danger gets stuck, he hires an audio or video person to help handle the particulars. And unlike some other videographers who prefer to cultivate the impression that production equipment is somehow the hallowed realm of 'technomagicians,' Danger has no qualms about bringing his clients into the production process—whenever or wherever necessary—to help him with camera angles, or just ►

Toaster Turns Component

Now you can transform your NewTek Video Toaster into a component (Y/C) system—and get improved video to boot—with **Y/C Plus** ($949, ***Y/C Plus Inc.***).

The full-length board slips into one of your A2000's expansion slots and provides four Y/C-in connectors along with two Y/C-program outputs.

The Y/C inputs convert the Toaster's composite ins to composite outs, thus allowing you to monitor incoming component signals for "live camera switching" and A/B-roll editing purposes.

The Y/C Plus board does not alter composite preview output from the Toaster. And because the Toaster's composite-program output remains active but terminated, you need only hook up a video distribution amplifier to access it.

Y/C Plus accepts S-VHS, Hi8, S-Video, and Y/C signals. You say you want to use a combination of Y/C and composite video in your productions ? No problem. Simply select the type of source you need via jumper plug.

The "Plus" part of Y/C Plus promises to reduce cross color, dot crawl, cross luminance, Moire patterns, and other types of NTSC artifacting, and to impart an overall sharper image. (RS# 120.)

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 110.



MUSEUM PIECES

Attain a new status of computer communications while enhancing the value of your Amiga® 2000/3000/4000.

Standalone telecommunications devices are ancient history, because ...

PhonePak VFX™ handles all the calls

PHONEPAK™ VFX

PhonePak VFX™ by GVP turns your Amiga into a professional telecommunications center with integrated voice mail, answering machine and fax messaging options. Think of the possibilities when you can:

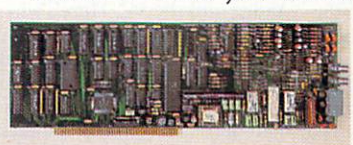
- Customize individualized greetings and private user mailboxes.
- Automatically receive and store high-resolution faxes on your hard disk for on-screen viewing or plain paper printing.
- View a fax while you simultaneously listen to voice "cover sheet" messages from any standard fax/phone machine.
- Record and play outgoing **PhonePak**™ voice messages in digital standard IFF audio format.
- Manage contacts with built-in database retrieval of names, addresses, phone and fax numbers.
- Throw out (or recycle) that low quality, costly, curly, nasty thermal paper. You won't need it any more!
- Capitalize on outgoing fax polling and delay functions, using **PhonePak**'s intuitive, built-in scheduler.
- Configure all dialing and other telephone line control functions with ARexx or **PhonePak**'s exclusive Operator™ scripting language.

PhonePak VFX™ won't hold up the works

The GVP logo on the box means the most comprehensive manuals and most knowledgeable tech support in the business.

PhonePak uses GVP's powerful multi-tasking DMA chip technology.

PhonePak frees your serial port for modem or TBC connections.



PhonePak intelligently transfers incoming calls over Centrex® or other compatible phone networks and ...

***PhonePak** offers privacy for incoming and outgoing faxes!*

No other computer-based messaging device packs such utility on any one board, at any price. Integrated, affordable fax, answering machine and voice mail features mean that other telecommunications systems are history.

*The future belongs to **PhonePak**!*

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer phone 215·337·8770
For technical information, phone 215-354-9495

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.•600 CLARK AVENUE, KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 USA
PHONE 215·337·8770 • FAX 215·337·9922

PhonePak VFX and Operator are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

play around with Toaster effects.

Says Geneva Smith, an account executive at Pensacola's WJTC-TV who has seen many of Danger's commercials air on her own station, "Mike is good enough to work for a TV station if he wanted to. I'd suggest his services to any client."

Given the multitude of obstacles Danger is up against, the rest of us must sound like a bunch of weenies when we complain how tough it is to get along in today's world. As you might expect, Danger has little time for that kind of banter. Says he, "I think, as much as anything, getting involved in video has been great therapy for me. When you lose your sight, it can get pretty scary. If you're not using your mind to think in images, it starts to go. Eventually your memory of what things look like starts to erase."

"It got to the point where I forgot what my parents looked like," he says. "I never want that to happen again."

—Joe Dysart

GOOD CADD FOR JUST A TAD

If you've wished for a lower-cost, 2-D version of DynaCADD (which, developer Ditek says, many folks have), your wish just came true. **DynaCADD 2D** provides all the 2-D capabilities of ***Ditek's*** popular 2-D/3-D design-and-drafting package for a fraction of the price—under $300.

The package includes software versions for accelerated and unaccelerated machines. Features such as on-line help, con- ►



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

Last month I listed some handy archiving programs to ease file-transport woes between Amigas and Macs. This month, archiving between PC and Amiga is the focus.

Past experience once taught me that PCs and Amigas don't mix well. *AmigaWorld* once had a couple of older Bridgeboards, but the upgrade from Workbench 1.2 five years ago proved too much for those wretched contraptions. Label me a quitter because I repeatedly failed to minister to my Janus libraries as cryptic updates were released, but it was easier to forget all that nonsense, yank that rascal out of the A2000, and start using a real PC. Besides, I needed to free up a slot on the Amiga's motherboard.

TODAY'S SPECIAL: CANNED HAM?

PC machines are just that—machines. When I speak of PCs, I don't think in terms of Bridgeboards or those tiny cards wedged beneath A500s, either. No, *my* idea of a PC is my A4000's roommate—a fast, fully-equipped Tandy 386. Good stuff includes SVGA, PS/2 color monitor, and a fifth-of-a-gig hard drive. (All's not well in Tandyland, though. I'm not sure whether it's by design or defect, but the hard-drive mechanism, as one imaginative caller put it, "...sounds like a hog stuck in a trash compactor." She was commenting on the rapidfire grunts she heard in the background as the machine struggled through a database. Odd.)

While PC emulators are needed to run executables on your Amiga, they are not necessary for sharing files between the two platforms. As with the Mac, the lines of distinction between PC and Amiga files have become so blurred as to be almost indiscernible. For that reason, a knowledge of archiving formats shared between the PC and the Amiga can make life more pleasant.

The roots of your Amiga's most popular archiving formats—Lharc, Zip, and Zoo—can be traced directly to the PC. Virtually all the documentation for these popular compression techniques begins with a nod of acknowledgement to the MS-DOS programmers who originally designed them in return for permission to distribute their Amiga ports.

COMPRESSION LESSONS

It's so incredibly handy to have compression techniques that can be shared between the Amiga and the PC. Here's why: Let's suppose your co-worker has an MS-DOS machine and has just copied ten JPEG and two GIF graphic files from some high-density (1.44 meg) floppies onto its hard drive. It's 11:45 AM in the morning, and he asks you to get them on his Amiga for image processing before noon. The two machines are not connected in any way.

You'll need to copy the files to a double-density 720K MS-DOS formatted disk (the only type of PC format the Amiga can read). The directory reveals the JPEG files will fill one-and-a-half such disks, and there's room for only one GIF per disk. It's now 11:47. So you fire up the PKZip archiving utility on the PC and compress the ten JPEG images into one 500K or 600K file. Repeat the process with the two GIFs and you'll have a 500K to 700K file, still small enough for a 720K disk. The clock now reads 11:53.

Next, copy the PKZip-compressed file containing the JPEG images to the first low-density PC formatted disk and the similarly compressed GIF file to the second disk. Run a PC utility such as CrossDOS or MultiDOS on the Amiga, and launch PKaZip, the Amiga's version of the same archiver. Pop the disk containing the JPEG files into the floppy drive, select the source and destination devices, then let PKaZip do its unzipping thing. It's now 11:57.

Repeat the above process with the disk containing the GIF images. At 11:59, having finished the job, you nonchalantly stroll into your co-worker's office with the good news. But it's too late...he's already left for lunch.

THE WHEREFORE

With flatbed scanners becoming all the rage in the computing business, the above scenario is becoming commonplace. In fact, it's a variation of a reoccurring event in my office. Just knowing that the compression techniques are transportable between the Amiga and the PC is the only secret. You don't have to use PKZip, either, as the above example would work just as well with Lharc or Zoo, so long as you have versions for both machines. A number of alternative ways exist to transport these graphic files, as well, using null modems and Syquest drives. However, experience has taught me the above method is best, mainly because it's the quickest and least expensive way to move from the PC to the Amiga and vice versa.

Finding these files on the nets, whether it be BIX, CompuServe, GEnie, or Portal, is effortless. Just go to one of the archiving/compression sections within the IBM/PC areas and search on the keywords Lha, Zoo, or Zip. For reference purposes, the latest PC versions of Lharc hovers around 2.13; for Zoo it's 2.10.

A word of caution: If you have a PKZip file that won't decompress on your Amiga, chances are good it was created on a PC using PKZip version 2.04c. This January '93 shareware release from PKWare creates files that you'll have to unzip on a PC, then copy to the Amiga after the fact. All earlier versions of Zip seemingly offer 100% Amiga compatibility. But, maybe by the time you read this, the Amiga's PKaZip will have been updated...

Here are voice numbers for the major networks in case you're not yet on line. Until next month, happy squeezin'!

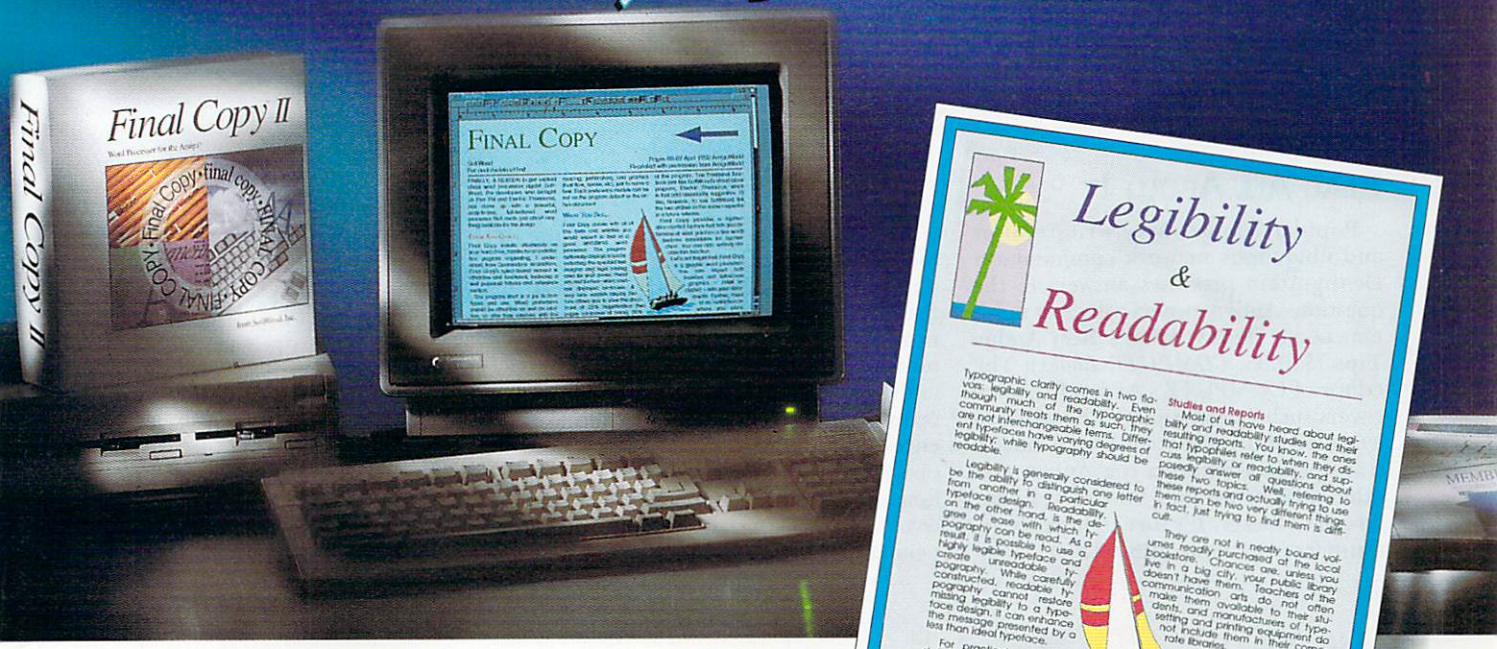
BIX
800/695-4882
617/354-4137

CompuServe
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

GEnie
800/638-9636

Portal Communications
408/973-9111 □

NO HYPE, JUST TYPE!



Final Copy™ II

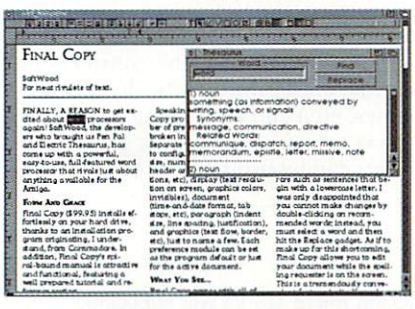
Final Copy II produces high quality, professional looking documents. It combines advanced word processing features, easy-to-use page layout capabilities, and state-of-the-art printing technology into one convenient program.

While other programs claim to have quality printing, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that will produce excellent quality printouts on any Workbench (1.3, 2.0 or higher) supported graphic printer. If you have a PostScript printer, Final Copy II is the only word processor on the Amiga that has true WYSIWYG PostScript print capabilities - other programs limit you to a few fonts and a limited number of sizes. With Final Copy II you get the same great looking output produced in expensive desktop publishing programs.

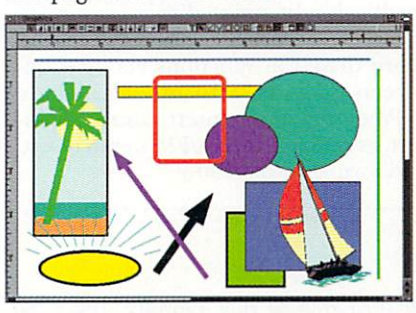
Final Copy II's word processing features include: 144,000 word speller; 1.4 million response thesaurus; automatic hyphenation; named paragraph style sheets; master pages; mail-merge; multiple newspaper style columns; search and replace; header and footer support; left, right, center and decimal tabs; paragraph justification; and automatic date, time, and page number insertion.

Final Copy II's graphic features include: object-oriented, structured tools for drawing boxes, ovals, lines, arrow-tipped lines, and rounded cornered boxes; cropping; graphic sizing; object locking; and graphic depth arranging.

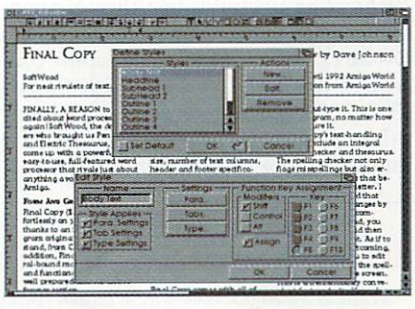
Say good-bye to jagged-edged printouts. Your documents will look more polished and professional than ever before. Final Copy II is an excellent investment for your software library.



You want a document that reads well in addition to looking good. Final Copy™ comes with a 144,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus with definitions, master pages, style sheets, paragraph sorting, math support, mail-merge, automatic hyphenation, and user-defined tab stops to assist you in your writing.



Final Copy's™ graphic support is the best there is in any Amiga® word processor. Place IFF ILBM pictures and brushes anywhere in a document. Draw boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, squares, and circles using Final Copy's™ structured drawing tools. Flow text around or on top of any graphic in a document.



Style sheets and master pages are features you can really use to ensure your documents are created in a consistent and well-planned manner. Fully editable page views let you work in several levels of reduction and magnification. Multiple snaking columns, left/right pages, and title page options are easy to use.

SoftWood, Inc. P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076 **1(800) 247-8314**

System Requirements: Amiga® with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and either a hard drive or 2 floppy drives.

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

text-sensitive documentation, and a well-organized, graphical interface should make DynaCADD 2D easy to learn and use. The program promises to send accurate data representing all or any portion of a drawing at any scale (including best fit) to "all popular" pen plotters, printers (be they dot-matrix, laser, or PostScript), and disk files. DynaCADD's MAKEPLOT utility lets you create or change any plotter driver, and its full Vector Font Editor lets you create or alter characters and fonts. (RS# 135.)

Read All About It

Popular Amiga-savvy writer/editor and ubiquitous network commentator Denny Atkin promises answers to the questions Amiga owners ask most in his new book, **Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips** ($19.95, ***COMPUTE Books***). The editor of COMPUTE's Amiga Resource covers such varied topics as how to add a CD-ROM drive to your system, how to transfer data between the Amiga and other platforms, and how to rid your screen of flicker. It's sure to have something for everybody. (RS# 127.)

If your knowledge requirements are more specific—say, centering on the Amiga 600—then put **The Insider Guide to the Amiga 600** on your reading list. New from ***Bruce Smith Books***, the volume features 55 sets of step-by-step instructions to the most important and common procedures. Workbench, utilities, Preferences, and AmigaDOS are all touched upon. The book promises to show you how to configure your machine for your own way of working, and includes an appendix for quick reference. (RS# 128.)

Write With a Twist

Want to combine the Greek, Arabic, English, and Hebrew languages in one document? The **Rashumon** graphic word processor/desktop publisher ($180) can do it! But that, and the program's ability to support multiple fonts (up to 99 pixels high) and proportional spacing (to 256 pixels wide), is only the beginning.

Rashumon, from Israeli company ***HarmonySoft***, specializes in unusual features. For instance, you can highlight separate parts of text in your document and manipulate them all at once. You can also perform color-sensitive searches, so if the word "strawberry" appears in both red and pink in your document, you can replace just the red ones with, say, "lemon," printed in bold green italics. But you need not waste time and RAM displaying all those colors; switching to monochrome mode lets you double your working speed.

In fact, Rashumon promises to excel as a text editor, unlike most resource-hungry graphic word processors. HarmonySoft says it provides superior editing and scrolling speed, and even lets you import ASCII files directly from PC format. (RS# 137.)

Frame Accuracy in Every Studio

Want frame-accurate video editing without investing a fortune? ***Ron D. Richardson*** promises just this. No controller card is necessary; Richardson's **Evoke** ($99) is a software transport controller designed for use with Sony's EVO-9650 VCR and an Amiga. The only other requirements are a composite monitor and a null-modem cable.

Extensive error checking is provided to keep everything on track, and the feedback edit point display promises complete accuracy. You get access to more than 135 functions via 70+ on-screen gadgets. Edit modes include PCM digital stereo insert, time-code insert, assemble, video A/FM stereo insert, and format. (RS# 130.)

Socket To Me, Joe Cool

Want to leave yourself a little elbow room while adding the ability to switch between AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0? ***Better Concepts*** offers a solution: **Qwicka-Switcha** ($39.95). The miniature board plugs into your motherboard's ROM connector and provides sockets for 1.3 and 2.0 ROMs—so that you can switch between modes to retain compatibility with all your software. That's not all: Two additional sockets are provided to accommodate whatever the future may hold.

Another hardware utility can help extend the life of your CPU by maintaining a flow of air in and out of your computer case to keep the inside cool and dust-free. Developer ***Better Concepts*** promises its **Kool-It** ($39.95) micro fan kit will substantially reduce the operating temperature of your Amiga's custom chips and other internal parts, and thus head off the need for costly repair. If it's true that most system failure and chip burnout is caused by overheating, this may be a wise investment. (RS# 122.)



Overheard

Programmers, beware. New York City law-firm Pennie & Edmonds (212/790-9090), which specializes in software copyright and patent law, recently informed *AmigaWorld* of a case that could affect you if you do any programming professionally.

The case involved Clifford Ames, who was hired by Island Swimming Sales on a free-lance basis to write software for tracking inventory and cash flow. While a lower court awarded the copyright to the programmer, the Second US Circuit Court of Appeals overturned the earlier decision and favored the corporation.

Therefore, one more time: Programmers, beware.

Applied Phonics

New Zealand-based ***Lascelles Productions*** says its new **Word Construction Set** is appropriate for many types of students learning English: remedial, early reading, and ESL (English as a second language). It encompasses more than 1000 words, which the student builds by word and sound parts or by using phonograms.

The program "speaks" a word (using Amiga sound) in the context of a sentence that is displayed on screen. A graphic depicting the word also appears. The student assembles the word from beginning, middle, and ending sounded parts, then tests the result in a sentence. Learning takes place as students recognize the word, letter, and sound patterns, and as they take cues from context and visuals. The software promises to clarify confusing sound patterns along the way.

Progress is measured by the successful construction of seven "building sites," each representing different ways of approaching words (by consonantal sounds, by compounds, by homophones, etc.) and each being built visually via an animated crane. Individual reports can be printed. (RS# 121.)

WHEREFORE ART THOU, *HOMEO?*

CDTV owners, if you have any questions regarding homeopathic medicine, **HomeoCD** ($60) is the answer. Developed by the ***Homepathic Medical Association of Canada*** (HMAC), the CD-based program provides a self-medication guide, describing the most common pathologies and advising on the use of appropriate homeopathic medications.

An introduction to homeopathy, a repertory (including a veterinary section), a "materia medica," and a lexicon of terms are among the offerings of the interactive guide. In addition to 80 illustrations and 170 explanations of remedies, the disc promises more than 500 recommendations in simple and precise language. And speaking of language, you can choose between English and French when you boot up.

Geared toward family use—as a complement to a physician's advice—the program can also be helpful in schools and professional situations. Its aim is, according to HMAC president Dr. Claude Harvey, to increase awareness of homeopathy "as the main alternative medicine; gentle, natural, and with no side effects." (RS# 123.)

LIKE A LASER

SeaWorld does it. Lawrence Livermore Labs does it. Even PC developer Corel Corporation does it. Now you can do it, too: You can create laser-light shows using the Amiga. How? With **Lasershow Designer**.

Developer ***Pangolin Laser Software*** is quick to point out that the Amiga is the only computer capable of directly controlling laser-show projectors. It's done using the audio outputs: Graphics become digitized waveforms, which play through the Amiga's Paula chip. Instead of hearing sound, you see it.

The hardware part of Lasershow Designer, the QuadMod8 board, incorporates a reverse-engineered Paula chip, which promises all the Paula's capabilities plus four separated sound channels (three 16-bit and one 8-bit) for driving laser projectors.

The Lasershow software comprises a draw program with CAD-like 3-D extensions, a library of assembly-language instructions (the laser is "just another device" to the Amiga), and even a laser-projected game.

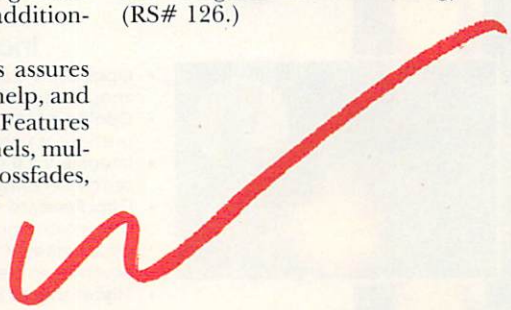
Pricing for various versions of the package runs from $595 (for hobbyist use) to $7995. Of course, for full effect you need a laser projector as well. (RS# 124.)

LIGHTS UP!

Whether you need to control vast lighting rigs for a professional theater or you have more modest lighting-control requirements, a version of the **Aladdin Lighting Control System** (***Phoenix MicroTechnologies***) is on cue to help. A hardware-software combo, this Australian product promises power and sophistication enough to meet or exceed the capabilitles of dedicated consoles costing much more. What's more, it can integrate with big-name consoles as a backup or as an additional effects generator.

Phoenix MicroTechnologies assures simple programming, on-line help, and ease of use even for novices. Features and functions include 48 channels, multiple automatic and manual crossfades, proportional softpatch with individual curve assignment, and more.

The hardware comprises a full-length card for the A2000 or A3000. The package supports both the ARexx and MIDI protocols, meaning you can control your lighting via other software or via MIDI keyboards, instruments, and sequencers. This also means you can control more than one Aladdin system at a time for unlimited channel capacity. Futhermore, you can trigger the system using common cordless telephones for remote interaction without reliance on line-of-sight infrared technology. (RS# 126.)





OVERHEARD

Have you produced a hip-looking graphic demo using an AGA machine (A1200 or A4000)? If you want to make it public domain, Hip Computing wants to distribute it to dealers across North America to promote the new Amigas.

Whether it's a simple HAM8 slide show or a full-blown animation with sound, your production will fit the bill as long as it: runs on a standard A1200 with 40MB hard drive; mentions the Amiga in some way; lists the softwre used in creation; is hard-drive installable; is "family viewable."

Send your demo disk along with your name and address to: An Amiga In Every Home, c/o Zoltan Hunt, RR #2, Beeton, Ont., Canada L0G 1A0. Dealers wishing to be on the mailing list can write to this address as well.

SHINE ON

Want to add a little shine to your desktop-published documents? ***Allied Studios*** announces **Hot Foil Effects**, in six solid metallic colors ($12 for each 8x30-inch sheet) and silver holographic patterns ($15 for an 8x20-inch piece). Each package can spot-color 400 average letterheads. You can use the product with any printer that accepts heavyweight or card stock simply by running your page through the printer a second time. (RS# 129.)

CD FOR YOURSELF

Turbo Technologies' sub-$300 **Turbo Duo** isn't just a CD-ROM game machine; it can play any High Sierra or ISO 9660 formatted CD-ROM discs. And while it's sold as a stand-alone machine, Turbo Technologies' new **Intelligent Link** adapter turns it into a SCSI peripheral for your computer.

Turbo Duo has a 256K RAM buffer and comes bundled with more than $250 worth of games and discount coupons. The Intelligent Link adapter is scheduled to retail for less than $100. (RS# 125.)

Send news, new products, and network information to Overscan, *Amiga World* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

OpalVision

"Awesome, Spectacular, Amazing, Brilliant, Wonderful"

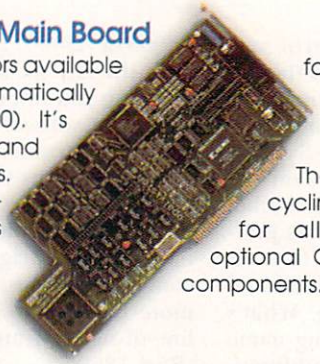
Choose any positive adjective and chances are it's already been used by both critics and consumers to describe OpalVision and OpalPaint—the most professional 24-bit power you've ever seen!

And now, Centaur Development and Opal Technology, whose dedication to excellence created OpalVision and OpalPaint, are pleased to give you complete details on all of the OpalVision modules...

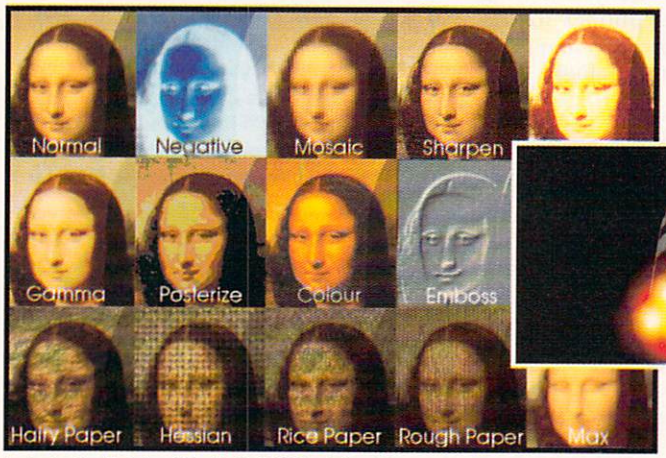
OpalVision's state-of-the-art modular design gives you unequalled versatility. Start with the OpalVision Main Board and included software. Then easily add additional modules if you require more capabilities, spending only what you need to get the results you need. Each of the modules fully integrates to create a seamless system.

The OpalVision Main Board

A true 24-Bit frame buffer and display device with 16.8 million colors available for every pixel and a maximum resolution of 768 x 480 (580 PAL). An internal card, it operates automatically in NTSC or PAL mode in any Amiga computer with a video slot (including the Amiga 4000). It's powerful VLSI graphics coprocessor enables stencil modes, a host of transition effects and smooth, hardware-controlled priority switching and scrolling/panning effects. The board's state-of-the-art design allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double-buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors for all of the optional OpalVision components.



MAIN BOARD AVAILABLE NOW





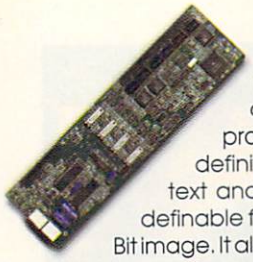
Includes OpalPaint and OpalAnimMATE for state-of-the art painting and 24-bit animation.

Included Software:

- **OpalPaint V 2.0 -** 32-Bit painting and image processing.
- **OpalAnimMATE V 2.0 -** 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit animations from frame sequences.
- **Imagine V 2.0 -** Award-winning 3D renderer and animation software.
- **Opal Presents! -** Comprehensive, icon-driven presentation package.
- **Opal HotKey V 2.0 -** Display OpalVision graphics anytime with key combinations.
- **Miscellaneous Utility software**

Inputs/Outputs:

- **RGB output via standard Amiga DB-23 connector**
- **Compatible with most external genlocks**



The OpalVision Video Processor

Plug this card into the OpalVision Main Board and add a wealth of additional features and functionality. It's a high-quality, real-time 24-Bit framegrabber which doesn't require a time-base corrector. And, it's a professional-quality genlocker with chroma and luma keying. The 256-level linear transparency key allows the definition of transparency between two live video sources on a pixel-by-pixel basis for smooth vignettes, anti-aliased text and super-smooth effects. Video Sandwich key allows you to insert chroma or luma keyed video between definable foreground and background layers of a 24-Bit image. It also provides real-time color processing of live video and an unlimited number of transitions and Digital Video Effects using the included OpalVision Roaster Chip and software. These include cuts, wipes, fades, and special organic effects (soft- or hard-edged), plus an infinite range of flips, tumbles, picture-in-picture, page peels and image wrapping.



Alpha Channel functions with OpalPaint and with the Video Processor for transparency overlays.

- **24-bit real-time framegrabbing from composite or S-Video.**
- **Professional quality genlocking.**
- **Real-time, live-video color processing and chrominance effects**
- **High-quality Digital Video Effects**

New Features:

- **Now includes powerful, VLSI microcode processor "Roaster Chip" for Digital Video Effects of unequalled quality.**
- **Luminance keying with definable upper and lower levels**
- **Chroma keying on any color range**
- **256-level "Alpha Channel" (transparency) key.**
- **24-bit, 35ns character generation software**
- **24-Bit Picture-in-Picture and Video Sandwich Keying**

Included Software:

- **Opal Character Generator • Special Effects Manager**
- **OpalVision System Software**

Inputs/Outputs:

- **1 Composite in/out**
- **1S-Video in/out (S-VHS, HI-8, Y/C)**
- **1 expansion connector for Video Suite**
- **1RGB out via DB-23 connector**

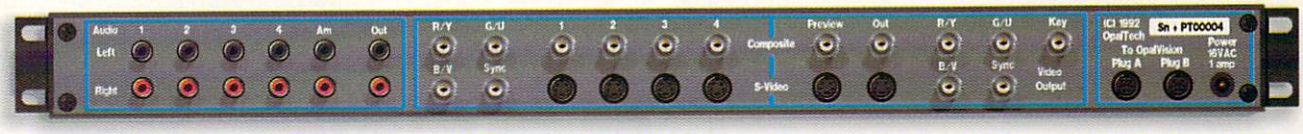
Modules Available Spring '93

The OpalVision Video Suite

A power-packed video and audio mixing, switching, and transcoding device. This 19-inch, rack mountable unit is so advanced that it has its own internal computer and every aspect is software-controlled for precisely timed and accurate functionality. The Video Suite includes a wealth of inputs and outputs. There are 9 Video and 10 Audio inputs available, plus the 24-bit frame store. Professional quality video inputs and outputs are available simultaneously in RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video. Choose any 2 sources from these inputs, assign a transition or special effect, and then trigger it manually or automatically. All of the transitions and effects provided by the OpalVision Video Processor are available for use by the Video Suite.



A,B and Preview display LED Audio Level VU meters



Audio Inputs | Sound F/X or 5th Audio input | Stereo output | RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y inputs and master sync input | 4 Composite and 4 S-Video inputs | Preview composite and S-Video outputs | Main composite and S-Video outputs | Main RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y and sync outputs | Key in/out | OpalVision input/output | Power Connector

The linear transparency key (Alpha channel and transparency effects) can be taken from the Video Processor or an external video source, and/or output to another production switcher. This allows transparency control between 2 video sources on a pixel by pixel basis. The 10 Audio inputs (5 stereo pairs) are fully software sequenced with smooth fades and full, 5-band stereo frequency equalization.

Video Inputs:

(All available simultaneously)

- **4 composite inputs (8 composite inputs if S-Video inputs are used as composite)**
- **4 S-Video inputs (S-VHS, Hi-8 or Y/C)**
- **1 or 2 RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y inputs (2nd source uses the 4 composite inputs)**
- **1 master sync input (master sync can be selected from any video source)**
- **1 infinite level linear transparency key**

Video Outputs:

- **1 composite main output**
- **1 S-Video main Output**
- **1 RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y main output**
- **1 linear transparency key**
- **1 composite preview (automatically transcodes composite & S-Video)**
- **1 S-Video preview**

Audio:

- **Inputs: 10 mono or 5 stereo pairs**
- **Output: Stereo with 5-band equalizer and VU meters**

OpalVision Scan-Rate Convertor

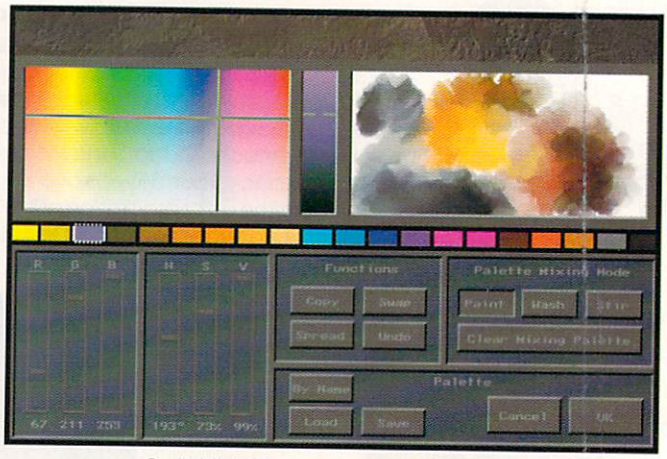
Add this card to the OpalVision Main Board and achieve 31kHz, non-interlaced output of Amiga graphics, OpalVision images and any incoming source in either PAL or NTSC. And we've added full time-base correction of incoming video. Time base correctors are used to synchronize two non-synchronized video signals, or for cleaning up the timing of a "dirty" video signal. The on-board memory also serves as a separate frame-store for dual framebuffer applications.

- **Converts interlaced PAL and NTSC to 31kHz non-interlaced, flicker-free display.**
- **Plugs into the OpalVision Main Board. No external power supply needed.**
- **Works with any multi-sync/multi-scan monitor.**

New Features:

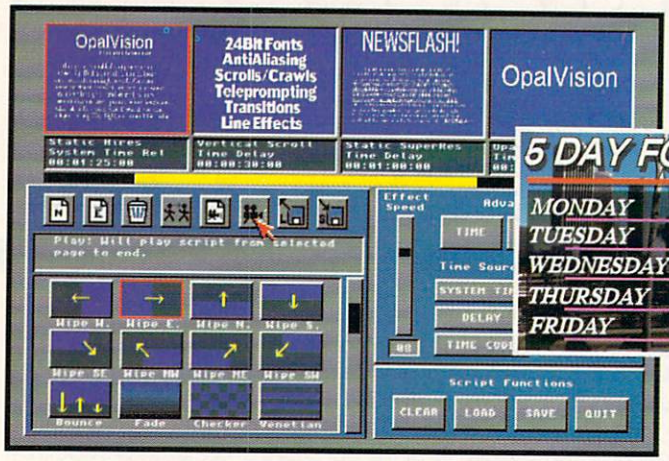
- **Includes full, infinite window Time Base Correction operates in RGB for superior quality**

Amiga
2000
3000
4000



OpalPaint's intuitive, versatile palette control panel.

Typical OpalVIsion Configurations



Opal Character Generator provides 35ns, professional-quality video titling.

OpalVision Paint and Animation Station:

Put an OpalVision Main Board in your Amiga and you've upgraded your system to include complete 24-bit functionality.

- **The best available 24-Bit paint and graphics software**
- **Works with all important Amiga graphics software including Art Department, Imagine, ImageMaster, Morph Plus, Aladdin, Caligari, Real 3D, and more.**
- **Supports pressure sensitive input tablets.**
- **Mixes Amiga and OpalVision graphics and animations simultaneously.**

Included software:

- **OpalPaint V 2.0 for 32-Bit painting and image-processing**
- **OpalPresents! for professional-quality 24-Bit presentations.**
- **OpalAnimMATE V 2.0 for full 24-bit animation creation and playback**
- **Imagine 2.0 (for a limited time) for 3D rendering of graphics and animations**

Applications:

Graphic Artists	**Multimedia**	**Education**
Fine Artists	**Animators**	**Designers**
Videographers	**Desktop Publishing**	**Hobbyists**

OpalVision Video Effects, Digitizing and Titling Workstation

Add the OpalVision Video Processor board to add new worlds of video capabilities to the system. Grab frames from live video. Modify them in OpalPaint, add titles, color processing and real-time chrominance effects, output to video tape, use the powerful "Roaster Chip" for real-time Digital video effects to transform one incoming video signal in composite or S-VHS format.

Applications:
Animation Overlays
Video Titling
Video Processing and color correction
Digital Video Effects
Multimedia Applications
Simpler Video productions of any sort

To achieve 31kHz non-interlaced output and time-base correction of incoming video, you can add the OpalVision Scan-Rate convertor. And you can always obtain third party software or hardware (like Art Department Professional or a pressure-sensitive tablet) for additional functionality.

This set-up can also be enhanced through the use of third party software and hardware. Add a 24-Bit scanner to import hard-copy color images for applications like photo-retouching and image enhancing. Add the OpalVision Scan-Rate convertor for de-interlaced output. Use third party Amiga-compatible genlocks for simple video applications. Or, include a pressure-sensitive tablet with your system for unrivalled artistic creativity.



Chrominance effects for real-time control of image palettes, contrast, brilliance and color re-mapping.

OpalVision Desktop Video System

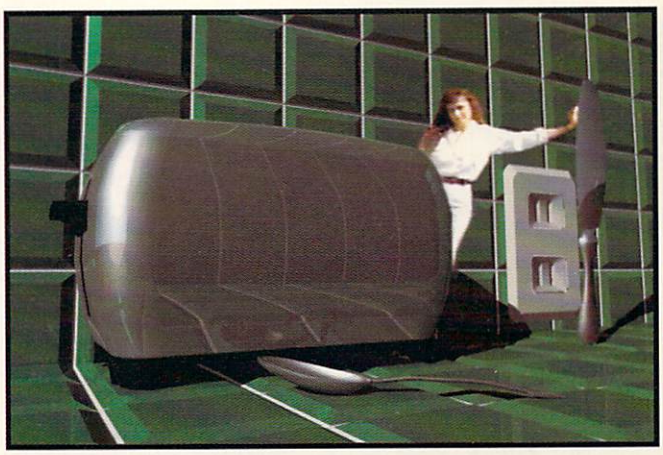
After installing the Video Processor board, you can greatly increase your input and output capabilities by adding the OpalVision Video Suite. Perform cuts, fades, wipes and DVE's between any two sources selected from nine available inputs. We've also added full mono and stereo audio mixing.

Applications:

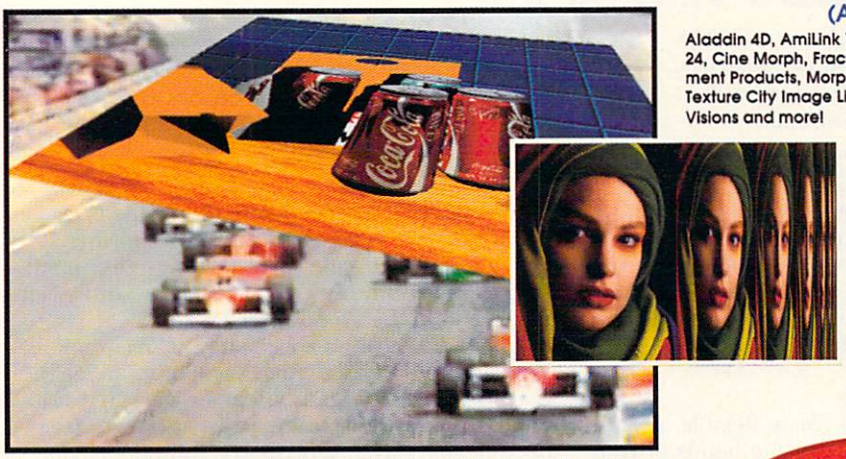
Professional Video Production
Wedding, industrial and educational videos
Audio dubbing and mixing, sound effects
Cable and Professional Television production
Multimedia Presentations
Home video production

Modularity equals Versatility

If your need 31kHz (non-interlaced) output or time base correcting, you can add an OpalVision Scan-Rate Convertor to complete your system.



Video Sandwich keys puts chroma- or luma-keyed video between 24-Bit layers.



Opal Roaster Chip creates unlimited Digital Video Effects and Transitions.

Third Party OpalVision Software

(Available now or coming soon!)

Aladdin 4D, AmiLink Video Editing Products, Art Department Professional, Caligari 24, Cine Morph, Fractel Pro, Image FX, ImageMaster, Imagine, Michtron Entertainment Products, Morph Plus, Real 3D, Scala InfoChannel, Scala MultiMedia 200, Texture City Image Libraries, 3D Professional, Transporter, TV Paint, Vista Pro, Video Visions and more!

OpalVision Distributors

Canada: B.M.D., Woodstock, Ontario Ph:(519) 539-0200 Fax:(519) 539-9725
Denmark: Scala Computer TV, Herlev Ph:44 53 11 77 Fax:44 53 11 73
France: CIS, Pessac Ph:56 36 34 41 Fax:56 36 28 46
Germany: VideoComp, Overursel Ph:61 71 59 070 Fax:61 71 59 07 44
Italy: KB srl, Bologna Ph:51 76 55 63 Fax:51 76 55 68
Japan: c/o Omni Int'l, Seattle, WA Ph:(206) 628-2924 Fax: (206) 628-4324
Netherlands: Take One Prods., Heerlen Ph:45 22 57 83 Fax:45 21 22 63
Norway: Capella, Oslo Ph: 222 00 806 Fax:222 00 805
Portugal: Chroma, Coimbra Ph:351 39 273 43 Fax:351 39 27 401
Spain: Arkofoto, Barcelona Ph:33 01 00 20 Fax:33 18 02 77
Sweden: Karlberg & Karlberg, Bjarred Ph:46 47 450 Fax:46 47 120
UK: ZCL, Lichfield, Staffs., Ph:54 34 14 817 Fax:54 32 50 713
USA: American Software, Illinois Ph:(217) 384-2050 Fax:(217) 384-2055
USA: MicroPACE, Illinois Ph: (217) 356-1884 Fax:(217) 356-0097
USA: Vertical, Texas Ph:(214) 466-0048 Fax:(214) 466-0428

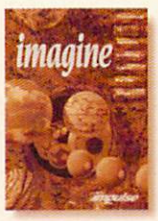
Video Performance

Video Input Standards (User selectable):	NTSC, NTSC 4.4, PAL, SECAM
Video Output Standards:	NTSC, NTSC 4.4, PAL
RGB output Bandwidth	>7 MHz
Composite (Luma) Bandwidth	4.5 MHz typical
S-Video Bandwidth	5.5 MHz typical
Hue Control	+30 to -30 degrees
Video lock jitter	<15ns
Horizontal position adjust	-320 to +1000 ns
Horizontal lock range	+/- 1200Hz typical
Subcarrier lock range	+/- 350Hz minimum
Linear Keyer input speed	>7 MHz

Audio Performance

Audio Inputs	10 inputs (5 left, 5 right) line level 20k ohms
Audio Outputs	2 outputs (Left, Right) line level 70 ohms
Input Mode	Differential for very low noise.
Frequency Response	20Hz - >20kHz
Frequency Equalization points	59 Hz, 205 Hz, 790 Hz, 2.95 kHz, 12 kHz
Equalization Range	+/- 15db
Total Harmonic Distortion	0.05 % typical.
Mixing level control	0 to -70db (independent software controlled DAC's)
VU meters	10 steps -20db to +3db range.

Free Imagine 2.0
A $450.00 Value



Buy an OpalVision Main Board and get a free copy of Imagine 2.0 for OpalVision!
ACT NOW! LIMITED TIME OFFER!

Imagine 3D - the popular, best-selling Amiga 3D rendering software now supports OpalVision! And you can get a free copy ($450.00 retail value!) if you purchase an OpalVision Main Board. This isn't a stripped-down, crippled version. This is a full version of the most powerful, award-winning 3D renderer, Imagine 2.0, now with full OpalVision compatability!

Here's how it works: Purchase an OpalVision Main Board between February 1 and March 31, 1993. Send us a copy of the invoice with your name and address along with your OpalVision Warranty card and we'll send you a free copy of Imagine! U.S.A. orders include free shipping. Orders from outside the U.S.A. please include a $20.00 shipping and handling fee. Please enclose an international money order or furnish your Visa, MasterCard or American Express Card number and expiration date. Requests for Imagine and purchase documentation must be received by April 30, 1993. This offer may not be used in conjunction with other Centaur promotional offers.



opal tech

Created by:
Opal Tech
Sydney, Australia

Manufactured and Distributed by:
Centaur Development
P.O. Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

For information:
1-800-621-2202
Phone: (310) 542-2226
FAX: (310) 542-9998
BBS: (310) 793-7142

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, OpalVision Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Technical specifications subject to change without notice. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.

REVIE

Multimedia Authoring

CanDo Version 2.0

INOVAtronics, $199.95
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB of RAM with a floppy drive or 1.5MB with a hard drive.
Recommended system: 2+MB of RAM with hard drive or three floppies.

In an industry that is quick to call every innovation a revolution, authoring systems are an insurrection. Upstart nonprogrammers can now scale the battlements of the sanctum reserved only for the high priests of programming and create software treasures of their own.

Power to the People

CanDo puts the power to create flexible, responsive, stand-alone programs in the hands of complete beginners and nonprogrammers through a simple, clear, point-and-click interface. It also rewards experienced programmers by providing a clean, useful programming language that goes well beyond what the point-and-click interface can do. All point-and-click operations are instantly translated into script commands that can be edited or ignored. This strange hybrid of graphical and textual interfaces works well, even though there is sometimes a wide gulf between what the mouse alone can accomplish and operations that require script programming.

CanDo's list of features reads like the contents page for "How to Succeed With Your Amiga Without Learning C Programming." CanDo effortlessly displays pictures (all ECS resolutions and display modes, but not AGA's new offerings), sounds (sound effects and music), fonts (excluding ColorFonts), documents, brush animations, and laserdisc images. It responds to inputs from the keyboard, mouse, joystick, timers, and the serial, parallel, and ARexx ports. It has full support for Intuition menus, custom screens, multiple windows, screen gadgets, global and local variables, arrays, relational databases, AmigaDOS calls, and ARexx. The CanDo application builder can invoke paint tools to jazz up the display, and even put those tools in the hands of the application user. Rounding out the package is an excellent error-checking-and-reporting system, thorough on-line help, floating-point math, screen coordinates, crash recovery, and even AppEvents under Workbench 2.0.

Program execution covers all available options. You can keep your programs small by installing the CanDo libraries on your system, or you can distribute programs with DeckBrowser, CanDo's freely distributable player. If necessary, you can even bind the CanDo library into the deck to create a much larger, stand-alone program.

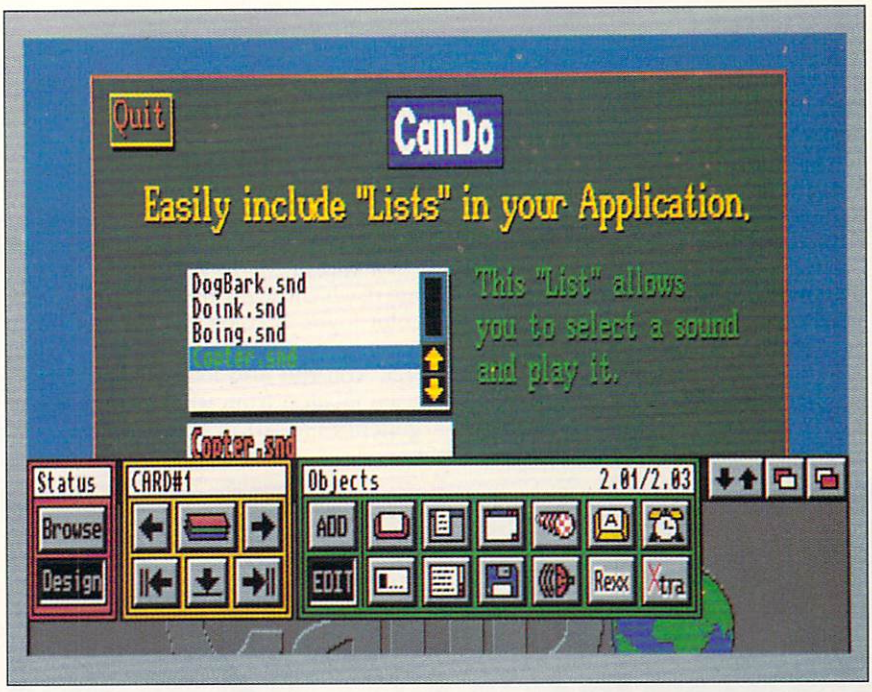
New to 2

The improvements to CanDo 2.0 are mostly tools that simplify the deck-creation process and make it friendlier, which indicates to me that the people at INOVAtronics actively use CanDo. A BookMark feature lets you quickly pull up preselected scripts. The SuperDuper tool duplicates objects and aligns them in rows and columns. The upgrade also adds user-definable grids, pictures up to 1700x2200 pixels (such as fax images), longer scripts, and better error checking and memory management. None of these improvements are earth-shattering, but this release integrates all the earlier manuals and documentation files into a comprehensive 400-page loose-leaf book. Mostly it contains useful, clear descriptions of the script commands. Although 2.0 is not really a major upgrade (the most powerful features have been available since 1.5), it is worth having for the complete manual. I wish, however, that the docs contained a separate listing summarizing the changes to 2.0, so users of previous versions could get up to speed quickly. Many more programming examples would be helpful, as well.

The program has a very simple, clean structure for creating buttons, screens, and windows. It uses the metaphor of a deck of cards to structure its programs, echoing Hypercard on the Macintosh. Each interactive screen is one card in the deck. Decks can

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 110.

W S



Among other improvements, version 2.0 of CanDo adds bookmark and duplicating tools to its long list of features.

contain one card or many, and they can easily flip between cards. CanDo goes well beyond Hypercard's many limitations to create programs with strong graphics, animation, and sound support. For example, you can create animation motion simply by moving the mouse. The computer records the sequence and instantly turns it into script commands, which can be edited, as well. (Tinkering with the scripts generated by the visual interface makes learning the script language easier.)

The visual interface can't do everything, but it can take care of some of the biggest programming complications. Configuring screens and creating and placing buttons, lists, requesters, disk files, and so on are all handled by simple, easy-to-use point-and-click routines. This eliminates the need for complicated, messy routines that usually handle such chores. I feel a great sense of freedom when I watch windows, menus, close gadgets, and sizing tools appear at the touch of a button. It's fun to watch a program work hard so I don't have to, but it would be better if the visual interface could handle even more than it does.

The only problem with the point-and-click interface is that it must open window after window to get to the script you want. On a slow Amiga this awkwardness becomes torturous after a while. The new BookMark system alleviates the problem somewhat, but it remains CanDo's biggest drawback. The feature that makes CanDo so easy to learn ultimately hampers experienced users.

Comfortable in the Middle

CanDo programs run at a decent speed, though some tend to bog down on slower Amigas. While CanDo does not create blisteringly fast animations as the more complex AMOS (Europress Software) can, and while it is not a marvel of intuitive interface engineering as the less powerful Scala (Scala Inc.) is, CanDo is comfortably positioned between the two. It skillfully combines programming prowess with ease of use. Unlike both those packages, CanDo is customized to Intuition, multitasks properly, and cooperates peacefully with other resources.

Ultimately, CanDo passes my acid test for a program: Clearly it was not designed by people who were looking merely to fill a market niche, but by people who wanted to use it regularly.

—Daniel Greenberg

Builds 3-D objects from bitmap pictures and converts among object formats.

Pixel 3D Professional

Axiom Software, $249.95.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB of chip RAM.
Recommended system: 4+MB RAM, hard drive.

The latest version of the popular Pixel 3D, Pixel 3D Professional boasts some very impressive improvements. The program has without question made another leap forward, upgrading the quality, speed, flexibility, and user interface. About the only similarities to the previous edition are the program's concept and documentation.

Briefly, Pixel 3D Professional converts bitmap pictures into 3-D objects that you can then import to your 3-D imaging and animation program. While Pixel 3D is not a full-scale 3-D renderer or modeler, it does offer some modeling capabilities and can render solid models of the objects from any angle within the program.

Pixel 3D imports bitmaps (IFF format, up to 32 colors), as well as 3-D objects in 14 formats (LightWave 3D, 3D Professional, Turbo Silver, AutoCAD DXF, Wavefront, VideoScape Binary and ASCII, ►

Imagine, Sculpt 3D, Draw 4D and 4D Pro, Caligari, Vista Pro, and Scenery Animator DEM). You can manipulate and optimize the objexts, then save them in LightWave 3D, 3D Pro, Turbo Silver, AutoCAD DXF, Wavefront, VideoScape Binary and ASCII, Imagine, Sculpt 3D, Draw 4D and 4D Pro, Caligari, or Router Bit formats. Router Bit is the same as VideoScape ASCII except it is limited to one polygon and has a unique use (more in a moment). As a bonus, the program now loads and retains grouped object infromation. Because Pixel 3D loads and saves so many object formats, you can use it as a file converter.

Rapid Rise Objects

After loading a bitmap, the program outlines the image and creates a flat 3-D object. You can request that each color (up to 31) in the bitmap be outlined, which is very useful in re-creating color logos. If color 0 is black, you can use it as a cut-out to put holes in the object. You can also load 16-shade gray-scale images, from which the program generates a 3-D grid with higher and lower spots determined by the intensity level of the shades. Full white sections are the high ground, while dark gray portions are the low lands. This method lets you easily create one-of-a-kind terrains: Simply use DeluxePaint's spray can to put down different shades of gray.

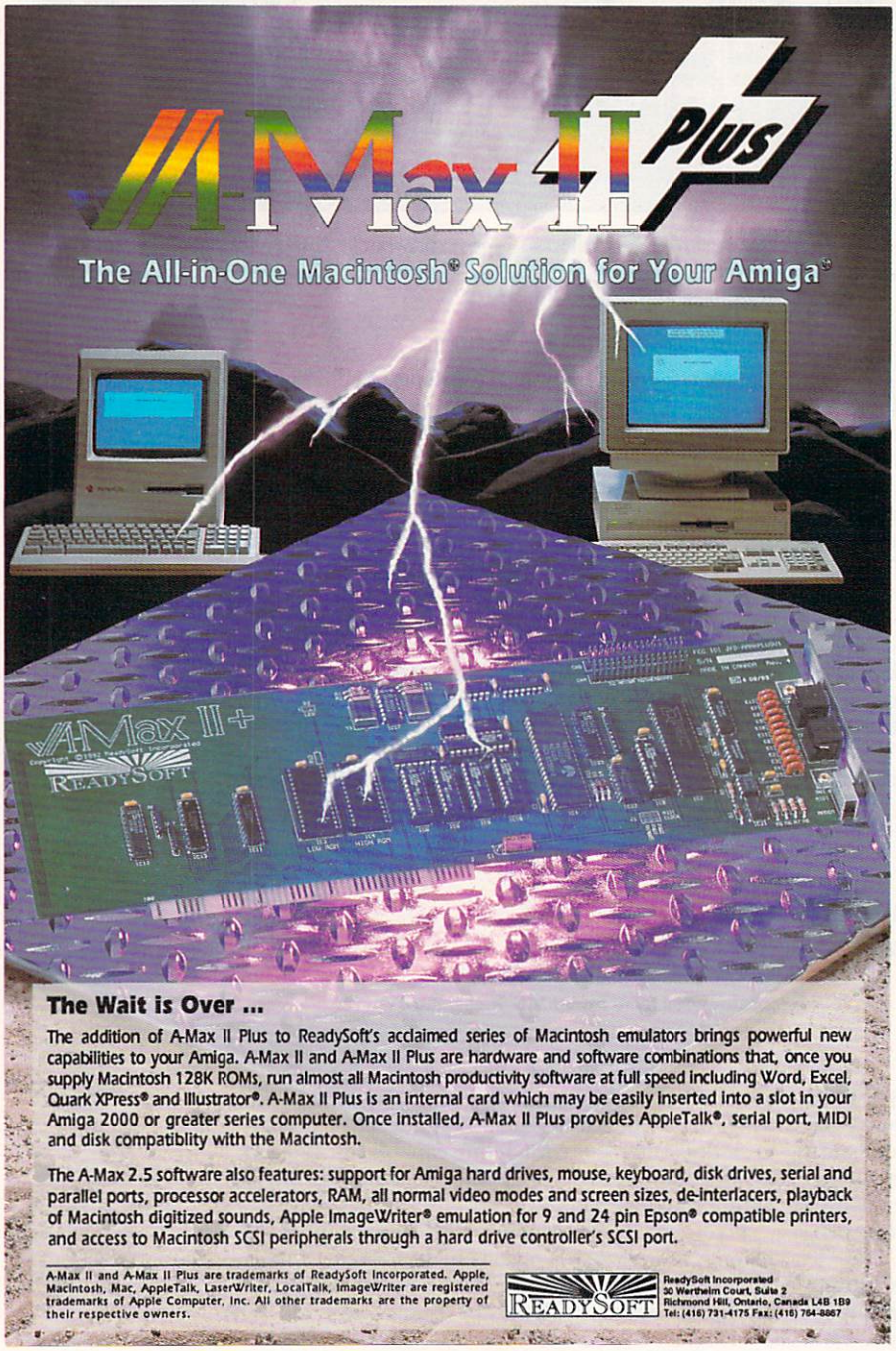


Pixel 3D Professional's smoothing controls let you fit to a spline curve.

After loading or tracing your 3-D object, you can extrude, bevel, smooth, or spin it. You can spin and offset points during an extrusion, as well as type and convert bitmap-font text into an object. I find the bevel ability alone worth the price of the program. Now with the use of a Router Bit file you can create a custom shape bevel for any area of your objects, so angles, curves, and any other shape can cut the beveled edge. You can even save the bevels with separate vertices, letting you select whether or not to use Phong shading on various parts of the object.

The biggest enhancement is that Professional lets you edit points. You can now move, delete, and subdivide points and edges within your objects. While you still cannot simply add points or polygons, the feature is very useful. You can select points individually or as groups and even extrude, bevel, or smooth only selected points. The smoothing controls now include fitting to spline curves for much better looking letters and objects. The screen shot above contains before and after smoothing examples; notice there are many more points before the smoothing. The process is also much faster than in the previous version.

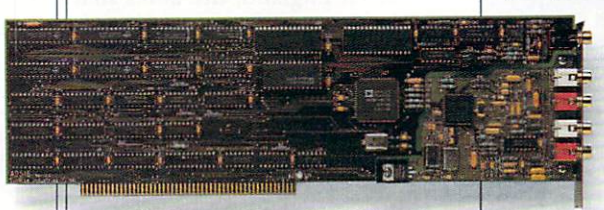
The user interface is completely new and is much easier to understand. While it sports a 2.0 look with 3-D buttons, the interface layout is still unique and lacks such standard elements as front/back, close, and sizing gadgets. There are no menus, either; you access everything through buttons, which open information panels. There are keyboard equivalents to many functions. The organization of the interface is clean and understandable. The only areas that can ►



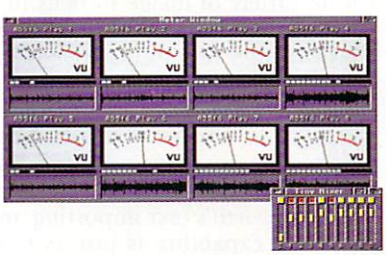
Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

16 Bit Desktop Audio

Professional Digital Sound for Your Video, Music, and Radio Productions



Finally, true CD quality 16 bit audio is available for your Amiga! SunRize's new AD516 gives you eight tracks, plus a time code reader and a DSP chip. Included with the AD516 is Studio 16™ version 2.0. This new release of our popular 16 bit editing software puts a complete sound studio on your desk!



AD516

The AD516 hardware provides stereo in/out connectors, plus a SMPTE in. Just plug your VTR, CD player, radio, tape deck, or other audio source directly in. Then record in stereo, direct to hard disk, with 16 bits at sampling rates up to 48,000 samples per second. Plus, the AD516's efficient design allows 8 track playback direct from hard disk. The AD516 can synchronize and chase SMPTE time code at 24, 25, 29.97, and 30 fps (drop or non-drop frame). Designed to exceptional audio standards, the AD516 offers 15Hz to 22KHz frequency response and 85dB dynamic range.

Video Production

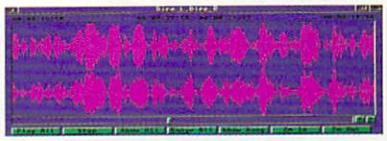
The Video Toaster goes a long way towards solving your video problems. But what about sound? Do you want to do ADR or voice-overs? Do you need to synchronize background music with your productions? How do you add footsteps, door knocks, and other sound effects to your video or animation? Do you need to fade, cross fade, or eliminate sections of audio? Can you edit your audio, or are you stuck with the first take? Studio 16 solves all these problems by turning your Amiga into a complete sound studio. With Studio 16's cue list and SMPTE support you can lock sounds frame accurately with your video. Audio triggers reliably, at the same spot, every time. Or you can slip your audio effects, trying them at different spots. And since Studio 16 plays directly off hard disk, the number of sounds you can trigger is unlimited.

Mixer and Meters

Each of Studio 16's eight tracks can be metered and mixed. Unlike two track systems, Studio 16 can combine multiple tracks with no generation loss. And it can record two tracks while playing up to eight!

Waveform Editor

The Studio 16 sound editor graphs the audio waveform and allows you to cut, copy, and paste audio. Up to eight samples



can be edited per window. And edits can be non-destructive or permanent. Zoom, scale, fade, reverse, echo, normalize, loop FFT, resample, and many other functions are available. Named regions can be defined and used in the cue list or transport modules.



DSP Supercharger

The AD516 includes a special sound coprocessor - the advanced 2105 DSP. The DSP allows Studio 16 to handle those eight tracks while performing real time mixing. The DSP can also do high quality 16 bit effects such as echo, flange, delay and chorus.

Low Prices, High Performance



Studio 16 2.0 comes with either the AD516 (16 bit, 8 track, stereo, $1495 list) or the AD1012 (12 bit, 4 track, mono, $595 list). Also available is the DD524 digital I/O card for direct interface to DAT. **Call today for a free Studio 16 information packet. Tel: (408)374-4962. Fax: (408)374-4963.**

SunRize INDUSTRIES

2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204
Campbell, CA 95008 USA

European Representatives: **FINLAND** Power Computers +358 (18) 781 8992. **FRANCE** Storm +33 (1) 43 57 46 57. **GERMANY** AS&S +49 (069) 5 48 81 30. **ITALY** AP&S +39 (0432) 759264. **SPAIN** PiXeLSOFT +34 (088) 71 27 00. **SWEDEN** DisplayData +46 (0457) 503 80. **SWITZERLAND** Microtron +41 (032) 872429. **UNITED KINGDOM** HB Marketing +44 (0753) 686000.

Studio 16 is a trademark of SunRize Industries. Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of CBM.

be rather confusing are the system memory and smoothing settings.

Remember the Memory

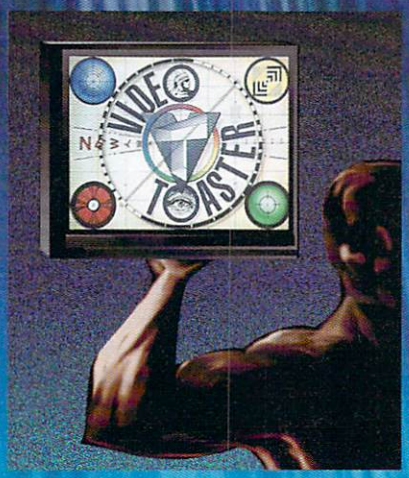
As the previous version does, Pixel 3D Professional requires you to allocate system memory resources. In other words, you configure the amount of memory that the program should use to handle the 3-D objects. This is excellent if you are multitasking and want to restrict blocks of RAM for other purposes. The amount of memory allocated, however, affects the complexity of the object that can be handled; the less RAM, the simpler the objects allowed. The problem with this nondynamic allocation is that you must guess how much is required to trace the bitmap or load an object. If you don't have enough, you must reset the memory and try again.

The documentation is brief, with no index or tutorials. The text in many areas, such as smoothing and extrusion, is technically specific and could use a more layman-type explanation.

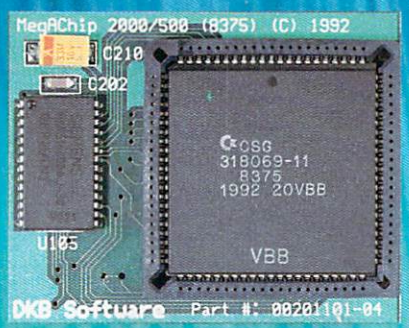
While operation was smooth, I did encounter a few problems with stray polygons during some bevel functions and odd behavior when loading some object formats from Pixel 3D into several 3-D programs. I was able to fix each of these problems with a little experimantation, however, and did not find them a major detriment. I recommend Pixel 3D Professional to anyone working with 3-D programs.

—Steven Blaize

SUPERCHARGE
YOUR TOASTER SYSTEM



With the MEGACHIP 2000/500
2 MB Chip RAM Expansion



"The MegAChip 2000/500 should be standard equipment on every Video Toaster System."

Jim Plant - Publisher/Editor Video Toaster User

"The MegAChip 2000/500 is a must own for anyone that wants to use Toaster Paint™ or Multitask with the Video Toaster."

Lee Stranahan - Former NEWTEK employee & writer of the tutorials for the Video Toaster 2.0 manual. Featured in the Desktop Images Video Toaster Tutorial series.

"I would advise Toaster users who make use of Toaster Paint or LightWave™ to add DKB's MegAChip 2000/500 to your system as soon as possible."

Tim Doherty - Video Toaster User

The MegAChip 2000/500 allows you to upgrade your Video Toaster, Amiga A500 & A2000, and CDTV™ to 2 Megabytes of Graphics Memory.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is a needed addition if you are using your system for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing.

The MegAChip 2000/500 is compatible with the Video Toaster™, OpalVision™, VLab™, IV-24™, DCTV™, Ham-E™, and most genlocks and framebuffers.

Contact your local dealer or call for information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DKB Software
50240 W.Pontiac Tr.
Wixom, MI 48393
Sales (313) 960-8751
FAX (313) 960-8752
Technical Support (313) 960-8750

MegAChip 2000/500 is a trademark of DKB Software. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. CDTV, A500, and A2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IV-24 is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. DCTV is a trademark of Digital Creations. Ham-E is a trademark of Black Belt Systems. OpalVision is a trademark of Centaur Development.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

WordWorth V2

***Digita International*, $200.**

Hard drive installable.
Not copy-protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1.5MB of RAM, two floppy drives.
Recommended system: 2+MB of RAM, hard drive.

Basic word processing and small-scale desktop publishing.

For the past several years, a complementary balance of trade has existed between US Amiga owners and their English counterparts. While the best in entertainment software often originates from England, the lion's share of productivity software is designed and programmed here in the States. Now, UK-based Digita International bucks this trend with the release of Wordworth V2, a surprisingly versatile word processor that compares favorably with American offerings.

An update to Wordworth 1.1, Wordworth V2 offers all the basic features that Amiga owners have come to expect. Such staples as cut, copy, paste, adjustable margins and line spacing, find, and replace are all present. You access most of these functions by selecting icons on a tool bar. Like many other Amiga word processors, Wordworth lets you include graphics in documents. Unlike many others, Wordworth supports a wide variety of image formats in addition to IFF, such as PCX (IBM PC Paintbrush), EPS (encapsulated PostScript), and Windows BMP (Microsoft Windows). You can resize and reposition images, and a number of text-flow options help pour text around oddly shaped graphics.

Wordworth's text importing and exporting capability is just as flexible, with support for a variety of formats. You can import documents created with ProWrite, WordPerfect, KindWords, and Protext, plus such MS-DOS ►

AlfaScan and AlfaScan-Plus

400 DPI Hand Scanner
256 Grayscale
Conversion Software

Regular version includes New Scan&Save Plus V1.76-V.
Plus version includes Touch Up V3.07-V.

Both models include:
- Merge It V1.4
- Alfascale scanning conversion scale
- Cartridge, Interface and Power Adaptor

Desktop Publishers and Video Professionals can produce 24 bit IFF and TIFF 256 Grayscale files with the included software. When used with products like Pixel 3D Professional from Axiom Software, generating high tech 3D logos from printed materials becomes easy, productive and profitable.



AlfaPower

External IDE Hard Drive and 8 MegaByte Ram Expansion for your Amiga 500

- Solid metal case
- RAM expandable to 2, 4, 6 or 8MB
- Holds one 3.5" or two 2.5" HD(s)
- Includes all cables, screws and software
- Autoboot, autoconfig and zero wait states
- Separate HD and RAM disable switches



Pre-configured systems with hard drive and ram installed are available. Plug an AlfaPower into your Amiga 500's expansion port and increase your performance and power in just minutes.

TKB-MT-AC

3 Button Crystal Trackball for any model of Amiga Computer

- Top quality construction with opto-mechanical encoder
- Two-color shining Crystal Ball
- Auto-fire button & key-lock function switch
- Long 6+ foot cord for convenient placement

If you are looking for a productive alternative to standard mouse input, an Alfadata trackball is the answer to your needs. Effortless finger-tip operation and reliable micro-switch buttons.



Product	Description	MSRP
AlfaRAM-0	External A500 8MB Ram Expansion, expandable to 2, 4, 6 or 8MB - chassis is similar to AlfaPower (above)	$149.95
AlfaRAM600-2	2MB AlfaRAM600 PCMCIA card provides 2 MegaBytes Fast Ram for Amiga 1200 or 600	$199.95
AlfaRAM600-4	4MB AlfaRAM600 PCMCIA card provides 4 MegaBytes Fast Ram for Amiga 1200 or 600	$349.95
FDD-M312	External 3.5" 880K Floppy Drive with pass-through drive connector and on/off switch for all Amigas	$139.95
RA2-8M-0	Low cost 8 MegaByte RAM expansion card for the A2000, expandable to 2, 4, 6 or 8MB - 0K installed	$149.95
RA5-4M-0	Amiga 500 4 MegaByte RAM expansion card includes set-up, RAM test software and on/off switch cable	$139.95
RA5-512K	Amiga 500 512K RAM expansion module (501-style) with Real Time Clock and on/off switch cable	$69.95
RA6-1M	Amiga 600 1 MegaByte RAM expansion device with Real Time Clock and Memory Enable Link	$99.95
SWB-M-BT	Floppy drive boot selector for Amiga 500 or 2000 - boot from drive(s) other than DF0:	$39.95
SWB-M-KS+	Auto Kickstart Switch Plus for Amiga 500 or 2000 - allows convenient switching between 1.3 and 2.0 ROMs	$39.95
SWB-M-KS6	Amiga 600 Auto Kickstart Switch - allows users to easily switch back to 1.3 ROMs for extra compatibility	$49.95
AlfaOptic	3 Button 300 DPI Optical Mouse - comes with optical mouse pad - Note: 3rd button is active	$79.95
AlfaPen	3 Button Optical Pen with pad - allows comfortable Pen-style mouse input with high resolution accuracy	$99.95
CLM-MT	"High tech" infra-red 3 Button Cordless Mouse with receiver/charging stand, mouse pad and power supply	$99.95
OMM-MT	2 Button Mouse with mouse pad, holder and extra long cord - excellent replacement mouse for all Amigas	$59.95

When You Consider Your Choices. . .
Remember The Company That Has Them All.

ALFA DATA US
Post Office Box 6990
Champaign, IL 61821 USA
Tel: 1 217 356-1962
Fax: 1 217 356-1881

ALFA DATA®

For more information,
contact your nearest dealer
or call 1 217 356-1962
Technical Support Available
Dealer inquiries always welcome

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

©1993 AlfaData US. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. All brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

word processors as WordPerfect 5.1 and Microsoft Word.

A number of novel features facilitate editing newly imported documents. A convenient "bookmark" function lets you jump through large documents with the greatest of ease, while tools for creating a table of contents and an index make dealing with large documents painless. The mail-merge utility accepts data from a variety of formats, including Superbase and ASCII. And if you're planning to create a multicolumn newsletter, Wordworth can accommodate up to 32 text columns with variable-size gutters.

A Font of Fonts

For creating newsletters, Wordworth offers an impressive array of fonts and type styles. In addition to standard Amiga bitmap fonts, Wordworth supports ColorFonts and the new Agfa Compugraphic outline fonts used in AmigaDOS 2.1. Seventeen Compugraphic fonts and one ColorFont (Digita Chrome) are included, giving you plenty of typefaces to choose from. Plus, Wordworth supports internal printer fonts, which while not as flashy as Compugraphic fonts print much more quickly.



Wordworth V2 lets you include PCX, EPS, and BMP graphics in your documents, as well as IFF images.

To massage your prose into something more memorable, Wordworth includes a 110,000-word spell checker and an 826,000-word thesaurus. Once you judge your work as being up to snuff, a noneditable page preview shows you an overall view of your document before going to press.

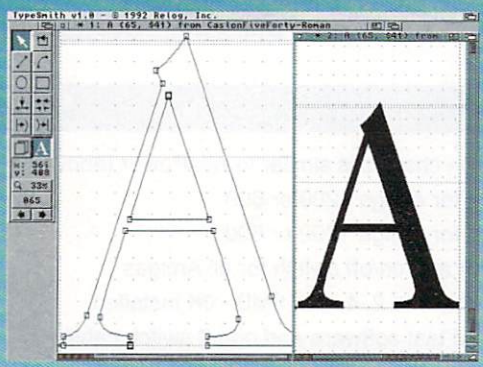
Wordworth outputs to almost every Amiga supported device, including PostScript printers. If high-quality output is your goal, use the included Compugraphic fonts. With these, I printed Wordworth documents to a variety of devices, and the output was always clear and crisp, even on a nine-pin dot-matrix printer. Wordworth's printing times were a little sluggish, but not considerably more than times for other outline-font capable programs.

All of these features are wrapped up in what Digita calls its Human Interface Protocol (HIP). HIP refers to the appearance and operation of Wordworth V2 under both AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0. Accessing program options is usually as easy as clicking on tool-bar icons with the mouse or punching out a sequence of keyboard equivalents. As polished as Digita's HIP graphical environment is, some foibles are apparent. The program does not support 2.0's ASL file requesters, and the existing requesters are thick and chunky, often obscuring most —if not all—of the screen.

Support for ARexx is strangely absent, and the program performs very slowly on unaccelerated Amigas. Other problems stem from the program's overseas origin. All the printer information in the manual refers to printers with UK trade names, which may cause some confusion. Finally, Digita hasn't yet set up a support office stateside; if

Continued on p. 28

typeSMITH
THE AMIGA FONT EDITOR



Create outline fonts for PageStream, Art Expression, ProPage, ProDraw, Workbench 2, and any program that uses Workbench 2 or 3 fonts! Convert fonts between formats!

- Open, create and save PostScript, Compugraphic Intellifont and Soft-Logik format outline fonts!
- ARexx and HotLinks compatible!
- Draw and edit characters or import IFF DR2D drawings.
- Manually trace bitmap picture templates.

AGA COMPATIBLE

FREE PROPAGE FONTS!

Professional Page, Professional Draw and PageSetter owners: this is your chance to get a free disk of Compugraphic fonts for use with ProPage, ProDraw and PageSetter. Since your programs come with only 7 fonts, we have decided to give all ProPage, ProDraw and PageSetter users 17 free fonts! Call or write today for your free disk. (Please include $5 for postage and handling, plus proof of ownership of Professional Page, Professional Draw or PageSetter.)

Soft-Logik Publishing Corp. 1-800-829-8608 (314)894-8608
11131F South Towne Square, St. Louis, MO 63123 USA

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

Bring Home The Best



If you're thinking about getting an Amiga® special effects or image processing product, here are some facts to consider:

• ASDG's Art Department Professional was named the "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by the readers of Amazing Computing Magazine and "Best Video Software" by Germany's Amiga Plus Magazine.

• American Software And Hardware Distributors and MicroPace Distributors (the two largest Amiga® software distributors in North America) cite ADPro and MorphPlus as the best selling products of their kind.

• ADPro placed third among ALL Amiga® software products on the MicroPace 1992 Top 50 Sellers List.

• The Post Group, one of the largest post production houses in the world, has used ADPro and MorphPlus in the production of special effects for the prime time TV show Quantum Leap and for major motion pictures.



• Mark Swain, an AmigaWorld reviewer (and animator for Foundation Imaging, the creators of the special effects for Babylon 5), said, "MorphPlus produces the most realistic shape shifting special effects I have ever seen on a desktop."

• David Duberman, Executive Editor of Video Toaster User, said in a comparative review of Amiga® morphing products, "MorphPlus is the Rolls Royce of Amiga® morphing software... it will pay for itself with one job."

Consider the facts.
Then bring home the best.

ASDG

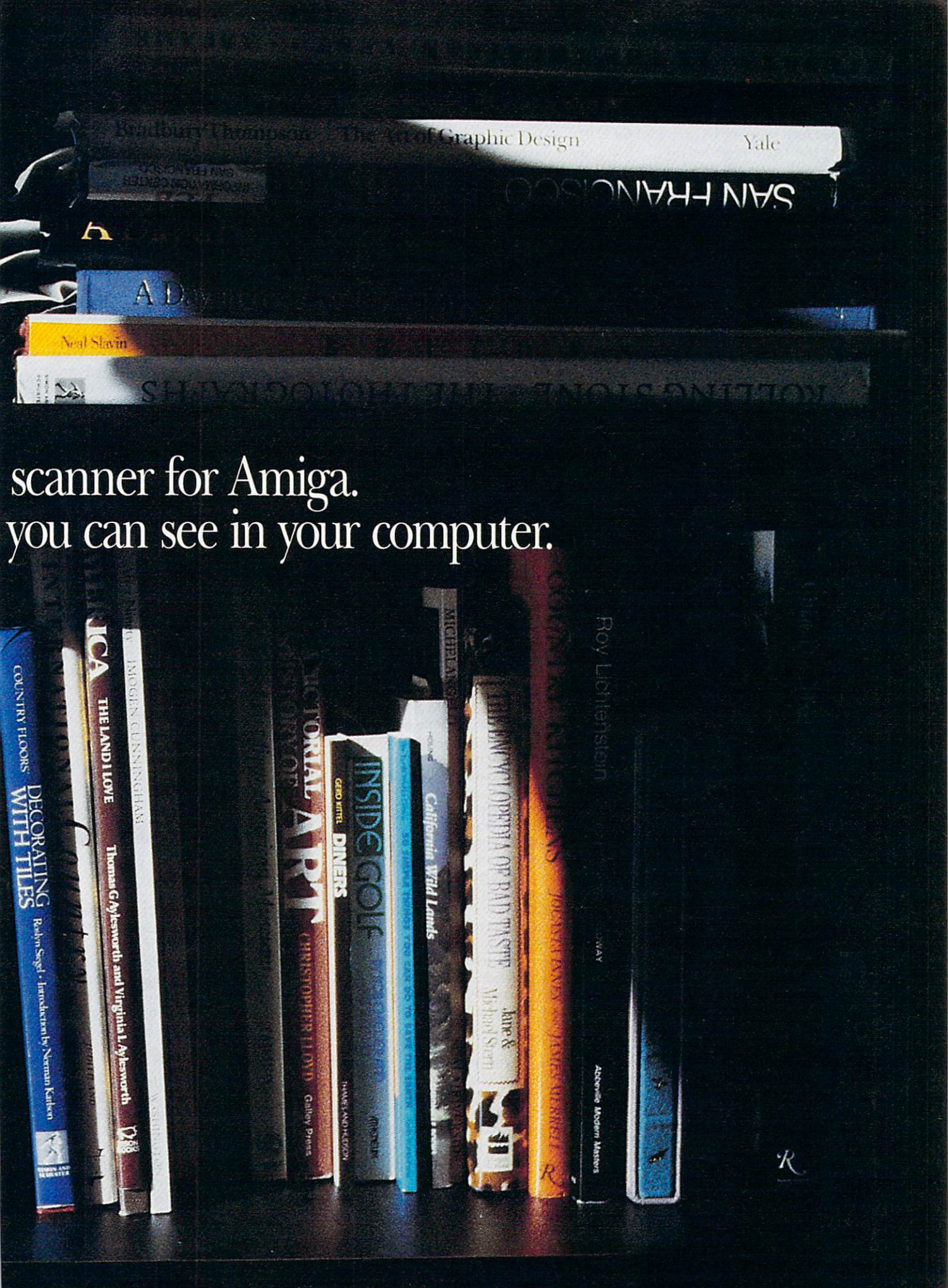
925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Incorporated. MorphPlus is a trademark of ASDG Incorporated.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
Circle 39 on Reader Service card.



Epson makes the Suddenly everything you see





scanner for Amiga.
you can see in your computer.

From p. 24
you need tech support, be prepared for a pricey transatlantic phone call.

Book Value

Before placing that call, however, take a look at Wordworth's excellent 350-page manual. Packed to the margins with helpful tips, reference material, and tutorials, the documentation is superlative. Chances are good that most problems can be solved by delving into the book, but Wordworth also offers on-line help.

Aside from the sluggish operation and interface oddities, Wordworth V2 ends up being quite a potent word processor. The ability to import MS-DOS format documents is a boon, and the table-of-contents, index-generation, and glossary features make Wordworth V2 compare favorably with such popular Amiga word processors as ProWrite, Final Copy, and excellence. While it might not be the most powerful graphic word processor available, Wordworth V2 serves as ample evidence that British Amiga developers aren't just playing games anymore.

—Jeff James

Art Expression

***Soft-Logik*, $249.**

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 2MB of RAM, two floppy drives.
Recommended system: 2+MB of RAM, hard drive.

Entry-level structured-drawing and illustration.

Soft-Logik adds the last link in its desktop-publishing product line with Art Expression. Although PageStream has fairly good built-in structured-drawing tools, they are insufficient for creating complex illustrations. Enter Art Expression.

Art Expression's interface is clean, simple, and well laid out. The main drawing tools are located on a moveable vertical bar, and the menus are arranged logically. You can edit objects in Preview and Outline mode on an interlaced, a noninterlaced, or a Workbench screen at magnifications from 30% to 3200%.

Bad Curve Ahead

The toolbar contains most of the tools you expect in an illustration program—lines, arcs, polygons, ellipses, boxes, rounded-edge boxes, and Bezier curves. The weakest of these is the most important—the Bezier curve tool. While drawing a curve, you have minimal control over the control points, and you cannot see them. Worse, when you continue subsequent curves, there is no continuation between the tangents of the previous and current curve. This means that you must take great care to make continuous curves accurate.

Controlling individual curve handles requires you to first click on a tool to enter the point-editing mode. The control points of all an object's curves then become visible, turning your complex object into a confusing mass of handles. To make matters worse, none of the control points have tangent lines leading to their anchor points. Knowing whether a point belongs to a specific curve segment is difficult until you move it.

Other drawing tools are well thought out and implemented. For example, the circle tool automatically creates pie segments or slices based on percentages you enter in the corresponding requester, making pie charts a breeze. The arc and freehand tools are just as versatile and useful. The toolbar also lets you automatically close a path, convert a line to a curve (or vice versa), draw text, and set the magnification scale. Plus, you can arrange objects by moving them forward or backwards by an increment of one, select an obscured object by clicking it, and create subgroups of objects. For example, if you group together several objects that are themselves groups, the initial subgroups are retained when you disband the new group, unlike in other illustration programs.

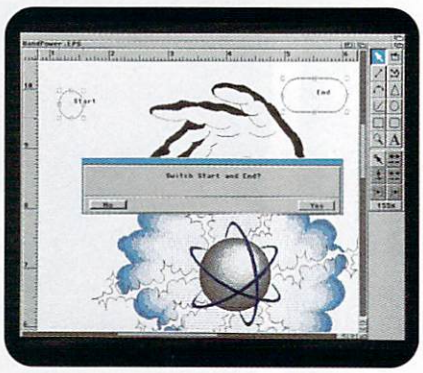
The lack of gradient fills is a surprising omission. You can accomplish similar effects with the blend tool; unfortunately, blends are not as easy to change. They make your files larger, and you must decide how many objects make up the blend when you create it. With a gradient fill, the software calculates how many steps are used.

On the plus side, Art Expression's blend tool gives you more flexiblity than other illustration programs provide. When you select two objects for a blend, Art Expression lets you switch the starting and ending objects. One annoyance is that once created, all the objects involved with the blend remain selected: If you delete the blend, you end up deleting the starting and ending objects unless you first deselect them, which is not always easy.

An excellent tool is the path-to-path function, which duplicates and fits a user-specified number of shapes along a drawn path (a curve, a freehand line, or whatever you wish). Its function is similar to the text-to-curve fitting tools available in this and other programs. The software automatically scales to fit, spaces to fit, centers, or justifies left or right the shapes on the path. A similar stand-out, the path-into-shape tool lets you fit any object or group within a drawn path. You could, for example, warp a line of text into the outline of a triangle or hexagon.

All these tools work on text objects, as well as drawn ones. Art Expression gives you 35 PostScript Type 1 fonts among which to choose. You can convert them all to editable curves or use the tools provided in the Text menu. You can output the text at your printer's maximum resolution, as well. Noticeably absent, however, are such controls as tracking, leading, and kerning.

If you don't want to start a project from scratch, Art Expression imports IFF DR2D and Adobe Illustrator drawings for editing, and the included converter program transforms Gold Disk's Professional Draw clips into IFF DR2D files. Because Art Expression does not support gradient fills, ProDraw's gradients are simply changed to solid colors. The Adobe Illustrator loader is slow and somewhat flawed; complex drawings often arrive with several objects skewed or missing. The loader does not handle compound objects properly, either. Surprisingly, you cannot import IFF images, which is an unfortunate oversight.

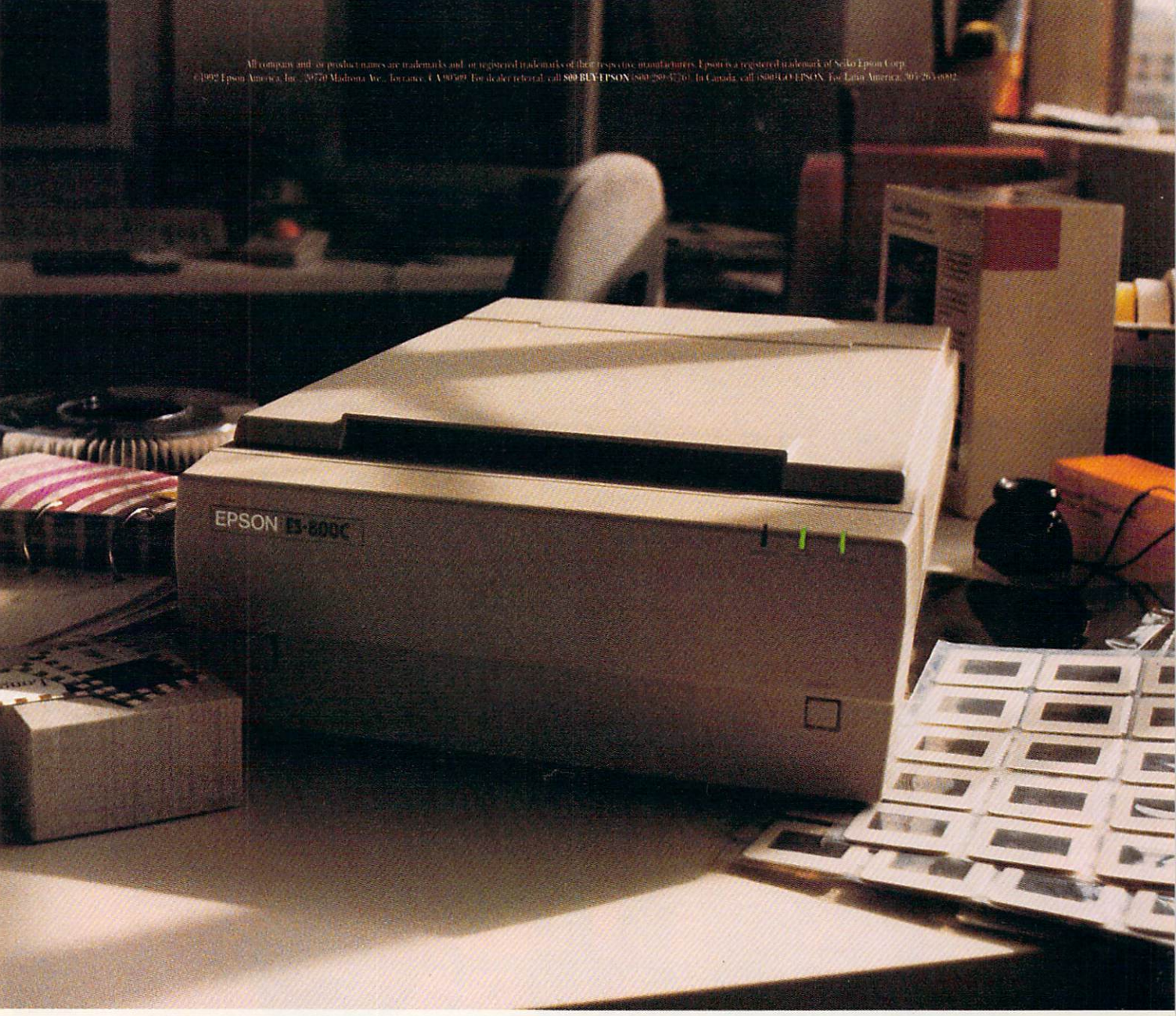


Soft-Logik's Art Expression offers a flexible blend tool.

Help at Every Turn

Art Expression's documentation is top-notch. The extensive user's manual is well written and illustrated by many screen shots and diagrams. To supplement it, you get a 100-page tutorial manual, which also explains the included auto-tracing program. A third book covers the workings of BME, the BitMap

Continued on p. 76



All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
©1992 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800 BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 1-800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 310-782-0012.

High resolution color scanners. New from Epson.

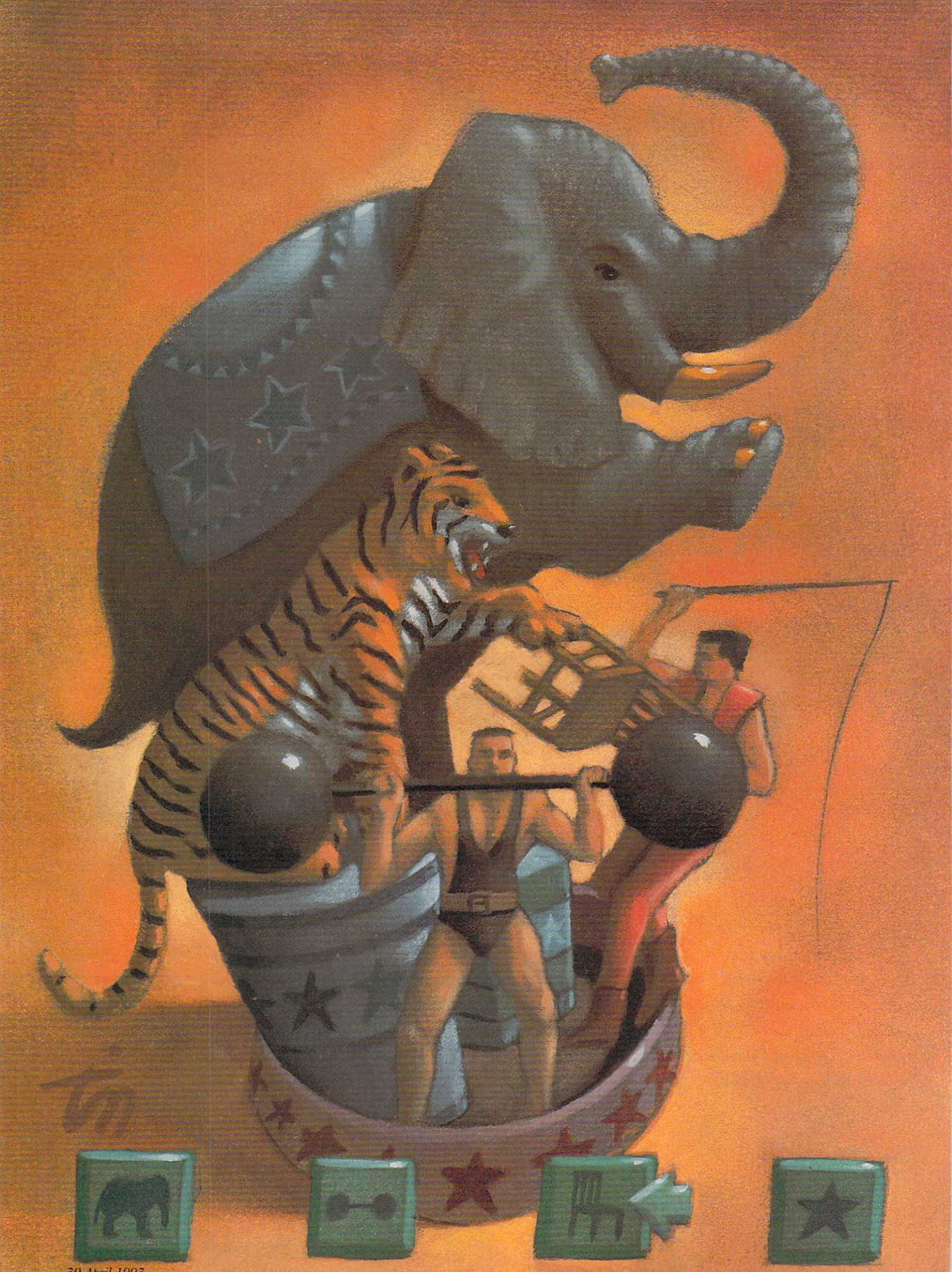
Epson® introduces eyes for Amiga®. Coupled with an ASDG ADPro® driver, Epson offers the best flatbed scanning combination available for Amiga.

Greater speed and higher resolution is a given for both models, and whether you opt for the 600C or 800C model, you always get 24-bit single pass color scanning with almost 17 million colors. But Epson also offers an automatic document feeder attachment and an add-on transparency unit, which give you the flexibility to scan slides. And of course it's all protected by Epson's one-year warranty.

So drop by your computer store soon and take a look or call **1-800-289-3776** and ask for representative 81 for more information. Just don't be surprised if you end up with an Epson scanner.

EPSON®





30 April 1993

A Show of Strength

Every good show requires creativity and careful orchestration. For multimedia productions, there's a strong cast of software on call to help you get your act together.

WHILE OTHER COMPUTER platforms struggle just to define multimedia, Amiga products and users continue to demonstrate it. Standard hardware and system software provide the raw power you need to perform the greatest show on desktop. But this notable combination of strengths remains only an attractive potential until you add multimedia software muscle.

Considering the wealth of packages available, it's useful to establish some guidelines for selecting among them. At least 15 packages qualify as multimedia-production tools. They range from complete applications-software development packages to simple slide-show programs. You'll find their basic "stats" listed in the chart on p. 34. For beyond-the-stats reports, read on. After a more detailed examination of the things you should consider in a multimedia package, we'll investigate individual packages.

Levels of Complexity

Multimedia-production software can be appraised according to two fundamental criteria: how many functions and routines they include (how much control is available), and the methods and environment used to access, utilize, and apply them. Often, both of these factors are af- ►

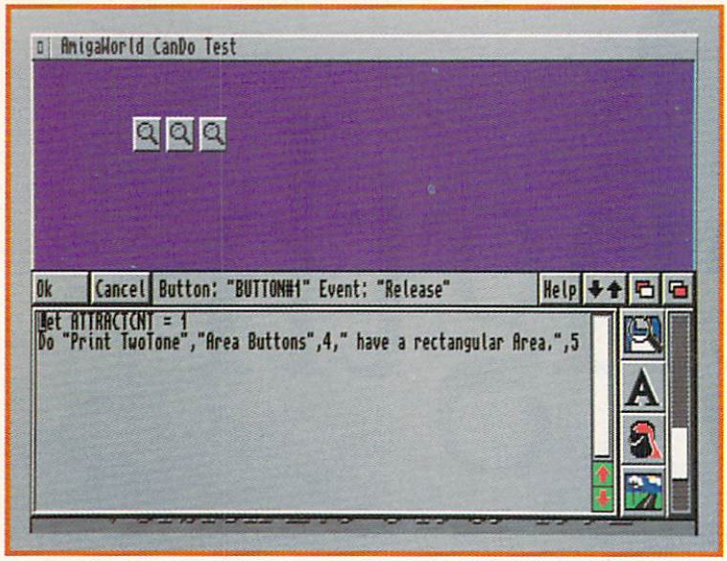
BY CHRISTOPHER KOHLER

ILLUSTRATED BY TIM JONKE

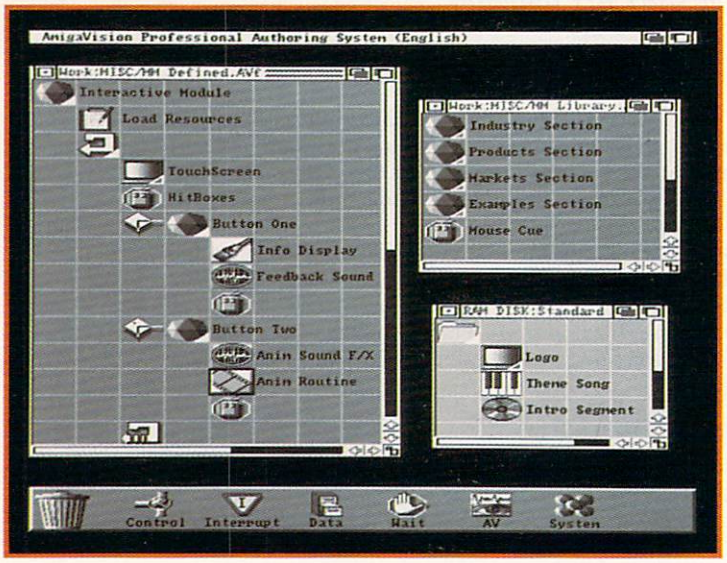


fected by the intended purpose for the package (some have been tailored for certain kinds of productions and have concentrated on particular features more than others). And, as you might imagine, there is usually a direct relationship between power and complexity.

The central demand is to be able to combine images, animations, sounds, and music that have been created or captured with applications programs. Good, basic multimedia packages call into play the full range of system features, including standard file formats for graphics and sound (IFF, ANIM5, 8SVX, SMUS, and so on), all native screen resolutions and colors, both channels and all four voices of eight-bit audio, and efficient use of resources such as RAM so that preloading of elements, large files, animation play, and simultaneous operations will be smooth. Going a step further, multitasking with AmigaDOS commands, ARexx calls, and linking with other applications opens up many potentials.



CanDo can do your bidding, whether you communicate via scripting or via its graphical interface.



AmigaVision Professional simplifies even complex interactivity with its icon-based flowchart environment.

A next level of functionality might include external devices and the addition of further resources through software drivers, machine control, genlocking, and expanded input/output options. In this way, you can access analog video, MIDI music, and CD material, and control touch-screens and enhanced-display and audio devices. It's also becoming more common for such programs to directly support leading Amiga expansion cards and peripherals, such as those providing 24-bit graphics, digital audio, video effects, and the like.

Interactivity is essential to some multimedia applications. While some packages are only rudimentary in this regard, those intended for more intricate interactivity typically support several flexible methods and devices. Similarly, the software routines, production structure, and hardware support represent a tightly interrelated combination.

Other considerations include modularity, or how convenient it is to create "chunks" or subroutines that can be inserted into other productions. Also, some authoring programs come with independent player utilities, enabling productions to be distributed and used on other machines without running the original development program.

Scripting Success

Text-based authoring "languages" produce scripts that the computer can follow. Text scripting can offer very detailed and exacting control over almost every aspect of a production. While typing command sequences line by line can become tedious, especially with more elaborate productions, the advantages of text-based scripting are distinct. Even some packages that lead with other kinds of interfacing contain options for scripting. The power of scripting is boosted further when the script can subsequently be compiled to an executable file, which results in small, fast productions.

One of the earliest contenders in the text-scripting realm was The Director, from ***The Right Answers Group***. **The Director 2** ($129.95), the current version, offers more than 130 commands to construct a range of productions.

DEdit, The Director 2's text editor, contains features helpful not only for writing scripts, but also for debugging. This means that scripted routines are run from within DEdit and errors or faulty sequences are caught and identified by the software, assisting in proper and effective authoring, which is especially useful for the novice or anyone producing long or elaborate scripts. Advanced users may prefer to use their favorite text editors.

The Director 2 controls the standard Amiga resolutions, as well as directly supporting Digital Creations' DCTV and Black Belt Systems' HAM-E display devices. Additional peripherals are addressed in the form of a ToolKit disk (available separately) containing interface modules for Commodore's CDTV, MIDI equipment, serial-port connecting peripherals, Pioneer's LDV4200 laserdisc player, and Haitex's X-Specs 3D

stereo glasses. Unfortunately, no direct support is available for 24-bit display, specialty-audio, or video-effects boards, although you can access these things via ARexx.

With its depth of control and ability to "manually" manage many facets of a production, The Director 2 has been used for a wide variety of projects in professional, educational, artistic, and entertainment fields, demonstrating the diversity of applications possible for a powerful and flexible general-purpose authoring package. Still, these strengths demand more from the user in terms of programming savvy and considerable familiarity with the many options offered within the package. The manual is well-ordered and concise, but neophytes in programming, multimedia and/or Amigas may find it difficult.

While ***INOVAtronics*** identifies **CanDo 2** ($149.95) as a "software authoring system," it does qualify as a multimedia package—at least by definition—as it integrates a broad array of elements and can produce many multimedia applications.

CanDo presents a combined graphical/textual interface to semi-automate the process of building scripts (more than 200 commands and functions) using a "card-deck" context, much like HyperCard for Macintosh systems. A series of on-screen requester panels, control buttons, and dialog boxes guide the steps necessary to enter definitions, commands, and option selections.

The versatility of CanDo is founded on a capable and sophisticated collection of functions and routines, enlarged with calls to AmigaDOS and ARexx, plus modules dedicated to port input/output activity. The program's interface design, including some graphic screen utilities, a built-in basic paint program, and a degree of automation, simplifies program use. But even the manual warns of some possible difficulty in using the more advanced techniques.

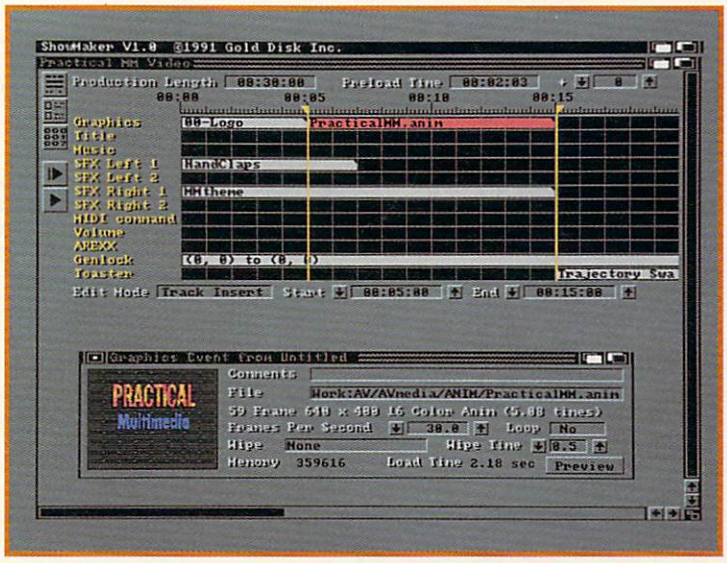
CanDo's features reveal its system-application bent: There are no drivers for external equipment or particular expansion items and little provision for some more fully developed multimedia that would benefit from such resources. Those with enough programming experience could likely accomplish such things via CanDo's facilities, but it's not complete within the package. Also, there are a couple of options for producing "stand-alone" applications, including one requiring the licensing of the cando.library.

Hyperbook ($99.95, ***Gold Disk***) provides a very similar but rather simplified version of the card-deck approach. Its smaller set of functions allows an easier, almost self-explanatory graphic interface involving no text scripting other than optional ARexx macros. The drawback here is that many multimedia elements—even basics, such as sound—are accessible only through AmigaDOS, ARexx, and other programs.

Thinker ($80, ***Poor Person Software***) occupies a category of its own as a "hypermedia" program. Originally produced as a hypertext creator, further media options such as graphics and CD-ROM support have been cultivated in version 2.1.4. The developer has an especially frugal outlook (as indicated by the company moniker) which is manifested in the humble, sparse documentation, and avoidance of features developed in other applications that can be used in concert. This philosophy has Thinker providing a specialized, focused application that satisfactorily and affordably fulfills its claims...no more, but no less.

Get Graphical

Graphical and iconic interfaces are popular because they provide simplicity and ease. Programs taking this approach allow you to construct productions via visual pictograms of the program's controls. Their interfaces usually take the form of diagrams, graph layouts, and flowcharts, or timelines and multitrack bars. Whereas the former approach emphasizes linear sequence and production structure, the latter better accommodates precise timing and simultaneous events. ►



Your various multimedia elements are represented as horizontal bars on a grid within ShowMaker.



The new Media Madness module of Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0 provides numerous multimedia-control options.

Multimedia Production Software

	AmigaVision Professional	Bars&Pipes Pro 2	CanDo 2	Deluxe-Video III	The Director 2	Elan Performer	Helm*
Interface	Graphic	Graphic	Graphic/Text	Graphic	Text	Graphic	Graphic
Scripting[1]	Auto ASCII	Auto	Auto ASCII	Auto	ASCII	Auto	ASCII
Color Support[2]	ECS AGA	ECS	ECS	ECS	ECS	ECS	ECS
File Formats Accepted	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 ASCII 8SVX SMUS MIDI Dbase III CDXL PAN	IFF-ILBM 8SVX SMUS MIDI	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 ASCII 8SVX FTEXT	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX SMUS	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 ASCII 8SVX SMUS	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX SMUS
File Formats Generated	Program	Program SMUS MIDI	IFF-ILBM ASCII FTEXT	Program ANIM5	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 ASCII	Program ANIM5	Program IFF-ILBM ANIM5
Standards Supported	MIDI	MIDI SMPTE	n/a	MIDI	MIDI	n/a	PostScript
Expansion Support	n/a	IV-24 Toaster SunRize audio	DCTV HAM-E	SuperGen	DCTV HAM-E X-Specs 3D	n/a	n/a
Peripheral Support	Laserdisc Touchscreen CDTV	Laserdisc SuperGen G-Lock SyncPro VCR	Serial I/O Parallel I/O	n/a	Laserdisc CDTV Serial I/O	n/a	n/a
Program[3] Support	ARexx	ARexx Imagine, Scala Real 3D, CanDo AmigaVision SuperView	ARexx	ARexx (out only)	ARexx	n/a	n/a
Fonts	System	System	Y	System	System	System	System
Clips[4]	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Play/Exec[5]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	?
Suggested[6] Uses	General MM	Presentations DTV	System Applications	DTV Presentations	Presentations Custom MM	Presentations	System App Custom MM

Notes:
* Information on Helm and MediaLink preliminary and unconfirmed.
1 ASCII indicates that the program generates ASCII text that you can use with a text editor.
2 ECS=Enhanced Chip Set, available for A3000 and earlier machines. AGA=Advanced Graphics Architecture of A1200 and A4000.
3 Programs you can run and interact with via main program.
4 Does the package provide sound and graphics clips for use in your productions?

Features Comparison Chart

Hyperbook	MediaShow	Media Link*	Presentation Master	Scala MM 200	ShowMaker	Thinker 2	TV*Show
Graphic	Graphic	Graphic	Graphic	Graphic/Text	Graphic	Text	Graphic
Auto	Auto		Auto	Auto ASCII	Auto	ASCII	Auto
ECS	ECS	ECS AGA	ECS Virtual 24-bit (dither)	ECS AGA 24-bit	ECS	ECS AGA	ECS
IFF-ILBM ASCII 8SVX	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX SMUS	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX MIDI DSS Sound Tracker Noise Tracker	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 ASCII EPS	IFF-ILBM ANIM5, 16, 32 8SVX SMUS DSS Sound Tracker	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX SMUS MIDI	IFF-ILBM ASCII	IFF-ILBM ANIM5 8SVX
Program	Program	Program	PostScript EPS	IFF-ILBM ANIM5, 16, 32 8SVX	Program ASCII	Program	Program
n/a	n/a	MIDI SMPTE/EBU PostScript Z-modem	PostScript SAGE	MIDI	MIDI SMPTE VuPort	n/a	n/a
DCTV	DCTV	24-bit cards	DMI Resolver	CDTV IV-24 OpalVision	DCTV Toaster	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	Still video Laserdisc VCR	Film recorders Laser printers	Still video Laserdisc VCR	Laserdisc	CDTV	n/a
ARexx	Video Font Maker	ARexx	n/a	ARexx	ARexx Video Font Maker	n/a	
System	System	System	PolyFonts Compugraphic	System Scala	System	System	System
N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
System Applications	Presentations	General MM	Presentations	General MM	DTV Presentations	Hypertext Hypermedia	Presentations

5 Does the program generate executable files or come with a freely distributable player?

6 Uses for which I feel each package is best suited. General MM=broadly capable of most typical applications: random-access presentations, interactive training, automated displays, some desktop video and more advanced options. Presentations=sequential productions: timed and untimed, attended and unattended. DTV=desktop video, with such features as overscan and video-equipment control. System Applications=design bias toward productions/applications for use directly on Amiga. Custom MM=particular power for unique functions and advanced control. Hypertext and Hypermedia=nonlinear organization and enhanced access for large amounts of similar data types.



Prompts and dialog boxes sometimes assist in entering many details and definitions as necessary for complex control.

In terms of easy and versatile production and access to advanced capabilities, ***Commodore's*** AmigaVision has arguably set a standard. Sporting one of the most intuitive graphic interfaces, AmigaVision makes a number of useful productions almost immediately available without specialized scripting. It's a comparatively full-featured package, offering functions and resources for most types of multimedia—from the simplest "slide shows" to the most complex presentations, and from networked computer-based training to free-standing interactive kiosks. The brand-new **AmigaVision Professional** ($399) contains some improvements and additions.

Some advanced applications will benefit from varying degrees of technical comprehension, production and design skill, and a more-than-passing knowledge of AmigaVision's details. Integrated databasing, interprocess communication, involved interactivity, and managing multiple media with external resources are areas where such expertise is helpful. Yet AmigaVision simplifies even these realms through its visual structure, organized prompting, and on-line help.

The iconic, flowchart interface assists clarity and speed. Its modular method offers power and versatility. The newer version has a resource screen for conveniently organizing many elements, too.

Most standard system resources (hardware modes and software file formats) are addressable through easy selection and defined options, and the software supports several laserdisc players and CDTV/CD-ROM. AmigaDOS calls, ARexx porting, and application multi-

OBJECTIVE ADVICE

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS CAN be produced and delivered in a wide variety of ways. The method you choose will depend on your resources, purposes, and preferences. Regardless of what those are, here are some key issues to keep in mind.

Content Material

The more types of elements you can include, the greater your options. If your multimedia program can handle still screens, animations, several sound and music formats, a variety of resolutions, and external material such as video, then you and your presentations will enjoy the broadest creative and productive freedom. The combining and transitioning among materials are handled differently by each program, and this should factor into your choice.

Delivery Systems

Some presentations can be conducted exclusively at one location, such as an in-house facility, while others might be intended for multiple installations.

Single-site presentations allow more elaborate hardware configurations. Thus, they support presentations that require particular equipment (VCRs, MIDI, etc.), lots of expansion (specific boards, RAM, mass storage), specialized display and audio setups, even multiple Amigas. A multimedia program that best matches your mix of items will offer the most potential, although you may want to build upon the features of a particular package. Consider which device drivers are necessary, whether they are provided or need to be created, what types of cabling and connectors are involved, and other details.

Portability—a self-contained system that can output at most locations—becomes important for outboard presentations. A minimal system could be just a CPU or a CDTV, a mouse or remote-control device, and a genlock (to avoid bringing a monitor). (While Commodore's internal genlock is inferior for recording to tape, it performs well for most presentation situations.) In this case, you may prefer a multimedia program that provides the most performance while requiring minimal hardware.

Your choice of programs will also determine how much memory you will need, what types of drives you will require, and so on.

Display

For live presentations, you might want a monitor for reference in addition to the one for the audience. This allows you to concentrate on your material instead of continually turning around to check the display, and removes limitations on the placement of monitors and projection screens. The reference monitor need not display video portions; I've often used an RGB display for myself while sending genlocked displays to projectors. When you include video, your software's overscan abilities become important: They influence the content material and genlocking options.

Interactivity

Many presentations need no more than a basic ability to trigger a sequence of segments or to reverse direction. Multimedia productions can, however, offer nonlinear access to all of the presentation material, providing new dimensions. Check authoring-program features that will affect this ability.

Flexibility

Presentations frequently demand alterations and last-minute work. Some programs accommodate this better than others. Look for easy file-definition procedures, clear sequencing methods, and even built-in resources for quick graphic/text creation.

The ability to use segments you have already created as building blocks for other sections or presentations can save considerable time and effort.

Similarly, presentations or parts thereof can do double or triple duty by being converted from live delivery to automated display for exhibits, to videotape for wide distribution, and to output in other forms, such as slides and handouts. Consider evaluating for these abilities. Some packages are designed for use across a broad range of functionality—from crafting very advanced presentation on beefy development systems to nimble performance on minimal systems via efficient player utilities. Others concentrate on special strengths in particular applications and are not as versatile.

—CK

BRILLIANCE™

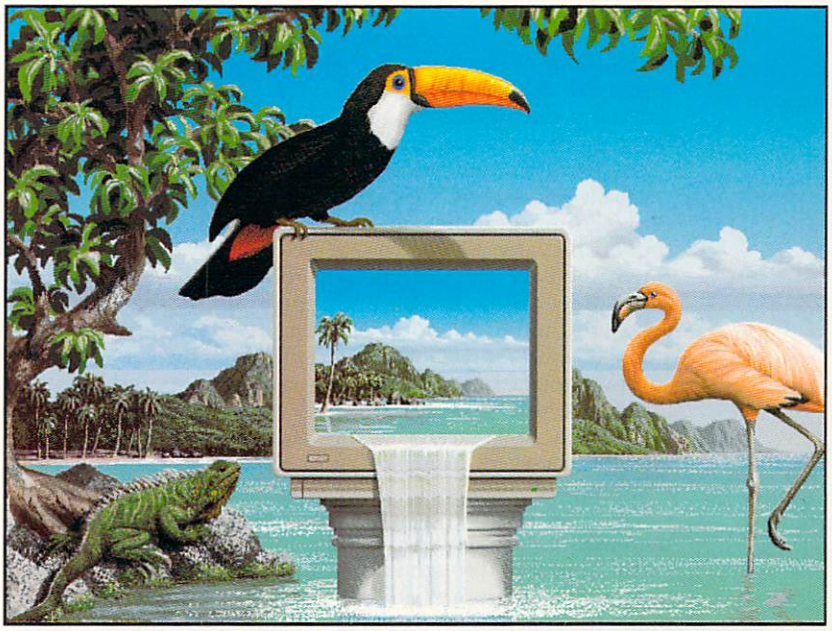
PROFESSIONAL PAINT & ANIMATION

IT HAD TO HAPPEN...

We put the creators of Deluxe Paint ST™, Deluxe PhotoLab™, and DCTV Paint™ together with the goal of developing the most awesome paint and animation software ever for the Amiga. After many man-years of inspired design and programming, it is simply... **BRILLIANCE**!

IT'S AMAZING...

By far the best paint program ever created for the Amiga. Paint and animation features you wish you had before are here now. You can paint and animate in virtually every Amiga graphics mode including all of the new AGA modes! Brilliance also has a unique true color mode allowing you to create and modify full fidelity 24 bit pictures. Your Amiga has never shined as bright as it will with **BRILLIANCE**.



Artwork by Jim Sachs. Created at 640x480 in 256 colors on an Amiga 4000.

IT'S POWERFUL...

Multiple levels of UNDO allow you to experiment without fear. Written in assembly language for the quickest response, smallest program size and the most sophisticated features. A rich set of drawing modes will unleash your full creative potential. Multiple paint and animation buffers can be worked on at once, limited only by memory. The more memory you have, the better Brilliance becomes. Power, features, sophistication, ease of use, Brilliance has it all.



IT'S EASY...

The user interface was designed to put YOU in control, not the program. Quickly and precisely control all paint and animation features with the dynamic menuing system. It gets out of your way at the press of a button. A help window assists in identifying controls as well as current modes. The stacking menu bars can be user configured and recalled with function keys. You can even save your own configurations.

IT'S BRILLIANCE...

Once and for all, in one easy to use package, the total paint and animation system for the Amiga.

Best of all, it's from Digital Creations.

Works with all Amiga models.
Minimum memory requirement: 1 Meg.

Graphics modes supported:
Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64EHB Colors. 6 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

With the new AGA Amigas:
Register based 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64EHB, 64, 128, and 256 Colors. 6 bit HAM, 8 bit HAM, 12 bit true color, 24 bit true color.

(True color modes are represented with HAM mode displays however they are maintained in full fidelity internal representations.)

Competitive Upgrade Program!

If you already own any current Amiga paint or animation package, you can upgrade to Brilliance for half price!

Just call our order department, Digital Direct, with your current paint package manual handy and order Brilliance for only $125.

But hurry, this is a limited offer!

Call DIGITAL DIRECT

1-800-645-1164

Dealers! Interested in participating in this competitive upgrade program? Call Digital Creations at 916-344-4825 to find out how.

DIGITAL CREATIONS

P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916•344•4825 • FAX 916•635•0475

Brilliance and DCTV Paint are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc.
Deluxe Paint ST and Deluxe PhotoLab are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



tasking are well integrated, adding vast potential. Other strengths include its structured object editor, real-time previewing, and a freely distributable player program. AmigaVision has an integrated database capacity, including Dbase III compatibility.

Its chief weakness is crude timing control and lack of support for MIDI, SMPTE, and other standards. Also, while it provides important resource-management, the method is awkward.

These limitations are overcome in **ShowMaker** ($395, ***Gold Disk***). Billed as "The Complete Multimedia Presentation System," it is apparently more of a desktop-video production program. Still, it is capable of much more than just video.

ShowMaker's interface utilizes gridded, multitrack, vertically stacked timelines upon which you place bars representing graphics, animations, titling, music, sound, and video effects. You define each effect separately; the bars' lengths represent duration. This affords precise item timing and synchronization according to music (beats) or absolute time (seconds). You can adjust individual elements further in their respective modes, such as animation frames-per-second and loops, title scroll rates, display transitions, and musical tempo. You can view this information as a sequential cue-sheet listing or an ordered storyboard with text and graphics.

This type of program encourages the use of numerous elements, raising issues of loading and playing many large files through limited RAM. ShowMaker's unique "dynamic preloading" automatically determines the system resources necessary for smooth performance, monitors them, and manages the loading and unloading of components on the fly. Once you have defined a production, you can perform subsequent editing entirely with the mouse; the program will alter resource management as necessary.

ShowMaker supports CAV and CLV laserdisc players, MIDI, SMPTE/MTC, and ARexx—and specifically controls Digital Creations' SuperGen 2000S genlock and NewTek's Video Toaster, whether installed in the control computer or in a second system. Together, these features amount to a rich choice for artful, accomplished multimedia production. ShowMaker lacks interactive options, however, beyond simple pause-and-resume mouse support.

To produce its simpler program, **MediaShow** ($129), ***Gold Disk*** stripped transport control, device drivers, and other features from ShowMaker. Like its big brother, MediaShow is built on the timeline, and, with Dynamic Preloading, coordinates a synchronized play of graphics, animations, text, and audio. Gold Disk has thrown in basic paint and music software to sweeten the deal.

Another timeline-based package is **DeluxeVideo III** ($149.95, ***Electronic Arts***). Similar in approach to ShowMaker, DVideo III is rather intricate, even clumsy, in use but has increased controls within the program for incorporating more effects (rather than relying on the sequenced material). It also includes more interactive branching capabilities.

DVideo III's timing accuracy is to $^{1}/_{60}$th of a second (a jiffy). It allows detailed use of animbrushes and scrolling backgrounds in addition to other, more typical material. While you can access MIDI equipment, SuperGen genlocks, and, theoretically, many other devices via a Device Track with the help of ARexx, this ability is available only in Expert mode and requires custom programming outside of the authoring package.

DVideo III comprises four separate programs. One coordinates and enhances external elements (usually created with other applications) and optionally combines them with effects from within the program. Another copies these presentations (or "videos," as EA terms them) and all associated files to other disks. The third is a player utility for performing finished productions. The last is a straightforward, linear, graphics-only "SlideShow"—perhaps in case all the rest becomes too much to deal with.

Slide Into Home

Early in the history of the Amiga, plain slide-show software was the only type available for producing presentations. Today, high-end graphics cards include slide-show programs. For instance, Centaur's OpalVision comes with Opal Presents!, which arranges miniaturized versions of your graphics in a "filmstrip" and provides buttons for selecting options. With 20 transition effects, several genlocking modes, simple timing, and a receive-only ARexx port with an "advance" command, you can create basic sequential presentations of still images.

Similarly, ACS's Harlequin 32-bit board comes packaged with Slide32, which offers spartan control through text-file scripts.

A more agile presentation program, also bundled with hardware, is **Elan Performer 2**. Previously available separately, the program is now bundled with ***NewTek's*** DigiView still digitizer in a package called **MediaStation** ($249.95). Its interface provides a sensible representation of the Amiga keyboard. You assign images, animations, and sounds to individual keys by clicking on them with the mouse. On-screen dialogue boxes and buttons list directories and files for selection, and define the appropriate options for timing, looping, and so on. The program allows especially quick presentation construction, and assigning individual or groups of elements to keys provides interesting (if limited) interactive potential. The same scheme also offers nearly immediate nonlinear access to file play, which encourages such intriguing applications as real-time video production with genlock and audio overlays, possibly without scripting or sequencing.

I think that **TV*Show** ($99.95, ***Zuma Group***), was the first Amiga program to specialize in presentations. Even now its use of icons to craft productions and select among a set of the most common screen transitions keeps it a credible contender for those wanting easy, reliable performance, and reasonable creative options with minimal fuss.

Zuma's companion titling program, TV*Text Professional ($169.95), is optimized for quickly building satisfying screens. With surprising ease, you can generate a wide variety of special text effects and combine them with practical graphics and backgrounds from within the program, from other sources, or both. The overscan capabilities of both programs are a useful feature for recording to video.

In terms of creating strictly still-image presentations, the most complete and adapted package is probably **Presentation Master** ($299.95, ***Oxxi***). This is a profes-►

HOT NEW PRICES

SuperGen

GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- Only broadcast quality genlock for less than $1000
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable
- Compatible with all Amiga models
- Notch filter



- The industry standard - yet to be equaled

NEW PRICE! **SuperGen $549.00**

SuperGen2000s

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK AND OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA 2000 SERIES COMPUTER

- S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- Broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- SC/H phase adjustability
- Built-in sync generator
- Two independent dissolve controls

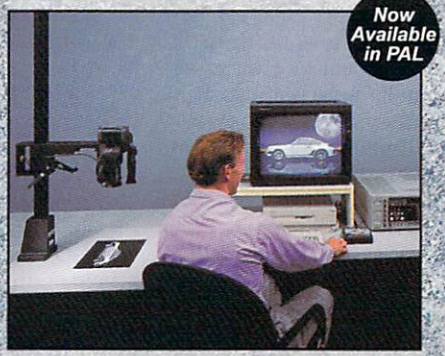


NEW PRICE! **SuperGen 2000s $1195.00**

DCTV

THE FUTURE IS HERE!

Create spectacular true color animations on your Amiga.



Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga.

Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera or stable video source.

Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software included.

Compatible with AGA 1200 and 4000 Amigas in NTSC/PAL modes. Two to four times the speed of AGA animations (DCTV vs. HAM8) with greater color and resolution.

Compatible with all popular 3D, rendering, and graphics packages including:

AD-Pro, Aladdin 4D, AmigaVision, Brilliance, Calligari, Cinemorph, Draw4D, ImageMaster, Imagine, LightWave, MorphPlus, Real 3D, Scala, Scenery Animator, Sculpt, VistaPro, and many others...

NEW PRICE! **DCTV (NTSC or PAL) $299.00**

RGB CONVERTER



Allows the use of DCTV with standard RGB monitors (1084) in standard NTSC or PAL modes. Also permits the use of external genlocks like our SuperGen.

NEW PRICE! **RGB Converter $199.00**

The Kitchen Sync

TWO CHANNEL TBC SYSTEM



The Kitchen Sync provides two channels of time base correction - the perfect low cost TBC solution for the Video Toaster™.

With a Video Toaster, the Kitchen Sync provides a complete A/B roll editing system.

Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card.

- Absolute 100% broadcast quality
- Composite or Y/C video in
- Includes easy to use external control panel
- No waveform monitor needed
- Variable speed strobe
- Freeze Frame, two rock-solid Freeze Fields
- Low power consumption
- Lowest TBC price per channel
- Works with consumer grade VCRs

NEW PRICE! **Kitchen Sync $1295.00**

Genlock Option

Required to synchronize the Kitchen Sync to an external video source.

NEW PRICE! **Genlock Option $150.00**

S-VHS Option

Required to enable S-VHS/Hi-8 (Y/C) video outputs.

NEW PRICE! **S-VHS Option $99.00**

VISA MasterCard

FREE 2nd Day shipping on all VISA & MC orders in the US.

UPS

Next Day Shipping add $5.00. COD - Cash only - add $10.00.

Call by 2:00pm PST/5:00pm EST for same day shipping.

CALL DIGITAL DIRECT

1-800-645-1164

Orders only

9:00am to 5:00pm PST M-F

For technical information call 916-344-4825

DIGITAL Worldwide Distributors and Dealers Wanted. Inquiries invited.

CREATIONS *P.O. Box 97, Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone 916•344•4825 • FAX 916•635•0475*

SuperGen, SuperGen2000s, DCTV, DCTV RGB Converter, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.



sional-level product for creating, producing, and managing not only slide shows, but also important support material and hardcopy output such as speaker's notes, audience handouts, and storyboards.

Using scalable fonts, structured objects, automated charts and graphs, and 24-bit color, Presentation Master generates high-quality slides and images. These are suitable for display on Amiga systems, for PostScript output to laser printers, and for output to film recorders. Presentations can be linear or interactive.

For more dynamic multimedia presentations, Scala has taken a leading position alongside AmigaVision. The latest version, **Scala Multimedia 200** ($495, ***Scala Inc.***), takes the program beyond its prior bounds of presentation into the broader interactive arena. This is evident by the new Lingo scripting language, which can invisibly drive productions created solely through the graphical user interface. Lingo can also be accessed via ARexx or directly with a text editor.

Scala's wider scope is also seen in its new EX modules, which seamlessly support laserdisc players, Canon still-video, MIDI, Soundtracker/DSS sound, CDTV, and more. Additional EX modules are planned.

Scala's display transitions have been improved to rival the very best on the Amiga in both speed and effect. An innovative technique of timing, accurate internally to milliseconds, is so flexible that simple mouse clicks register cues in real-time to accommodate intuitive, analog synchronization of most production elements. SnapLoad—a method of preloading, dynamic and static buffering, and proprietary 32-bit formatting—speeds up graphic display and lets you play very large animations (even digitized video) directly from disk, unhindered by RAM limitations.

Hierarchical interactivity supports variable and conditional branching. You can define "hit spots" easily and simply, to allow triggering choices of actions. You can multitask additional applications programs and employ ARexx for interprocess communication.

The program design is clean and responsive. A new Shuffler interface lets you reorganize productions by moving reduced screen representations. Scala still comes with a nice collection of elegant fonts and stunning background textures. Unfortunately, a hardware "key" or (dongle) must be installed in a mouse port for the program to run. While the dongle does pass the port through, it is one of the most inconvenient and imposing forms of copy-protection—a big disappointment, even if understandable.

A superset of Scala is InfoChannel, with features for multiple distributed displays and unattended performance.

On the Way...

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks has announced another entrant in the multimedia genre, **Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0**, which I looked at in beta stage. Not just a music-sequencer any more, the inclusion of a module called Media Madness empowers Bars&Pipes with multimedia control within its tracks framework. This is effected with various new Tools, all of which can be configured separately. There are Tools devoted to NewTek's Video Toaster, GVP's G-Lock genlock and IV-24 board, Digital Creations' SuperGen, SunRize's AD516 and AD1012 audio boards, and video equipment through interfacing with Interactive Micro-Systems' MediaPhile. Accessory modules synchronize media elements among other products, including Scala, Impulse's Imagine and Activa's Real3D modelers, and Blue Ribbon's own SyncPro sync box. Advanced MIDI and SMPTE options are available, too.

You can save multimedia productions in Media Madness format and perform them using the freely distributable Player program. Bars & Pipes' attractive graphical interface is widely considered effective, and these new dimensions to the program fit right in.

Eagle Tree Software characterizes **Helm**, which is not yet shipping at this writing, as an economical but able package for creating productivity applications (called Books) via a scripting language (called Breeze). Notable image-processing routines, as found in Eagle Tree's popular Butcher program, are included as tools along with image editors. The firm promises several example applications and two full disks of clip art will accompany the release.

According to developer ***1001 Software Development***, the upcoming **MediaLink 3.0**, will be close to Scala's InfoChannel in terms of purpose and capabilities. Press literature promises InoChannel's functions, and a large number of other features. Claiming developmental roots going back to 1988 and worldwide commercial installations, the company hopes for superior performance and lists almost exhaustive resources, including support for: "all popular 24-bit cards," VCRs, and many other devices; Z-modem protocol for transplatform screen editing; and data-broadcast via cable, network and/or satellite using "the upper lines of TV signals" for remote access and updating.

And finally, ***Knowledge Media*** continues to work on **Viva II**, which promises an object-oriented approach to developing multimedia productions, including interactive presentations, "media databases," and even full applications.

Defining Multimedia

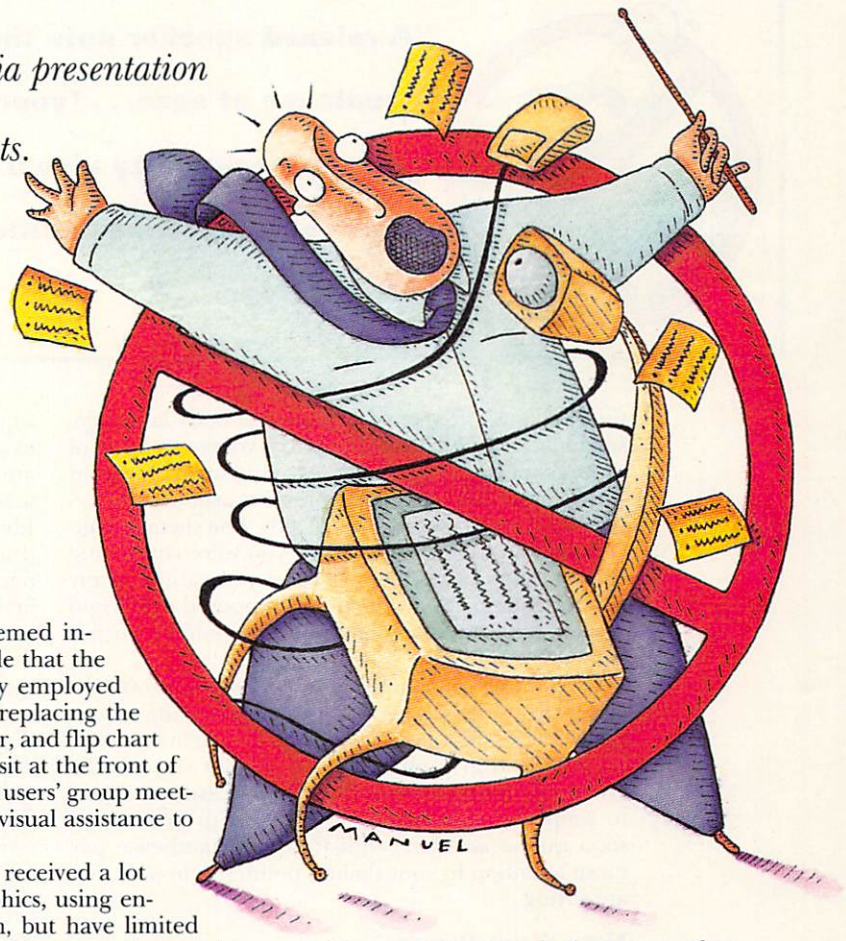
This wide diversity of multimedia packages poses a challenging, hologrammatic mosaic of criteria for comparison. Evaluating programs is extremely relative: There are no fixed, objective ratings with which to measure them. Many developers promote their products aggressively, but ambiguously, as multimedia—with liberal use of terms like "revolutionary" and "complete." As you have seen, though, there are actually many shades of meanings. Depending on your particular needs, you might find packages not marketed for multimedia—including such game-development packages as Europress' AMOS, Oxxi's Aegis Visionary, and so on—helpful.

What's sure is that there are abundant, powerful, and ever-expanding choices. If you want multimedia, you're definitely in the right ring. So, now, on with the show! ■

Christopher Kohler is an independent marketing professional, and an author, speaker, and consultant on multimedia topics. A long-time professional Amiga user, he was formerly a Commodore executive and, as such, was responsible for creative multimedia and was instrumental in developing the company's own use of these applications.

THE POWER OF POSITIVE PRESENTATION

How you deliver your multimedia presentation is just as important as its contents. Here are some essential do's and don't's for preparing yourself for an effective presentation.



Only a few years ago, it seemed inconceivable to many people that the Amiga could be successfully employed as a presentation machine, replacing the overhead projector, slide viewer, and flip chart in one fell swoop. Today, Amigas sit at the front of many classrooms, boardrooms, and, yes, even users' group meeting halls, ready and eager to provide audio-visual assistance to group speakers.

You may be like many Amigans who have received a lot of advice on the mechanics of creating graphics, using encoders, displaying text in NTSC, and so on, but have limited experience speaking before a group. Multimedia is not just graphics and video, so let's take a look at some often neglected elements of winning and memorable presentations.

Keep the Audience Informed

Your first order of business when speaking to a group should always be to let the audience know what, and how much, to expect. Design the first graphic to outline the two to four major points in your discussion. (If you use more than four main points, your speech won't appear focused.) This is a good time to tell them how long you plan to talk. Remember: You can't hope to keep the group's attention if people expect you to talk for 30 minutes, but you ramble on for an hour. Another useful technique is to tell the crowd which main point you intend to spend the most time on. Put yourself in the place of an audience that sits patiently through twenty minutes of a supposed thirty-minute ►

BY DAVE JOHNSON

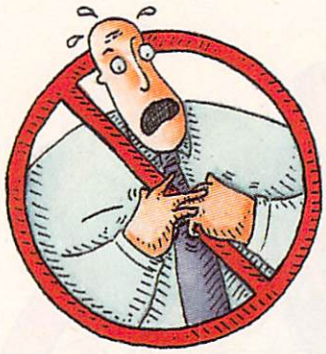
ILLUSTRATED BY MANUEL KING

speech, only to see that the speaker has two more major points to go! If your last point will take only a brief time to discuss, let them know. It works.

The Body Visual

One of the most important visual aids you have at your disposal, Amiga notwithstanding, is yourself. You are a valuable tool for getting your message across, and you can likewise have a disastrous effect on the group's attention span if you don't think about how to use your body.

What separates a good public speaker from a bad one? More often than not, it is simply body language. A relaxed speaker puts the audience at ease and makes the information flow a little easier. It takes only a little conscious effort to convey natural body language, so think about the way you carry yourself ahead of time. Don't clasp your hands, either in front or behind you. Your hands are attached to your arms for a good reason: They make nifty visual aids. Use them to convey normal body motions, as if you were conversing with another person in private conversation. Many people think that body motion is supposed to be rigid during public speaking, but nothing could be further from the truth.



"A relaxed speaker puts the audience at ease. . . [your hands] make nifty visual aids. Use them to convey normal body motions. . ."

While we're talking about natural body motion, how about props? Some people love to pick things up—their notes, a pointing stick, chalk, or a marker—and keep a deathgrip on them throughout the speech. While props may come in handy on occasion, it is best to keep your hands empty. Put your prop down as soon as you are done with it, lest the audience pay more attention to your flailing pointer than what you are saying.

Next Slide, Please

You will likely be using your Amiga to drive graphics, so an appropriate question arises: How do I advance slides and animations as inconspicuously as possible? Some folks opt to have a helper nearby to whom they repeatedly utter the phrase, "next slide, please." There are few things you can do, aside from running your fingernails down a blackboard, to annoy a crowd more quickly.

Software such as Elan Performer (now sold as part of NewTek's Digi-View MediaStation) and Deluxe Video III (Electronic Arts) allow you to advance graphics entirely from the mouse, so use that rodent Commodore so thoughtfully supplied with your computer. The cord is not likely to be long enough, so buy a long extension cable that will allow you to move around the floor as much as you please. Ideally, clip the mouse to your belt or put it in your pocket so that your hands are free to convey all that nifty body motion we discussed. An arguably better solution is to purchase a cordless mouse. Because they have a limited range (about six feet), you will still need an extension cord to get the IR receiver into the middle of the room, but you and the mouse are no longer tethered to the Amiga like a space-walking cosmonaut.

I do not recommend that you use a timer-based script style such as AmigaVision (Commodore) or Deluxe Video III offer. While there are no mice to carry or helpers to talk to, remember that if you become slowed down due to questions, embellishments, or war stories, your audio/visuals will march right along without you.

Extemporaneously Speaking

While all this is going on, where should you be standing? Not behind a podium, that's for sure. Get out into the middle of the room and move around. If you hide behind a barrier like the podium, you are, in effect, telling your audience that they aren't important enough to talk to directly. But wait, I know you're saying, "If I move around, and don't carry my notes with me, how am I supposed to remember what to say?" Well, this is called extemporaneous speaking. All that means is that you are neither repeating the speech from memory nor reading it word for word from a set of index cards. Ideally, you have practiced the speech often enough (three or four times) that you know essentially what needs to be said. Leave the notes on the corner of a table or the podium, and walk over to them when you need to refer to some aspect of your speech.

Extemporaneous speaking is a better method then rote memorization because the latter lacks sincerity and leaves you vulnerable to—you guessed it—forgetting something. If you forget even a little, the results are often disastrous because you've built a memorized speech like a house of cards: Pull one out and it all falls down. Likewise, reading directly from notes has its own pitfalls: It, too, lacks sincerity, and if you're looking down at your index cards, you aren't looking at your audience.

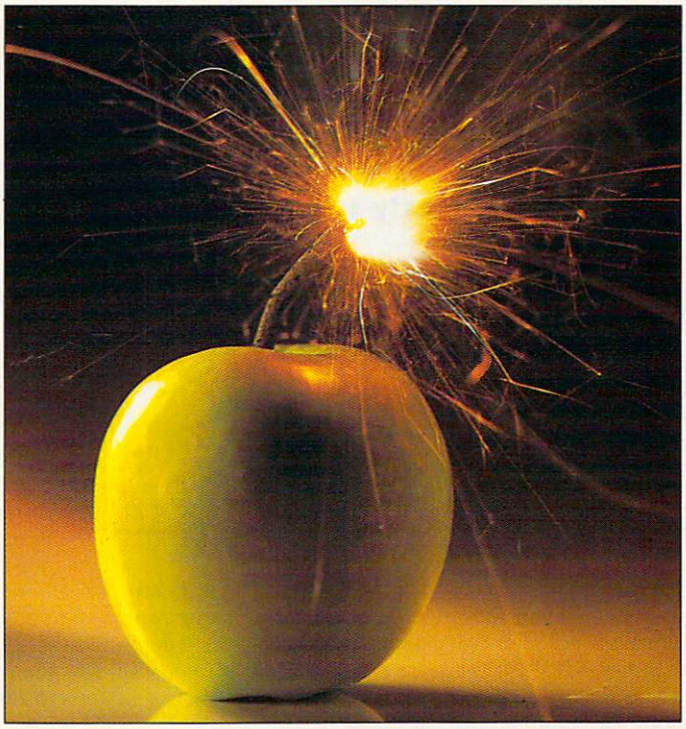
Turn up the Feedback

The last point brings up another important matter. Where do you look when speaking? Many people tend to look at the first row of the audience, or only at certain people they know well. Others rely on something they were told to do in high school; that is, they look past the audience, over people's heads—speaking, in effect, to the back wall. On the surface, this technique seems effective because you don't actually have to look at anybody—great if you are nervous—while appearing to make contact somewhere in the audience. Unfortunately, everybody can tell that you aren't looking at anything but the wallpaper. It lacks—and here's that ►

SCALA

Everybody's talking multimedia revolution.
Allow us to light the fuse.

A lot of apples were bruised when we first introduced Scala, the professional presentation package.
With the new Scala MultiMedia MM200, they will be blown into oblivion!



Let us introduce a few of the features that make Scala MM200 combined with the Amiga the world's most powerful multimedia environment:

Scala EX
A revolutionary new plug & play system, for the integration of laserdisk, still video, MIDI, or CDTV sound in your Scala presentation. Extra EX'es, such as 24 bit graphic support and VCR control are also available.

Scala Wipes
More than 80 amazing, smooth and professional transitions provide possibilities previously unseen on the Amiga.

Scala Sound
Enhance your presentations with voice-over, music and special sound effects! Scala offers total control of recording and play-back.

Scala Shuffler
Instant viewing of your whole presentation! You can see up to 112 pages at one time. Simply shuffle them around with the mouse!

Scala Snapload
A series of advanced techniques make Scala load and display pictures and animations faster than any other package!

Scala Buttons
Creating interactive hotspots has never been so easy! Scala MM200 even includes full support of variables.

Scala LINGUA
The multimedia language Lingua with its close link to ARexx puts the advanced user in total control!

AnimLab
With this bonus program you can make your animations play up to four times faster!

The press writes:
"The word multimedia has been battered and misused... Scala on the other hand, know exactly what multimedia is and what to do with it!" *Amiga User International (UK)*

"...the best program in show business." *Amiga Format (UK)*

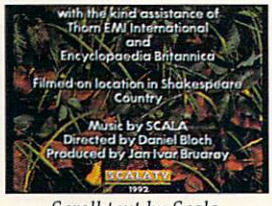
"Scala MM200 is the kind of software that many serious users simply cant't afford to be without." *Amiga Computing (UK)*

Scala MM200
— for video titling, training, business presentations, interactive use — or any multimedia combination.



For a close look at the market leader in multimedia software, contact your dealer today!


The Scala main menu.



Scroll text by Scala.



The Scala edit menu.



It's a Scala world!


The Scala Shuffler.

The SCALA group:
Oslo, Copenhagen, London, Amsterdam, Stockholm, Washington DC.

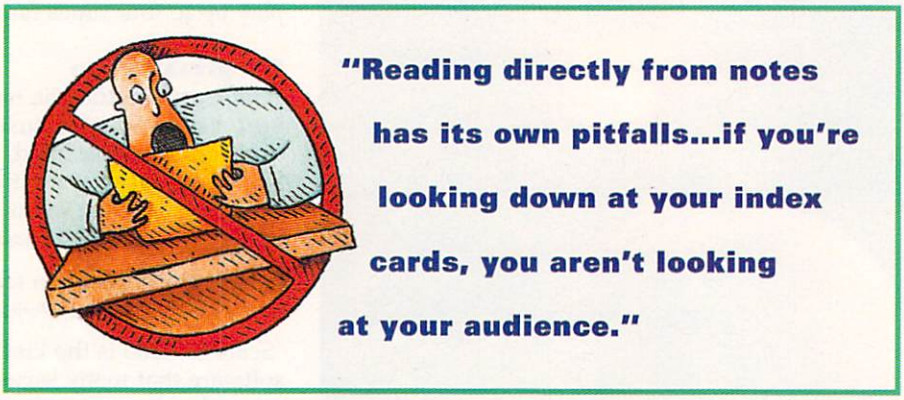
SCALA Inc.
12110 Sunset Hills Rd., Suite 100
Reston, VA 22090, USA
Tel: (703) 709-8043
Fax: (703) 709-8242

SCALA
Why make it harder?

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

magic word again—sincerity, which is how you bond with your audience and get the message across.

The best approach is simply to look at the people you're addressing. Look at their faces and into their eyes. *Make eye contact.* And don't just look at the first row, or at your friends in the middle. Look at everybody, by moving your head from time to time. Get the front, back, and corners; don't leave anybody out. There are several benefits to this. First, people tend to listen better when they have eye contact with the person speaking to them. Second, they are less likely to doze off during the presentation if they know that the speaker is looking at each individual member of the audience, even if it is for only a few seconds at a time. Finally, if you *are* nervous, looking at people actually helps. If you establish eye contact with someone, they are almost certainly going to give you positive feedback—small nods, smiles, and so forth. This feedback will put you at ease a lot faster than staring at the back door or your notes.



How else can you foster feedback with your audience? One obvious way is to simply ask them questions. There are several kinds of queries, the most common of which are rhetorical, directed, and reverse. The rhetorical question needs little explanation, except to say that you should strive to make the question clearly rhetorical. Otherwise, you open yourself up to the possibility of having someone else answer your own question, thereby derailing your train of thought.

Directed questions are generally the most useful. They can be directed to an individual whom you think is likely to know the right answer, or to the audience in general. Be sure, though, to give the recipient sufficient time to think and respond. What seems like an eternity on stage is often less than a few short seconds. If you don't believe that, stage a practice speech with some friends and videotape yourself. You'll be surprised at how often you cut off a potential respondent after only a brief moment because you were sure time had been dragging on to embarrassing lengths.

Finally, the reverse question, if applied with tact, can be a very effective means of drawing the audience into an active role in the speech. If someone were to ask, "I still don't understand why HAM mode creates such fringing," you could lead them through the solution step by step, asking them such questions as, "How many bitplanes are available in a lo-res screen?" If you get the questioner to come up with the answers himself, so to speak, not only will that person understand your point better, but so will others in the group who were also confused but didn't ask.

Pre-Flight Checklist

The final items that need to be addressed are your visual aids themselves. Leave nothing to chance, particularly if you are delivering a presentation to your boss or to potential clients. As a general rule, friends at a users' group meeting will tolerate some technical glitches, but people who are paying you won't. There are several things you should do.

First, don't ignore the obvious: Spell check everything! Nothing will damage your credibility faster than an introduction screen proclaiming in bold Kara fonts, "Today's Topiks:".

Next, limit the text on any one screen. Split verbose screens up into multiple entries, as dense text is difficult and distracting to read from a distance. On the same note, font size and style are critical. If you are going to output your slides on a television, don't use fonts smaller than 20-point size or those with single-pixel widths. They'll get lost in the video. Be sure to test your slides in the actual presentation hall, lest you discover that even your 30-pointers are too small to be digested comfortably in the rear of the room. As you are probably quite aware, keep an eye on your palette, as well, to avoid those ultra-saturated colors the Amiga is capable of generating. They bleed all over video and look terrible.

If you can, test the presentation ahead of time on the actual system you plan to use. Some inexpensive genlocks aren't happy unless they have a live video feed while they are running; you can discover this beforehand or wait until the start of your speech—it's your choice. Some esoteric video-projection systems even reverse the video image left to right when projected onto a big screen. Preplanning will save your skin. It allows you to judge color saturation, font size, and clarity of graphics and animations. And it also gives you an opportunity to scope out the room and decide where to put the television/projection system, where to stand, and how you can circulate through the room without blocking the audience's view of the Amiga's display.

So, the next time your supervisor, users' group president, or stamp collecting club asks you to put together "a little presentation" with your Amiga for the next meeting, consider yourself armed with not just the world's best multimedia machine, but also with some mechanical knowledge on giving a great speech. A little practice, common sense, and a tiny bit of graphic skill will go quite a long way towards making your next speech a hit. ■

Dave Johnson authored the book ***The Desktop Studio: Multimedia With the Amiga****, and is a frequent contributor to Amiga publications. Write to him c/o* ***AmigaWorld****, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Make Your Productions Look Like A Million Bucks For Only $99.



Upgrade your AmigaVision™ to the new AmigaVision Professional for only $99.

AmigaVision Professional is ideal for interactive courseware designers, multimedia developers, point-of-information displays, and business, government, and educational presentations.

With over 100 new improvements and features you'll save time and money. But it'll look like you spent a fortune.

Call CommodoreExpress at 1-800-448-9987. And start making million dollar productions without spending a million.

Feature Highlights:

- Supports new AGA™ colors and resolutions
- Freely redistributable runtime player included
- Controls full motion video devices and CD-XL motion video files
- Plays a MIDI file out to a MIDI device or Amiga audio channels
- New resolution-independent transitions
- Streamed-in animations and sound files mean faster loading and reduced memory usage
- Word and character recognition allow hypertext browsing in text windows
- Enhanced object editor now has control panel functions
- Additional database functions

Commodore® AMIGA®

© Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Commodore, CommodoreExpress, and the Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga, AmigaVision and AGA are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

ADVANCED



While some Amiga owners are still trying to catch up with Workbench 2.0, Commodore has forged ahead with versions 2.1 and 3.0 of the Amiga operating system. On the surface, these versions may not look very different from 2.0, but on closer examination, one can see that they represent a substantial level of evolutionary change and refinement. As 3.0 has generated a great deal of interest because of its association with the new AGA Amigas, we'll examine that version first and then follow up with a look at the 2.1 enhancements.

AmigaDOS 3.0, introduced with the A4000, contains all of the features of 2.1, of course, and then some. The main reason that Commodore released Kickstart and Workbench 3.0 at about the same time as 2.1 was to support the Advanced Graphics Architecture (AGA) of the Amiga 4000 and the A1200. While 3.0 contains some non-AGA-related improvements as well, so many of the changes are specific to the new hardware that Commodore has not announced any plans to release a 3.0 upgrade for the A500, A2000, or A3000. For owners of these pre-AGA machines, 2.1 may be the last upgrade, at least for a while.

ILLUSTRATED BY HILBER NELSON

OPERATIONS

Our top AmigaDOS agent

takes you "beyond 2.0"

to unravel the secrets of versions 2.1 and 3.0

of the Amiga's operating system.

BY
SHELDON LEEMON

AMIGADOS 3.0

WHAT BENEFITS WILL Amiga owners who join the AGA generation receive from version 3.0 of the operating system? In two words, better graphics. A quick look at the ScreenMode Preference editor reveals some important changes. First, you can set all of the old Workbench display modes to a maximum of 256 colors out of a palette of 16.7 million, including the various SuperHiRes and Productivity modes, which on an ECS machine can display only four colors out of 64. Second, there are a couple of new monitor types, DBLNTSC and DBLPAL, which provide a 640x400 and 640x512 noninterlaced display on VGA-compatible monitors. These modes are similar to the 640x480 Productivity mode, but provide a larger overscan area.

The drawback to using new noninterlaced modes instead of deinterlacing the old modes the way the A3000 did is that you somehow have to get your programs to come up in one of the new modes. Programs that run on the Workbench screen don't present any problem, but those that open their own custom screen aren't likely to support the new modes yet. Until applications "learn" about the new modes, there is a setting in the IControl Preference editor that can offer a helpful workaround. When you turn on its Mode Promotion button, applications that open interlaced screens will get the "scan-doubled" noninterlaced equivalents, unless they specifically ask for interlaced by using a new Mode ID. Also of assistance here is ►

DoubleX, a public-domain utility program that goes even one step further, converting all requests to open an NTSC or PAL screen into a request to open the "doubled" equivalent.

Even with all this help, however, you still cannot set up a new A4000 or A1200 system with just a VGA monitor because the default graphics mode is either NTSC or PAL—neither of which will display on such a monitor. Also, you will not be able to play self-booting games or use the boot menu (described below) on such a system, because they also use the default graphics mode.

Another way in which 3.0 helps to promote display compatibility is with new boot-menu items. The boot menu appears when you hold down both mouse buttons as you turn the computer on. The 3.0 boot menu has a Display Options section that allows you to choose which graphics chip set to emulate: "Original," "Enhanced," or "Best Available" (which in the case of the current A4000 or A1200 means "AGA"). By default, the chips power up in Original mode to help provide compatibility with programs that are not AGA-aware. The boot menu also allows you to select PAL or NTSC as your initial graphics mode, which finally provides an easy way for North American Amiga owners to boot in PAL mode in order to play European games.

More AGA Enhancements

In addition to the ScreenMode editor, other system programs have been updated to support new AGA features. The Pointer Preference editor now supports hires sprites, allowing you to use a much smaller mouse pointer than the rather large default one. The program also allows you to load images from and save them to the Clipboard. The WBPattern Preference editor allows you to use an IFF picture file as the background that appears behind the Workbench window (this is known as "wallpaper" in Microsoft Windows). And the Printer device and printer driver files have been updated, allowing you to print pictures created in the new eight-bit HAM mode, which can display up to 262,000 colors at once.

With 256-color Workbench screens and a 16-million color palette now available, the Palette editor obviously needed an overhaul, and Commodore has responded in a manner that paves the way for future graphics enhancements. Instead of the old red, blue, and green sliders, the new Palette editor provides a color wheel that lets you pick the shade, and a luminance slider that lets you choose the brightness of that shade (a common method for selecting 24-bit colors).

More significantly, the Palette editor allows you to select colors for a maximum of only eight color registers, even if you've set your Workbench screen to 256 colors. This was done to help implement a new palette-sharing scheme, which will allow several applications to appear on the Workbench screen (or other public screen) at the same time, each using its own color scheme. Instead of asking for a particular color register, an application may simply ask for, say, the closest color to a particular shade of green. Allowing applications to ask for colors, rather than hardware color registers, is just one of the steps taken in 3.0 towards a retargettable graphics (RTG) system. When RTG is fully implemented, perhaps in AmigaDOS 4.0, conventional applications will be able to run on special display boards, such as DMI's Vivid24 or Centaur's Opalvision, without requiring a new version of the software for each board.

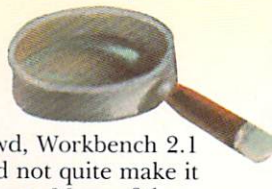
And on Other Fronts . . .

Aside from its AGA support, Workbench 3.0 also moves the Amiga operating system more firmly into the object-oriented camp. There's a new Classes drawer to hold files that support standard object-class types, and a Datatypes drawer to hold files that provide a standard method of dealing with various data objects. This means that in the future, applications programs will be able to ask the system to help them read and write a wide variety of data files, without each program having to implement support for all of them individually. It will also make the Clipboard device more useful, since every program will have an easy method for displaying the contents of a clipboard.

The prime example of this type of application is MultiView, a new "display" program in the Utilities drawer that replaces More (the old text viewer), Display (the old graphics viewer), and AmigaGuide (the old hypertext viewer), and also acts as an IFF sound player. The ability to handle all of these types of data is not actually built into MultiView; when it receives a request to deal with a particular type of file, it passes that request on to the appropriate datatype object. This means that as developers come up with additional datatype files for different types of data (such as ANIMs, for example), MultiView will be able to display these files, as well.

In the "also-of-interest" category, the new MouseBlanker commodity make that pesky mouse pointer invisible while you're typing, so it doesn't cover up your work. A new directory-caching file system option speeds up floppy disks, but makes them unreadable on pre-3.0 systems. There are even a couple of new CLI commands to make scripts more user-friendly. The RequestChoice command lets the script display a standard requester to accept input from the user, while the RequestFile program allows the script to accept a filename from the user by displaying a standard system-file requester.

AmigaDOS 2.1



FOR THE NON-AGA Amiga crowd, Workbench 2.1 adds a number of features that did not quite make it into 2.0 because of deadline pressures. Many of these changes reflect a growing awareness of the international nature of the Amiga. Language localization now allows the user to select the language in which the text of Workbench programs appears. The standard 2.1 version supports English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, German, Dutch, Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian, and the new system makes it easy for local Commodore affiliates to create versions for other languages also. The language-localization system also makes it easier for independent software vendors to provide multilingual support in their applications.

Easy Iconography

Workbench 2.1 also continues the trend of providing icon-based methods of performing tasks that formerly required the use of CLI commands. The DEVS directory has now been reorganized, with visible draw- ►

vortex worldwide

The World's PC Emulator Specialists

PC-Compatibility by Mail Order

You get German products with a 12 month guarantee.
You get technical support from the US *vortex worldwide* Branch Office.
You get our prices including all sales taxes and duties. No surcharge.
You get all deliveries by our parcel service TNT worldwide express.

Customer Service Product Information

Please contact our Tech Support if you have any further questions or a particulary tricky problem.
Software versions now available: 3.0 for ATonce/ATonce-Plus and 1.20.22 for Golden Gate. Send a blank disk and a s-a, stamped envelope to receive latest versions.

Tech Support in the USA

Phone 718-967-1509
Monday -Friday
from 12 to 6 p.m. EST
Fax 718-948-0893
Compuserve 100015,330



Golden Gate 486SLC

25MHz 486SLC PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000/4000. As a bridge-slot-board it connects the Amiga zorro slots with the PC/AT (ISA) slots. Onboard 2MB RAM (max. 16MB and up to 4MB for Amiga). Includes PC/AT IDE hard disk interface and optional HD floppy disk controller (2.88MB). Norton SI 45

$ 1099

8MB RAM onboard

$ 1398

Monitor Master
External box connecting an EGA/VGA graphics card and the Amiga video output with **one** Multisync monitor **$ 148**

Update A **$ 529**
Golden Gate 386SX in exchange for any PC/AT emulator

Update D 486SLC-2MB **$ 998**
Update E 486SLC-8MB **$ 1298**
Golden Gate 486SLC in exchange for any PC/AT emulator

SVGA Graphics Cards **$ 299**
Truecolor, 16.7 M colors SVGA Card, 1MB, ET4000 **$ 159**

RAM-Kits
2x1MB/60ns/1MBitx9SIMMs **$ 129**
2x4MB/60ns/4MBitx9SIMMs **$ 348**

Arithmetic Coprocessors
80C287SX-12 for ATonce-Plus **$ 118**
80C387SX-25 for Golden Gate **$ 129**

Floppy Controller Kit
Controller chip with cable set **$ 89**

Golden Gate 386SX

25MHz 386SX PC/AT emulator for Amiga 2000/3000/4000. 512KB RAM onboard. Norton SI 23. Identical with 486SLC board

$ 599

ATonce-Plus
16MHz 286 PC/AT emulator, 512KB RAM onboard, for Amiga 500/500-Plus/2000 **$ 199**

Update B ATonce-Plus in exchange for ATonce **$ 169**

Golden Gate Packages

Power Pack
Golden Gate 486SLC, 8MB RAM, Floppy Disk Controller and Arithmetic Coprocessor **$ 1529**

Video Pack
Golden Gate 486SLC, 8MB RAM, Floppy Disk Controller, Arithmetic Coprocessor, Monitor Master and SVGA Card, ET4000 **$ 1799**

INFO- AND ORDER FORM

YES, I would like to order

Qty.	Product Name	Price
Plus shipping costs		$ 30
Total (in US $)		

Prices include all sales taxes and duties everywhere in the USA/Can. Ask for prices other than USA/Can. Defective product exchanges only. All returns require an RMA#. Please call or fax for an RMA# before returning anything. All returns without RMA# will be refused. Ad prices subject to change without notice.

Method of Payment
❒ Wire transfer to
Deutsche Bank AG, Heilbronn, Germany
bank account 05 124 420, bank code 620 700 81
Payment by Credit Card
❒ AMEX ($) ❒ MASTERCARD ($) ❒ VISA (DM)*
* DM-charging may be influenced by the current exchange rates.

Card Owner _____

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature of Card Owner _____

Name _____

Address (no P.O. Box) _____

Telephone _____

Signature _____

I would like to receive more information about
❒ ATonce-Plus
❒ Golden Gate 386SX ❒ Golden Gate 486SLC

Mail or fax this order form to the *vortex worldwide* Branch Office.

***vortex worldwide* Branch Office, 3835 Richmond Ave. Suite 138, Staten Island, New York 10312, Fax 718-948-0893**

***vortex* Computersysteme GmbH, Falterstraße 51-53, D-7101 Flein, Phone +49-7131-59720, Fax +49-7131-55063**

Circle 52 on Reader Service card.

ers for each of the user-selectable device types: Keymaps, Printers, Monitors, and DOSDrivers. Driver files that are not currently in use are warehoused in the Storage drawer, which has the same subdirectories as the DEVS drawer.

Along with its move to the DEVS drawer, Monitors picked up a trio of new entries in 2.1—Euro36, Euro72 and Super72—all of which provide a higher (70 Hz) vertical refresh rate for less flickering even in interlaced modes. Euro36 and Euro72 are for NTSC/PAL and VGA monitors, respectively, while Super72 provides multiscan monitor owners with an 800x600 interlaced mode (see this month's installment of the "Digging in to DOS" series (p. 55) for more on the new monitor drivers).

The new DOSDrivers drawer allows users to automatically mount optional system devices, such as the recoverable RAM disk, by dragging an icon instead of adding a MOUNT command to a startup script. Icons are provided for existing devices such as PIPE:, AUX:, and RAD:, as well as for a couple of new ones—PC0: and PC1: These last two signal an exciting new development, the integration of CrossDOS into the Workbench.

CrossDOS, an MS-DOS file system licensed by Commodore from Consultron, allows you to read and write MS-DOS disks from any Amiga application as if they were AmigaDOS disks. When you mount PC0: (either by double-clicking its icon or dragging it into the DOSDrivers drawer where it will be automatically mounted on startup), you can insert an IBM-formatted 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk into the internal drive and read text files that were written on it by a PC—simply by clicking on the "PC0:" gadget in your word-processing program's file requester.

Similarly, you can save a spreadsheet in Lotus .WKS format directly to PC0:, and then take that disk to a PC and load the spreadsheet into Lotus 1-2-3. This doesn't mean, of course, that you can run IBM programs from the disks. (Consultron sells a separate version of CrossDOS—5.0; $59.95—that includes CrossPC, an emulator program that allows you to do just that.) It does mean, however, that you can easily transfer the work that those programs do (the text files, picture files, and other kinds of data files) between the two systems. For large files, CrossDOS can be made to work with IBM-format external hard drives or removable-media hard drives.

Users of 2.1 will be pleased to note that some of the supporting programs have been changed to accommodate the system enhancements. The standard Format program, for instance, now supports CrossDOS disks (just double-click Format and select "PC0:" or whatever other CrossDOS device you have mounted). It also lets you type in volume name, create a Trashcan icon (or not), and select the FastFileSystem or "International" mode, which recognizes filenames with any of the accented characters. Another example of change is the Time Preference editor, which now uses the local time and date format of the country selected by the Locale Preference editor.

More Additions . . . and Deletions

Speaking of Preference editors, 2.1 adds a couple of new ones. The Sound editor allows you to replace the system screen flash (which programs use when they want to signal an error) with either a beep or a sampled sound of your choice. New also is the PrinterPS Preference editor, which lets you control a number of features of the new Postscript printer drivers, including the text font and size, print orientation (portrait or landscape), and graphics imaging.

The 2.1 Tools drawer also sports some new programs. The Lacer program causes the display to be interlaced, regardless of the current graphics mode, in order to provide a more compatible television-style video signal for genlock users, and for those who take advantage of the A600's and A1200's composite color outputs to send Amiga graphics straight to their VCRs. Another new program is PrepCard, which helps configure the expansion cards that fit into the new PCMCIA expansion slot on the A600 and A1200. Finally, the ShowConfig program provides an easy way for the nontechnical users to determine the type of processor present in their systems, the amount of memory, the version of the custom chips, the Kickstart version, and the number and types of expansion boards that are installed.

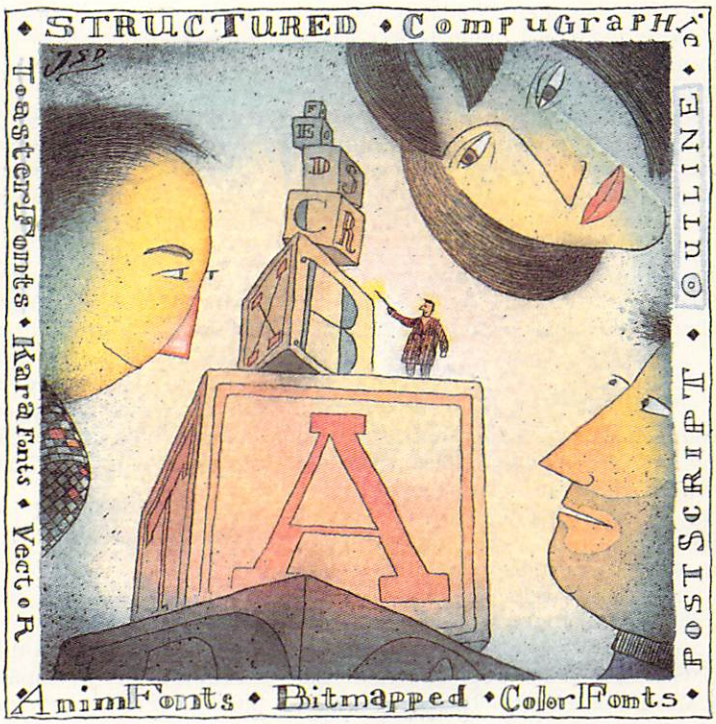
Within the Tools drawer, you'll also find that the Commodities drawer has a couple of new additions. The CrossDOS commodity allows you to select text filtering and text translation when reading and writing files to IBM-format disks. Although not new, the FKey commodity has been updated to include a number of new functions. In addition to inserting a string of text, you can now designate key combinations to cycle through windows or screens; to shrink, enlarge, or toggle the size of the current window; and to run a program or ARexx script. Since FKey now performs all of the functions formerly provided by the IHelp commodity, that program has now been deleted.

Speaking of deletions, all of the changes to 2.1 were not additions. The DiskDoctor command, a disk-recovery program that was both unreliable and hard to use, was removed from the C: directory (the official reason cited by Commodore documentation is "malpractice"). More seriously, the Narrator device and the Translator library, which in previous versions had been licensed from an independent developer, were omitted from versions 2.1 and higher, along with handlers for the Speak: device, and the Say program that resided in the Utilities drawer. Fortunately, the 2.0 versions of these programs function correctly under 2.1, and updating to 2.1 from 2.0 will leave them intact on your hard drive if they were already installed.

WHILE NEW AMIGA models have been making most of the news lately, it is just as important for the system software to evolve as for the hardware to become more powerful. With advances like internationalization, object orientation, and a more open graphics architecture, the Amiga operating-system software has been doing an excellent job of keeping up with progress on the hardware end. No doubt there will be even greater surprises in store as we move towards 3.1 and 4.0. ■

Sheldon Leemon, a respected authority on the Amiga, has recently finished the fourth edition of ***AmigaDOS Reference Guide*** *(Compute! Books), a guide to using the CLI under operating system releases 2 and 3. He is also the author of a series on AmigaDOS release 2, "Digging in to DOS," currently running in* ***AW****.*

The ABCs of Amiga Fonts



WHEN THE AMIGA was first released, finding and using fonts with your favorite applications was about as complicated as fooling with alphabet blocks in a nursery school. Since there was basically only one format available—of the single-color bitmapped variety—choosing new fonts was a plug-and-play operation.

Today, finding appropriate fonts for your favorite applications can make you feel like a medieval typesetter rummaging through a dimly lit print shop stacked with hundreds of different drawers of type. Bitmapped fonts are still the most popular fonts on the Amiga, joined by a wide variety of colorful (and often incompatible) bitmap formats. New outline font formats offer superior printed output, but suffer from similar compatibility problems and sluggish operation on slower Amigas. Although astonishing strides have been made in the quantity, quality, and diversity of Amiga fonts, users may now find making sense out of this newfound profusion to be a little confusing.

How can we shed some light on the currently murky state of Amiga fonts confronting uninitiated Amiga users? Armed with some basic font facts and a handful of shareware utilities, Amiga owners can learn to get the most out of their font collections and successfully obtain and use new fonts. In the following sections, we'll briefly discuss and describe each of the major Amiga font formats and how they differ, and also present a few commercial and shareware offerings for each. Finally, we'll reveal a few helpful hints on getting new fonts, using fonts from other platforms, and getting the most out of the fonts ►

Don't let the profusion of new Amiga font formats and technologies lead to confusion. Let's go back to basics and get your "font facts" straight.

By JEFF JAMES

ILLUSTRATED BY JOHN S. DYKES

you already have. (*Editor's Note: In its May and June issues, **AmigaWorld** will follow up the overview of fonts presented here with a comprehensive, two-part "Buyer's Guide to Amiga Fonts."*)

Bitmapped Amiga Fonts

There are basically two types of fonts available for use on the Amiga: bitmapped fonts and outline fonts. Each employs a different technology in the creation of a font.

Bitmapped fonts are the oldest (and still most popular) type of fonts. A good example of a bitmapped font is Topaz, a font that has been bundled with the Amiga since the earliest releases of AmigaDOS. Bitmapped fonts are created by using an organized matrix of dots, with each font size requiring a separate matrix (represented by files for each font size). If you can imagine creating a font by filling in squares on a sheet of graph paper, you'll have a good idea of what bitmapped fonts are all about.



On the positive side, bitmapped fonts are the easiest Amiga fonts to use and have a minimal effect on system performance. Drawbacks to using bitmapped fonts include the degradation in font resolution when the font is stretched, enlarged, or twisted—resulting in jagged edges ("jaggies") and poor print quality. Bitmapped fonts also require a font file for every font size, resulting in a great expenditure of storage space when large number of fonts are involved. AmigaDOS 2.0 added a limited bitmapped-font scaling capability, although the poor print quality of bitmapped fonts remains a concern.

There are three major types of Amiga bitmapped font formats:

1. Standard Amiga Bitmapped Fonts

The most common type of Amiga fonts, standard bitmapped fonts have been used since the introduction of the Amiga back in 1985. Most of the fonts included with your Amiga when you first purchase it are of this variety. Notable among these are the precious gemstone collection of fonts (Topaz, Sapphire, Ruby, et. al.) familiar to so many Amiga users. There are literally hundreds of different bitmapped fonts available, and many of these are offered through shareware and the public domain. One of the more popular commercial offerings is the **Masterpiece Font Collection** ($199.95, ***ARock Computer Software***), which offers a whopping 110 bitmapped fonts in a 20-disk set. Although still the most popular form of Amiga fonts, standard Amiga bitmapped fonts are starting to lose out to ColorFonts for video/animation use, and outline fonts for most printed applications.

2. ColorFonts

A variation on standard Amiga bitmapped fonts, ColorFonts contain additional font information allowing them to make use of up to 16 colors per font. Until the release of AmigaDOS 2.0, you were required to run a small utility before these fonts could be used. Although not quite as widely used as standard Amiga fonts, ColorFonts are perfect for special graphic and video applications. Some of the more popular commercial ColorFont packages are **Kara Fonts—Headlines**, now available in volumes 1 through 4 ($79.95 each, ***Kara Computer Graphics***). A novel twist on the ColorFont standard, AnimFonts, when used with an animbrush-compatible program such as Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint IV, can be colorfully animated. A popular AnimFonts package is **Kara Fonts—AnimFonts 1** ($49.95, ***Kara Computer Graphics***).

3. Miscellaneous Bitmapped Formats

In addition to standard fonts and ColorFonts, proprietary color bitmapped fonts are used by a number of companies—particularly those that produce video-titling software. ***NewTek's*** Video Toaster makes use of such fonts (**ToasterFonts**), as do **Broadcast Titler 2** ($389.95, ***InnoVision Technology***) and **Pro Video Post** ($269.95, ***Shereff Systems***). Most of these packages include a font-conversion utility that allows users to transform standard Amiga fonts into a format usable by that particular program.

Popular third-party font packages for the Video Toaster include **Cinnamon Toast Fonts** ($99.95, ***Shereff Systems***) and **Kara Fonts—Toaster Fonts** ($99.95, ***Kara Computer Graphics***).

Outline (Structured) Fonts

Outline (sometimes called vector) fonts are, more precisely speaking, structured fonts and are created in an entirely different fashion than bitmapped fonts. While a bitmapped font must have a font file for each point size, structured fonts are defined by lines and curves. If you want a new font size, structured fonts can easily be rescaled on the fly to match the size you need. And while bitmapped fonts become distorted when stretched or twisted, structured fonts remain perfectly smooth. The biggest drawback to using structured fonts is their slow speed: Because each structured typeface is defined by a geometric formula, slower machines will have trouble keeping up with the processing power required to display these fonts.

1. Compugraphic Outline Fonts

With the release of AmigaDOS 2.0, the Amiga now offers inherent support for type giant Agfa-Compugraphic's outline-font technology. Popular in both the MS-DOS and Macintosh markets, Agfa-Compugraphic typefaces print smoothly on any output device. This format has the potential to replace standard Amiga bitmapped fonts as the new, default font standard for most Amiga owners. Although using them is still slower than using conventional fonts, the output is far superior. ***Gold Disk*** offers several Compugraphic font packages, including **Publisher Pack** ($59.95), which contains three outline typefaces.

2. PostScript Outline Fonts

PostScript Type 1 and 3 outline fonts are the desktop publisher's fonts of choice on MS-DOS and Macintosh computer systems. Type 1 fonts are "hinted" fonts, which means that the fonts include additional information to help the fonts render crisply at small point sizes. Type 3 fonts lack this information; generally, it's best to use PostScript Type 1 fonts when available. Most Amiga desktop-publishing packages—including PageStream 2.2 (Soft-Logik), Professional Page 4.0 (Gold Disk), and Saxon Publisher 1.2 (Saxon Industries)—have now added support for these fonts, giving Amiga owners access to an incredibly large variety of PostScript outline fonts. ***Soft-Logik*** publishes ►

16-Bit, 32 Voice, Fully Digital Stereo Audio for Your Amiga

THE ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP catapults you into the world of professional audio. Once you hear this state-of-the-art sound-card, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. With dozens of digital instruments, the One-Stop Music Shop is the perfect accompaniment to your desktop video or professional MIDI setup.

HUNDREDS OF SOUNDS...

Featuring the award-winning E-Mu Proteus SoundEngine, the One-Stop Music Shop includes hundreds of 16-bit linear CD-quality samples recorded, looped and edited to optimize the quality and variety of sounds. From piano to piccolo, trumpet to tambourine, these high-quality instruments are yours for less than the cost of a MIDI setup. Plus, we even threw in a MIDI interface so that you can use your serial port for genlocks, video controllers, modems, and more.

CLEAR AS A BELL...

You've never heard Amiga music sound this crisp and clear. The One-Stop Music Shop's exclusive signal processing ASIC chip was designed for high quality digital audio sampling systems. It can handle 32 channels of digital audio decoding and reconstruction in real-time with minimal distortion and artifacts. Just plug it in. It's easy! Write video soundtracks, original music, multi-media scores and more.

DESIGN IT YOURSELF...

The One-Stop Music Shop even includes special editing software, so you can design your own instruments from scratch. Mix samples or cross-fade. Modulate each sound with various sources, such as velocity, MIDI controllers and LFOs. You'll be amazed at the instruments and sound effects you can create!

INSTANT COMPATIBILITY...

Because the One-Stop Music Shop conforms to the General MIDI and Multi-Media PC specifications, you've got instant compatibility with thousands of songfiles. Use the One-Stop Music Shop instead of the Amiga's 8-bit sound hardware in Bars&Pipes Professional and SuperJAM! Or reorganize its banks with The PatchMeister.

Multi-media, pro video, education, composition, recreation. The musical possibilities are endless!

The One-Stop Music Shop™

E-mu Proteus™ SoundEngine™ For The Amiga

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Sound Generation: 4 MB SoundFile ROM • E-Mu G1.5 proprietary DSP • 20Hz - 20kHz frequency response

Audio Outputs and Max. Level: 2 (stereo) • +4dBm into 600 Ohms

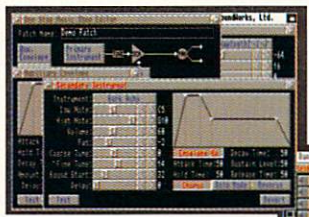
Distortion: THD + N less than 0.05% • IMD less than 0.05%

Integrated MIDI interface: MIDI Out • MIDI In

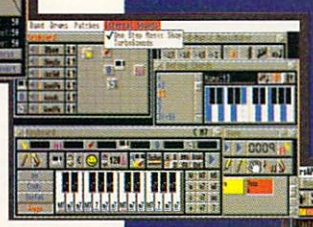
Soundfiles: Stored in 4MegaBytes of ROM • Over 210 samples and wave forms • Sounds organized into 128 Presets • 64 drum maps • General MIDI compatible

Hardware Compatibility: A2000, 2500 • A3000, A3000T • A4000

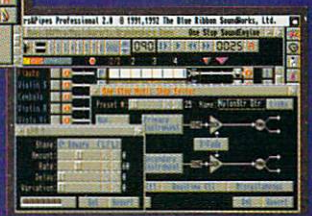
Software Integration: Bars&Pipes Professional • SuperJAM! • The PatchMeister • ARexx-controllable MIDI File player • Loop-back MIDI Software Integrator



Edit and Invent Your Own Sounds



The Perfect Band for SuperJAM!



Run within Bars&Pipes Professional

THE BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS LTD

1605 Chantilly Drive
Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30324
404-315-0212
404-315-0213 fax

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Bars&Pipes Professional, One-Stop Music Shop, SuperJAM! and The PatchMeister are trademarks of The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd. All other brands and/or product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications subject to change without notice.



several PostScript font packages for the Amiga, including the **Starter Font Pack** ($99.95), which offers eight PostScript typefaces.

3. Proprietary Outline Fonts

A number of Amiga packages offer their own proprietary font formats. Programs such as PageStream and Final Copy II (Softwood) use custom outline fonts that are similar to both Compugraphic and PostScript fonts, but compatible with neither. Again, these fonts offer superior printed output at any type size on any output device, making their use perfect for printed documents.

Alternative Font Sources

If you don't want to spend an arm and a leg to get hold of a new batch of fonts, there are a number of options open to you. Most users' groups and Amiga BBSs offer shareware Amiga fonts. Two of the more accessible font collections I've come across are **Fonts** (numerous authors, ***Fred Fish #81***) and **New Fonts** (Bill Fischer, ***FF #34***). If you're looking for a few shareware PostScript Type 1 fonts to add to your collection, most commercial on-line services—including GEnie and CompuServe—offer a substantial number of fonts to choose from in their Amiga forums. Soft-Logik offers a healthy supply of shareware PostScript fonts for PageStream that can be accessed by calling the Soft-Logik technical-support BBS.

If you can't find the fonts you're looking for, you can always create your own. With **Calligrapher** (now being sold and updated by ***Allied Studios***), you can easily create your own standard and ColorFont format Amiga fonts. If you'd like to try your hand at creating your own structured fonts, ***Soft-Logik's*** upcoming **TypeSmith** program ($199.95) allows users to create and edit structured fonts in Compugraphic, PostScript (Type 1 and 3), and PageStream formats.

If you can't find or create fonts you need, you can make use of a variety of font utilities to access the large number of fonts available in the Mac and MS-DOS markets. A few years ago, using PostScript fonts with your Amiga publishing software required that you purchase the fonts in IBM format and then—using a bridgeboard—manually download them to your laser printer by way of a serial cable. After downloading the font into the laser printer, you would use your desktop-publishing software to recognize the font and then—if you were lucky enough—print your document.

Today, support for PostScript fonts is *de rigueur* in any professional Amiga desktop-publishing application. As long as the PostScript fonts you're trying to use are in IBM format, you can simply download them from a BBS or convert them to Amiga disk format using ***Consultron's*** **CrossDOS** ($59.95; version 5.0—without the CrossPC utility—is now also included as part of Workbench 2.1 and higher), and then use them with your favorite publishing program. PostScript fonts in Macintosh format contain different font information; if you want to use a Mac-format font, you can convert it to MS-DOS format by using the shareware utility **FontConv 1.2** (Gary Knight, ***FF #528***), which readily converts Mac-format Adobe Type 1 and 3 fonts to MS-DOS format.

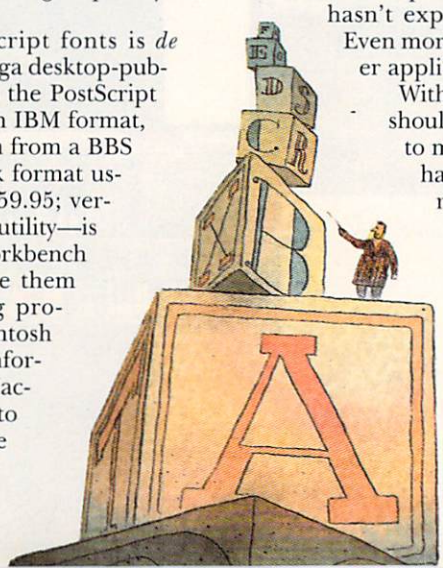
Bridgeboard users can also use **AllType**, ($79.95, ***ATech***) an excellent MS-DOS font utility that converts scalable typefaces to and from most major font formats, including Compugraphic, PostScript, Bitstream, and TrueType. For example, an Amiga user could use AllType and a bridgeboard to convert MS-DOS TrueType fonts to PostScript Type 1, then use CrossDOS to transfer the converted font so it can be used by an Amiga desktop-publishing program.

An older software font-creation package of particular interest to desktop-video users is **Interfont**, now part of **Interchange Plus** ($99.95 ***Syndesis***), which can be used to create 3-D fonts for CAD and 3-D programs. Another font-utility package you may find useful is **Anti-A** ($65, ***Zen Computer Services***), a UK-designed program that can transform your drab, plain-looking standard Amiga fonts into antialiased gray-scale ColorFonts.

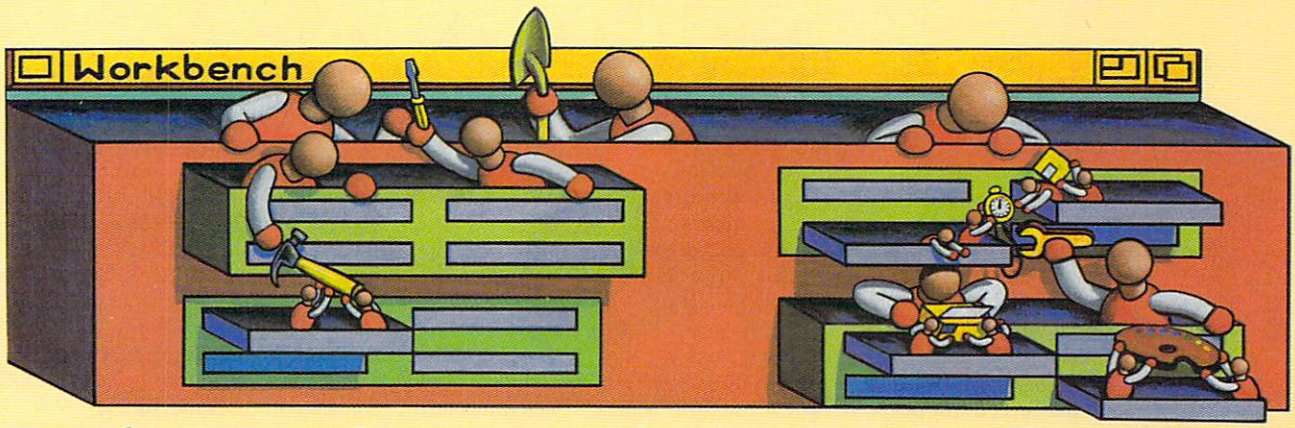
For more technically inclined users, a number of shareware utilities are available for tinkering with font files. The program **PrFont 1.4** (Joel Swank, ***FF #606***) does a handy job of displaying and printing a sample of all fonts in your fonts: directory. Finally, a collection of PostScript utilities in **PSUtils** (numerous authors, ***FF #732***) offers a font disassembler and other useful tools for serious desktop publishers.

When it comes to fonts, the Amiga has definitely come a long way. With support for industry-standard PostScript and Compugraphic fonts, Amiga users will find it easier than ever to utilize Mac and MS-DOS service bureaus. Amiga developers will eventually offer support for the popular TrueType structured font format popularized by Microsoft Windows 3.1 and System 7 on the Mac. Revolutionary new technologies such as Adobe's Carousel (which allows users of different DTP packages to seamlessly exchange documents) and Multiple Master typeface technology (which enables users to customize typefaces to a heretofore unheard of level) may eventually make their way to the Amiga. An Amiga-specific typeface-conversion facility would be the next step, with Soft-Logik's forthcoming TypeSmith serving as an indirect conversion program. Making Adobe's PostScript fonts available specifically for the Amiga would be another positive occurrence, although Adobe hasn't expressed much interest in doing so. Even more Amiga fonts, font utilities, and other applications are on the way.

With the right information, Amiga users should be able to master their font basics to maximize their applications—without having to become professional typographers in the process. ■



Jeff James is a long-time Amiga user and a frequent contributor to several computer publications. He is currently a student at Colorado State University where he is majoring in Technical Journalism. Write to him c/o ***AmigaWorld****, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



Digging in to DOS

A SERIES THAT EXPLORES THE AMIGA'S RELEASE 2 OPERATING SYSTEM

State your Preferences!

The sixth installment of our series reveals new ways to do so under 2.0, 2.1, and even 3.0.

The Font editor we discussed last month is just one example of how AmigaDOS versions 2.0 and higher let you customize the look and feel of your system. Other new Preferences programs allow you to take advantage of new display capabilities in addition to old ones that were not accessible under Workbench 1.3. At least three of the new Preferences editors deal with the size and appearance of the Workbench screen.

The ScreenMode editor provides much more control over the appearance of the Workbench screen than the simple Workbench Interlace on/off button in 1.3 Preferences. Even if your computer has the original Amiga graphics chip set, this editor provides a couple of choices you did not have before. First, it allows you to select the number of colors on the Workbench screen. Instead of the default four colors, you can set your Workbench to memory-saving monochrome mode (two colors), or boost the number of colors to eight or 16 (256 on the A4000 and A1200 model Amigas). Remember, however, that this riot of colors has a price—it uses up valuable chip memory and may slow operations somewhat as well.

Another feature the ScreenMode editor offers all Amiga users is the ability to create an enormous Workbench screen. Normally, the Workbench screen size is the same as the visible display. If you turn off the Default buttons in the ScreenMode Preferences window, however, you can specify larger width and height. Although the theoretical maximum is 16368x16384, you would need 32MB of chip RAM for a monochrome display of this size! Even with the current 2MB limit on chip RAM, you can still easily expand your four-color Workbench screen to over 3000x2000 pixels. You may never need a Workbench even this large, but expanding your Workbench to 800x800 or 1000x1000 pixels allows your desktop-publishing program to display an entire page at normal magnification, which speeds up screen redraws enormously.

Several new features help you navigate these large displays. With the Autoscroll button turned on, the screen moves automatically any time you move the ►

BY SHELDON LEEMON

ILLUSTRATED BY BARTON STABLER

mouse pointer past the visible edge of the screen. Another new feature is "free" screen drag. Workbench 1.3 lets you drag a screen up and down only, and then only by pulling on its title bar. Workbench 2.0 allows you to drag a screen regardless of where your pointer is simply by holding down the the left Amiga key while you move the mouse (the IControl Preferences editor lets you switch this key to Alt, Ctrl, or Shift). If the screen is wider than the display, you can drag from left to right, as well as up and down. Finally, the IControl Preferences editor offers Screen Menu Snap. With this feature enabled, the display window "snaps" to the top-left corner of the screen whenever you press the right mouse button, providing easy access to the menu bar.

Monitor Progress

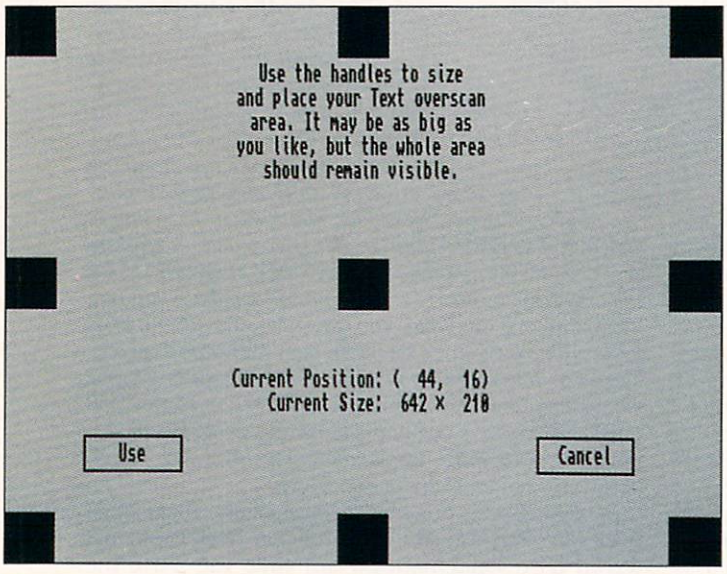
If your computer has the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) that was introduced shortly before the A3000 or the Advanced Graphics Architecture (AGA) chips available with the A4000 and A1200, the ScreenMode editor allows you to set your Workbench to one of the new display modes that these chips provide. Only one of these modes, SuperHiRes, works with Commodore's 1084 monitor. Some modes, including Productivity, require either a VGA-style or multiscan monitor like the Commodore 1960, while others, such as Super72 mode, work only with a multiscan monitor.

Because your computer cannot tell what kind of monitor is connected, ScreenMode offers the new modes only if you have installed a monitor driver that indicates your screen is capable of displaying certain types of signals. In Workbench 2.0, you install driver files by moving them from the Monitors drawer of the Extras disk to the Monitors drawer of the Workbench disk. In 2.1 and 3.0, this destination drawer is found in the Devs directory, and spare drivers reside in the Monitors drawer within the Storage directory.

Four monitor drivers—for NTSC, PAL, multiscan, and A2024 monitors—come with Workbench 2.0. The first three offer enhanced capabilities for users with the ECS or AGA graphics chips (the A2024 driver is for use only with a special Commodore monochrome monitor). NTSC and PAL drivers allow European users to set Workbench for the US display standard and vice versa, as long as their monitors can adjust to the slightly different standard (as several versions of the A1084 can). With either of these standard monitor types the ScreenMode program offers new SuperHiRes and SuperHiRes Interlaced modes. These modes double the horizontal resolution to 1280 pixels, with four colors on ECS and 256 colors on AGA machines. With the multiscan driver, ScreenMode offers two new Productivity modes, 640x480 noninterlaced and 640x960 interlaced, again with a maximum of four colors on ECS machines and 256 colors on AGA machines.

Workbench 2.1 offers even more monitor types for users with ECS/AGA graphics chips and a multiscan monitor such as the 1960. The Euro36 and Euro72 modes have higher vertical refresh rates, which makes for less flicker even in interlaced modes. The screen sizes for Euro36 are similar to NTSC, ranging from 640x200 to 1280x400, while those for Euro72 are similar to Productivity mode, ranging from 640x400 to 640x800. Super72 also has higher refresh rates, but trades horizontal resolution for vertical resolution. The noninterlaced screens are 400x300 or 800x300, and interlaced screens are 400x600 or 800x600.

With Workbench 3.0 (available only on the A4000 and A1200), you get the new DBLNTSC and DBLPAL monitor types. These offer 400-line flicker-free modes, which are similar to Productivity mode but provide slightly greater overscan options. Also, all previous 16- and four-color modes can now display up to 256 colors.



Within the Overscan editor, just drag a rectangle—using any of the black "handles"—to change the size and position of your WB screen.

The Bigger Picture

The new Overscan editor provides a standard way to extend the Amiga's display all the way to the edge of the screen. This editor allows you to set two expanded sizes for each screen mode, using a rectangle that you drag around by its "handles." The first, called Text Size, determines the normal working area of your Workbench screen, while the second, Graphics Size, allows applications to determine the total visible area of your screen. With the Overscan editor, NTSC users can expand the Workbench from 640x400 to 724x482, an increase of about 30 percent; similar gains are possible with most other modes. Expanding the width of Workbench to about 680 pixels allows you to display 80 columns of text in a word-processor, even with a scroll bar at the side. Beware, though: Screen-width expansion increases the demands on the graphics processor and may slow processing. Increasing the height of your screen, on the other hand, bears no processing penalty.

While many applications can read your Overscan Preferences specifications and open their custom screens to the same size as your Workbench, relatively few programs "understand" the new screen modes. Many, however, give you a choice of running on the Workbench or on public screens, and thus provide an easy way to access the new modes. There are also public-domain utilities to help you coerce programs into the new modes, but these are partial solutions at best.

Of course, greater compatability is in the cards: Now that the A4000 and A1200 have set a new graphics standard, you can expect future software to be much more graphics-mode aware. That's the strongest incentive yet to upgrade to 2.1 or beyond.

Next month well explore Commodities utilities. ■

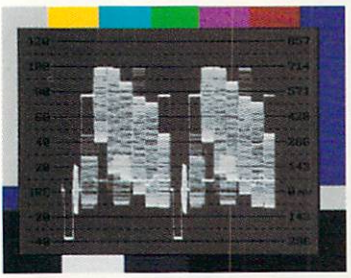


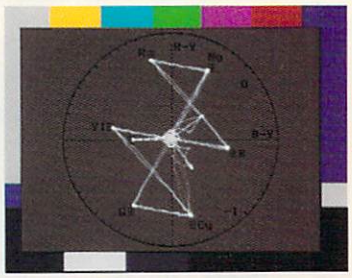
SEE US AT NAB BOOTH #11930

A Cure For The Colorblind Toaster.



It's the new DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE™ card. The world's first waveform monitor and vectorscope for desktop video. A perfect companion for your Video Toaster,® our PERSONAL V-SCOPE lets you superimpose a digitally synthesized waveform monitor and vectorscope on any video signal. So now you can precisely measure video levels and test for true colors. We even include PERSONAL TSG Software with more than 30 industry standard test signals for display with your Video Toaster. Buffered video output. Dedicated full-time output and superimpose output. Hardware rasterizer with electronically generated graticule scales. And more. All compatible with AMIGA® and IBM PC.® Use the DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE by itself or combine with our PERSONAL TBC II card for a fully integrated video processing, manipulating and monitoring system. Best of all, it shows your true colors just for a little green. Only $995.





Actual Monitor Photos

DIGITAL
PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.
If you want to look your best

55 Nugget Avenue, Unit 10 • Scarborough, Ontario M1S L31 Canada • (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046
11 Spiral Drive • Florence, Kentucky 41042 • (606) 371-5533 Fax: (606) 371-3729

Video Toaster® is a registered trademark of NewTek Incorporated. PC® is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. AMIGA® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE™ is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc. DPS PERSONAL TBC® is a registered trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc.

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.



A RENAISSANCE MAN

This month, *AmigaWorld* has a bit of an anniversary to celebrate: "Accent on Graphics" has reached a milestone—its 50th column (see p. 60). First appearing in the December '88 issue, the column was billed initially as "an occasional series on . . . Amiga graphics." I guess *AW* was hedging its bets—it didn't know that "Accent" would turn out to be the longest running column in the magazine's history. The success of that column is most assuredly due to its author, Joel Hagen.

If you have followed his monthly forays over the years, perhaps you have wondered, "Who is this guy Joel Hagen, anyway?" His picture doesn't even appear with the column. (No, the moustachioed dude in the "Accent" logo is *not* Joel!) The question is not an easy one to answer, especially given how little personal information he is willing to divulge (probably owing to a noticeable absence of ego). Faithful readers and students most likely know him best as the one who encourages them to "*do* try this at home." This fly-fishing, astronomy-loving former anthropology major might be best described as possessing a Leonardo da Vinci-like fascination with art and science and a Hunter Thompsonesque disregard for convention.

Eternal Wanderer

As a child, Hagen and his family moved frequently throughout the Pacific Northwest, finally settling in California. As an adult, he attempted to distance himself from things familiar during the mid-1970s by working as a cod fisherman off the coast of Iceland. When ashore, he wandered around the countryside sketching pictures and getting to know the people. As wandering would seem his birthright, you may just as easily have seen this tall, soft-spoken man discussing the possibility of life in space with fellow astronomical artists on a Crimean spring morning or contemplating a comet's composition while scrutinizing a dirty snowbank on the streets of Brattleboro, Vermont.

When he needs to return to Earth, you may find him in his Oakdale, California, studio seeking inspiration at the keyboard of his Amiga, or sifting through his "filtered clutter." Perhaps he is drawing, or preparing for the computer art class he teaches at a local community college, or maybe hammering out his next column for *AmigaWorld*.

Hagen looks for another kind of inspiration out his window. "I really like the outdoors, to camp and fish, be alone and let all the tensions of the world dissolve away." The studio is located in farm country, but only a few hours' drive from San Francisco. In the distance beyond his window reach the High Sierras. "I like to tell people that I live nowhere, but an hour from anywhere," he explains.

Them Bones

Hagen's interest in paleontology and archaeology inspired a rather unique project. His earliest sculptures took the form of alien fossils. He painstakingly molded these—fish, bones, and sculls—out of ceramic. Making them as realistic as possible, he displayed them in



"Who is Joel Hagen, anyway?" asks Jan Jackson in her interview with *AW*'s "Accent on Graphics" author. From these pictures he sent

In Space and Time

a dry, museum-style exhibit complete with maps of dig sites and tags with scientific names in Latin.

But while exploring the elegant shapes of bones, he took his fictional fossils one step further in a story of alien archaeology through digitized composite images. In what later became known as the "Probe Sequence," a computer-generated video reports landing on an alien world and discovering previously unidentified skulls. Next, the computer ascertains what these beings looked like by reconstructing them. (See "Probing Alien Worlds: Extraterrestrial Video," Mar. '88, p. 33, for more on the Probe Sequence.)

This project also provided a segue into another of Hagen's interests, the Amiga. Relying on an A1000 to create and run the Probe Sequence, he actually used the "premiere" version of The Director software designed especially for that purpose. Up until that point, no Amiga tools in existence could control sequencing and blitter chips in the way required. Hagen turned to his friend, software developer Keith Doyle, for help. When they were ready, Doyle and Hagen packed up a six-command version of the program and took it to a Contact Conference. The fledgling Director impressed the attendees as well as representatives from PBS who picked up the story.

In its tenth year, the Contact Conference is a "pretty eclectic" group of writers and space scientists who discuss human futures and life in space, according to Hagen. He's been an active participant for the past five years, and also has attended artist exchanges in such places as Iceland and the Crimea through the International Association of Astronomical Artists.

Brave New Worlds to Conquer

Hagen was also present for Voyager's Neptune and Uranus encounters at the Jet Propulsion Lab in California. "It was a great experience standing in the Command Center watching images coming up live. We have certainly reached a new stage of evolution of ourselves and of our species when we can put our eyes and ears out there in space."

When it comes to computers and art, Joel Hagen is pretty adamant about letting a computer be a computer. "It's not a fake paintbrush; we should open up its many facets to direct creative use. I don't know how many artists think the way I do," he adds, "but I've always enjoyed programming."

Looking back on the last 50 "Accent" columns, what he finds most gratifying is covering the landmarks in graphics software, such as the emergence of strong animation tools, particularly DPaint's first animation features. He also fondly remembers the advent of Amiga landscape-generating tools.

When asked what he had planned for the future, Hagen paused and politely remarked, "What a depressing idea. I've never planned anything in my life. I can think of nothing more dismal than knowing what's going to happen five years from now." End of story. We'll just have to use our imaginations to guess what Joel will be up to next. ■

—Jan Jackson



us, she seems correct when she alludes to his "possessing a Leonardo da Vinci-like fascination with art and science . . . "



Stop-Motion Animation and Motion Blur

50

A continuing series of tips, techniques, and tricks for creating more imaginative Amiga graphics.

By Joel Hagen

IN STOP-MOTION animation, real objects are filmed one frame at a time. The object is moved between frames to produce a cumulative illusion of motion. Generations of movie audiences—from *King Kong* to *Star Wars*—have been thrilled by this effect . . . and generations of aspiring young Hollywood impresarios have tried duplicating it in the family basement or garage.

Before the advent of personal computers, I used an 8mm movie camera for my stop-motion experiments. A friend and I went so far as to film an epic about his oil-guzzling '52 Buick—erecting a huge bamboo scaffold from which we suspended a 20-foot stuffed satin tongue that lapped out from beneath the hood of the car. Filming went on for days as we inched the car forward between frames, adjusting the tongue for each shot. I haven't lost my enthusiasm for stop-motion, but today I use my Amiga, a video camera, and special-effects software to do the job in new ways.

Capturing Your Cast of Characters

While 3-D software is a wonderful way to build virtual objects for animations, sometimes there is no substitute for the real thing. You might want to animate kitchen utensils dancing out of your cupboard, or your child zooming around the house on a flying carpet. You may be a model-kit hobbyist wanting to see your 1/48th scale DC-3 flying through Yosemite valley. Your Amiga makes these and other "Hollywood" effects accessible.

In addition to your Amiga, you need a video camera and an image-capture device such as Digi-View (NewTek), Framegrabber (Progressive Peripherals), DCTV (Digital Creations), or any other video digitizer. This allows you to store a series of individual pictures as computer images that you can then manipulate in paint, animation, or image-processing software.

As a first experiment, you might try animating a movable character. Toy stores abound with articulated figures, from Ninja Turtles to Barbie Dolls. Fasten the feet to a solid stand near your camera, computer, and lights. Move each joint of the figure slightly between shooting successive frames so the sequence creates a smooth motion. Number the saved frames sequentially as, for example, "turtle.001," "turtle.002," and so on. When you are finished you can specify a number of frames in DeluxePaint's (Electronic Arts) Load Picture requester to load an entire sequence at once and play it as an animation.

You could shoot the figure in a completely staged setting—using miniature buildings, HO railroad details, model cars, and so on. However, you can make deeper use of the computer as a complete special-effects studio. For example, by shooting against a black background, you can clean up each frame easily—isolating the model against a transparent solid color. That, in turn, allows you to composite the model with other images, thus simulating a special-effects technique called a matte shot. For example, the Ninja Turtle could stroll life-size along a digitized photo of your street.

Rigid models such as airplanes and cars can be mounted on black rods and shot against a black background. I often use a plastic "lazy Susan" as a stand—marking the rim and making measured rotations of models when needed. For instance, you could shoot that DC-3 model head on from a fixed camera position, then in a banking-and-turning sequence on the "lazy Susan." It is easy to use the head-on image as a brush in DPaint's Move requester with a negative "z" distance setting to make the plane fly toward you over a Vista Pro (Virtual Reality) Yosemite landscape. Add the bank and turn images, and then use the Move requester to fly off the screen.

Animations like the dancing kitchen

With just a few digitizing, paint, and image-processing tricks, you can create Hollywood-style animation special effects.

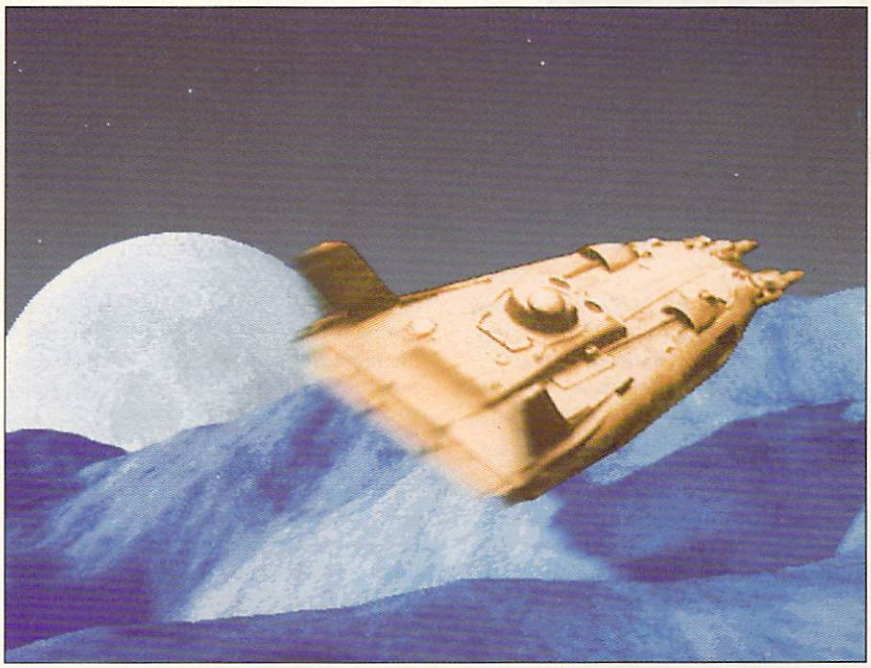
utensils will require a little on-the-spot ingenuity on your part to support and control each object. I frequently use hidden dabs of modeling clay to hold things in place for a shot. You can even clean up visible props in a paint program, but this can be tedious. As for the child on a flying carpet, try a rug on a piece of plywood resting on a box. Be sure the child remains still, shoot from a tripod at an angle that conceals the box, and then drag box, rug, and child as one unit from spot to spot for each shot. The child can try incremental actions such as waving.

Fly Me to the Moon . . .

The accompanying illustration shows an animation frame in which a spacecraft flies over a snowy alien landscape. The spacecraft was scratch-built from sheet styrene, model parts, and two spark plugs, and then captured with Digi-View. The mountain was generated with Scenery Animator (Natural Graphics), while the moon was painted in DPaint's Shade mode. The spacecraft shadow is a rotated spaceship stamped on the landscape in Shade mode. The sky is a 24-bit "Backdrop" created in Art Department Professional (ASDG). These elements were assembled using Stencil features in DPaint and Composite options in ADPro.

As a final touch, I manually applied motion blur to each frame using Imagemaster (Black Belt). The motion-blur effect was an unfulfilled dream for earlier stop-motion animators. For instance, individual frames from *King Kong* reveal the model in crisp focus even during action scenes. By contrast, a film frame with a person in motion shows blurring. This, in part, is why models in older stop-motion films move a bit jerkily. Modern effects teams can use computer-controlled models to physically blur each frame as it is shot. Amiga animators can perform a little software magic to achieve similar results.

In the illustration, I wanted to preserve the detail of the model, but enhance a feeling of speed and motion. I chose to create a motion blur somewhat like the "zippity" lines animators often add to the trailing edge of a speeding character. In Imagemaster, I selected Motion Blur from under Geometric Transformations in the Process Panel and then used Polygon Area to outline a portion of the rear of the craft—keeping the outline slightly within the area of the ship itself. If the outlined area were to extend beyond the ship, parts of the sky, for example, would blur over the moon—which in this case is not desirable. Choosing a blur distance of ten pixels, I then manually set the direction along the major axis of the craft. The same post-production method could be applied to the child on the flying carpet or the airplane in Yosemite. ■



"Ice Planet" (above) is an animation frame that includes a photograph of a model composited over a fractal landscape. Motion blur enhances the feeling of speed.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.



Multimedia From Video

Take the Toaster and the IV24 out of the suite and into the board room.

By Gene Brawn

THE INCREDIBLE SUCCESS of NewTek's Video Toaster alerted the video world to the Amiga's power in the editing room. Yet, there is another area where the Toaster and its stepcousin, GVP's Impact Vision 24—two of the most popular video boards on the market—could have as great an impact. Where? Live multimedia presentations. Both offer the millions of colors, real-time transitions, and special effects that your TV-saturated audiences expect.

Using the boards for this purpose is a bit like fitting a square peg into a round hole. Although both come with 3-D rendering and 24-bit paint programs, neither offers software for creating or controlling real-time presentations. So why would you want to bother expanding your board's horizons? For great results, of course, and to further capitalize on your investment. Several software packages provide the power you need for integrating either system into video's new age. But before investigating them, let's make sure your hardware is up to snuff.

Hardware For Multimedia

Most multimedia productions can easily overwhelm a stock Amiga. If the processor is too slow, or there's not enough memory to load large animations, or the hard drive isn't fast enough to retrieve the data in time, your fast-paced program will slow to a crawl. The multimedia Amiga is an expanded Amiga. Don't skimp on hardware; it can make or break your presentations.

The Video Toaster, of course, requires an A2000, and unless your pace is leisurely, you should add an accelerator—preferably a 68030 or '040. Install as much RAM as you can afford; ten megabytes is enough for Toaster presentations, but you will need more if you do much 3-D rendering.

If you plan to incorporate VCR input, you'll also need a time-base corrector for each device. Because the Toaster is not an edit controller, you will have to create your own command software for the video deck. This is not difficult if you can obtain the control codes for your particular deck. All the software presented here can send and receive data through the serial port; some packages include drivers for the more popular laserdisc players and VCRs.

The IV24 is less picky about its host, and any Amiga with a video slot will do (earlier versions do not support the A4000, however). As with the Toaster, use the fastest processor you can to ensure smooth performance. The IV24's RAM requirements are also less demanding than the Toaster's. Five megs should give you a comfortable margin, not including the memory requirements of your multimedia software. And remember, if you plan to incorporate more than one VCR into your setup, you'll need an add-on serial card to supplement the Amiga's solo port.

A fast, high-capacity hard drive is a must for both systems. Bear in mind that RGB images often exceed a megabyte of disk space. It will not take long before you fill even a 100MB drive, especially if you include animations. A compromise is to dedicate the internal drive to the multimedia system and your everyday software, then add a removable-cartridge drive for your projects. This is a good way to keep your presentations organized, and to avoid the hassle of shuffling files on and off the hard drive as it fills.

Back To The Boards

Before you commit to a software package, assess your multimedia needs. And if you don't actually have either board, consider this: A software-controllable genlock may be all you need for simple applications, but most Amiga genlocks accept only one video input. They combine the Amiga and video signals as NTSC video and allow for limited effects, such as simple fades between video and Amiga, or a mix of the two sources.

The IV24 is a big step up from the genlock. This powerful piece of hardware gives the multimedia producer unparalleled video flexibility: The IV24 can accept and output (transcode) every video standard used in North America. This means, among other things, that you won't have to invest in any new equipment, since the IV24 can accommodate anything you already use. The board's 24-bit framegrabber, live digital picture-in-picture feature, and ability to combine video signals, often without time-base correction, provide many opportunities. These include: Amiga-generated titles superimposed on live video; animation and recorded video, overlaid on a high-quality RGB framegrab; and broadcast-style over-the-shoulder video in a window. Keep in mind though that if you want to connect more than two devices and switch between them, you must synchronize each device to a master signal. The IV24 is an ideal solution for com- ►

ONLY THE BEST!

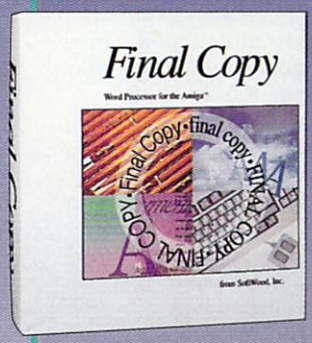
Writing Software By SoftWood.

Final Copy

Final Copy produces the highest quality output of any Amiga word processor. It comes with 13 outline fonts and creates documents that can be printed on any 1.3 or 2.0 Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript® printer.

Includes a 114,000 word speller, 470,000 synonym thesaurus with definitions, automatic text flow around graphics, automatic hyphenation, ARexx port, headers, footers, and multiple columns. Say goodbye to jagged edged output forever.

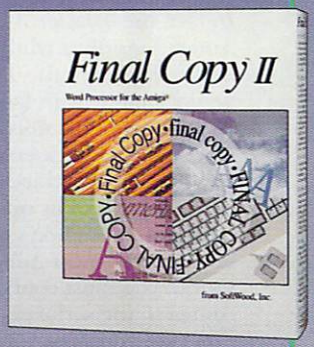
$39.95



Final Copy II

Final Copy II contains everything in the original Final Copy plus: structured drawing tools, style sheets, master pages, color text, 1.4 million response thesaurus, 144,000 word speller, math, paragraph sorting, mail-merge, left-right pages, text obliquing, new user-interface, improved memory management, many new ARexx commands, vertical ruler option, new page guides, and more. Use the structured drawing tools to create boxes, ovals, lines, arrows, circles, and squares in your document.

$89.95



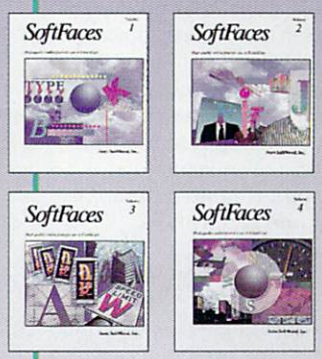
SoftFaces

SoftFaces from SoftWood utilize only the highest quality fonts, designed by world-famous type designers.

Each volume contains 25 typefaces. These carefully chosen typefaces are designed exclusively for use with Final Copy. Widely recognized and useful, SoftFaces' professional quality typefaces give your documents the creative flair they deserve.

These typefaces are outline fonts that can be sized from 4 points (1/28 inch) to over 300 points (over 4 inches). These fonts have no jaggies and will print using the full capabilities of your printer.

$59.95



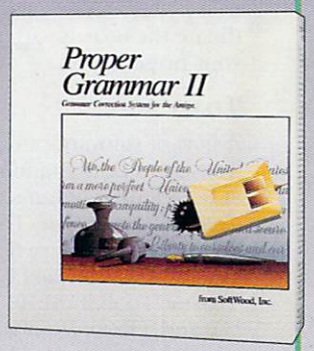
Proper Grammar II

Use Proper Grammar to detect and correct 95% of your writing errors. It is the best companion to your favorite word processor.

Proper Grammmar can read, correct, and save documents created in FinalCopy, PenPal, ProWrite™, QuickWrite™, Excellence!™, Scribble!™, KindWords™, TransWrite™, and TextCraft Plus™. Don't be embarassed by bad writing or silly mistakes again. Detect and correct grammar errors in all of your writing.

Hard disk required.

$54.95



- $5.00 2nd day shipping to most cities in continental U.S.
- 30 day exchange - no questions asked

SmartSoft
800-824-6785

VISA MasterCard

- Order hours M-F 10 - 6:30 EST 7 - 3:30 PST
- Same day shipping on orders received by 5:00 EST or 2:00 PST

SmartSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 50178 • Phoenix, Arizona 85076

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

bining Amiga animations, graphics, or text with 24-bit images or live video.

NewTek's Video Toaster was designed for video production, not multimedia presentations, but because its tools are so impressive, it is hard to dismiss. The Toaster offers many features useful for multimedia: four NTSC video inputs, two NTSC outputs, a framegrabber, two frame buffers, a real-time colorizer, scores of digital effects, a video switcher, and one of the best-looking character generators in the business. If you want great effects, a variety of transitions, and high-quality text in your programs, you can't go wrong with the Toaster.

For all its agility, NewTek's board is not as adept as the IV24 at integrating Amiga graphics into its environment. In fact, the Toaster is "blind" to the Amiga's graphics while the switcher is active. Although the Toaster provides a genlock mode with fades, dissolves, and cuts, the switcher must be shut down before the genlock engages. Additionally, since the board uses the sound channels for some of its operations, audio effects are not always possible. As a result, if you want Amiga graphics and sound, you must connect a second Amiga to the serial port and video inputs of your Toaster system. Anticipating this dilemma, NewTek included a sample ARexx program demonstrating external control of the Toaster through the AUX: port.

Although the IV24 is more Amiga-friendly than the Toaster, both include software better suited for controlling the boards' operations than for providing multimedia pizazz. For instance, neither piece of hardware makes any provision for audio. So, to realize their true power, you need software to coordinate the boards with the Amiga and your presentation.

Toast And...

A host of software can adapt the Video Toaster to presentations. Included are at least four programs to automate the Toaster's operation. ToastMaster ($149.95, Byrd's Eye Software), Scriptgen ($49.95, Michael Greenstein), Toaster Toolkit ($150, The Byte Factory), and TRexx Professional. (The latter was recently acquired by ASDG, which, at press time, stated that a revision is underway and pricing is yet undetermined.) Their displays emulate the Toaster interface; you simply click on buttons representing actions the Toaster is to perform. The software then converts these commands into ARexx scripts that, when run, instruct the Toaster to repeat your actions automatically. Nothing could be simpler. (For a review of all four programs, see p. 58, Oct. '92.)

Keep in mind, though, that these four packages are essentially ARexx script generators, not multimedia programs; they add no functionality to the Toaster. Programs designed with these scripters are ideal for noninteractive, stand-alone displays, but little else. If you need more, try a package specifically designed for multimedia. One program, ShowMaker ($395, Gold Disk) provides easy access to animation, pictures, music and sound effects, video recorders, and laserdisc players for powerful presentations. ShowMaker is the first multimedia program to provide direct Toaster control. Still, it cannot hurdle the Toaster's inability to integrate Amiga graphics.

"The multimedia Amiga is an expanded Amiga. Don't skimp on hardware; it can make or break your presentations."

The way around this is to create the Amiga portions of your presentation using ShowMaker, then record them to videotape. (Recording the segments in the order you will need them will save you time shuttling back and forth in search of the next section.) Next, rewind the tape and reroute the deck's output to the Toaster. Now, write a second ShowMaker script to orchestrate the real-time text and effects that the Toaster is to add while the tape is playing. Be aware that ShowMaker has not been updated since its release. This means new Toaster features are inaccessible through ShowMaker and others may no longer work correctly.

An upcoming multimedia program that promises updated Toaster control—as well as savvy sound integration—is Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0 from The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks. For more information on the capabilities offered by that program's new Media Madness module, and for summaries of other multimedia software mentioned here, see "A Show of Strength" on p. 30.

The Impact-Vision Thing

GVP now includes two special-effects packages with the IV24. MyLAD is a small wipe program that uses black-and-white DeluxePaint-style animations to effect moving changes while keying two video sources. Scala has teamed up with GVP to create the second program—a no-frills character generator. While offering limited utility for the multimedia producer, neither program comes close to the Toaster's capabilities. Instead, IV24 users must turn to the likes of AmigaVision (Commodore), Scala MM200 (Scala Inc.), CanDo (INOVAtronics), or ShowMaker.

All four of these programs can talk to the IV24 through its ARexx port. Since these packages send messages in ARexx format, the board does not know the difference and executes the command as if it were from ARexx. In other words, you don't have to be an ARexx programmer to get ARexx results. All these programs feature graphical interfaces, programmable "hot spots," playback of SMUS and 8SVX files, full ANIM capability, and great text handling. Although all are powerful packages, each possesses one or two extra features that make it the most suitable for a particular style of multimedia.

Scala MM200, for example, is excellent for business presentations, primarily because of its elegant typefaces and huge collection of backgrounds, ideal for enlivening graphs and charts.

AmigaVision is a favorite of interactive video makers. Its main attraction is the simple point-and-click method used to create sequences. AmigaVision includes drivers for most major laserdisc players, and a capable database feature.

CanDo is arguably the most powerful. Flexible database commands and an easy-to-use scripting mode for low-level control enable it to tackle any multimedia task. It includes no drivers for VCRs or laserdisc players, however.

Because ShowMaker includes ARexx, MIDI, and Toaster interfaces, it is ideal for live performances where video interaction must be keyed to musical notes. Its one weakness is interactive control: user input is limited to mouse clicks (pausing and restarting a sequence, for example).

Try It!

There are real advantages to using the Toaster and IV24 for presentations, including compatability with almost any video system and color resolutions that outshine the new A4000 and A1200. Now, think of the possibilities for using both boards together... ■

Gene Brawn is a digital animator, graphics designer, and frequent lecturer. His background includes video and multimedia production.

ON WITH THE SHOW!

The 4th Annual
WORLD OF COMMODORE AMIGA
IN NEW YORK CITY

April 2, 3 & 4, 1993

Come to America's greatest exhibition and sale of Amiga hardware, software and accessories!

SEE, TRY AND BUY — ALL THE LATEST EXCITING PRODUCTS:
The dazzling new Amiga 4000!
The Amiga 1200!

FREE SEMINARS with show admission
Desktop Video! Desktop Publishing!
Multimedia! Animation & Graphics!
AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

New York Passenger Ship Terminal, Pier 88
(Between 48th & 52nd on Hudson River)

Friday & Saturday 10 a.m.–5 p.m.
Sunday Noon–5 p.m.



ADMISSION: $15.00 per day, $30.00 for three-day pass.

SHOW HOTEL: Holiday Inn Crowne Plaza, 1605 Broadway, New York, NY 10019. For reservations call (212) 977-4000. Show rate $135 single or double. Deadline March 9, 1993.

For more show information, phone (416) 285-5950.

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

SAVE WITH PRE-REGISTRATION

To pre-register complete and mail this form with check for $25.00 (3-day pass) or $10.00 (single day) BEFORE MARCH 5, 1993.

Name_____

Address_____ Zip_____

City_____

Make check payable to RAMIGE MANAGEMENT GROUP.
Mail to: 3380 Sheridan Dr., Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14226

Creative COMPUTERS

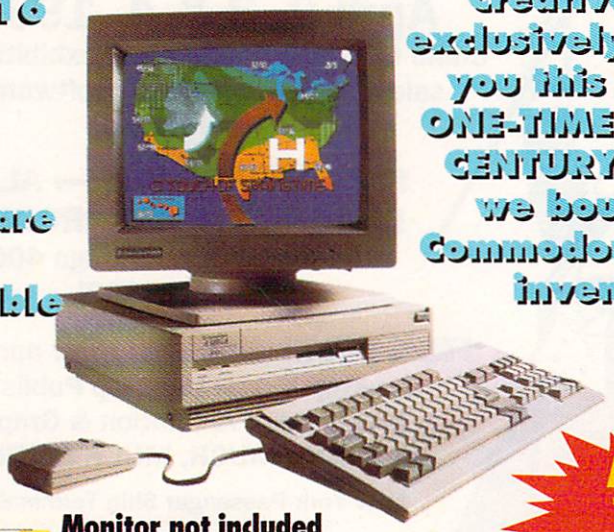
U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE
310-214-0000
ORDER STATUS
Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

Announcing our Exclusive:

Amiga 3000 Blowout Sale!!!

- 68030 running at 16 or 25Mhz
- Quantum hard disk and built-in SCSI Controller
- Flicker fixer hardware
- Enhanced Chip Set
- OpalVision Compatible



Monitor not included

Creative Computers is exclusively able to bring you this UNBELIEVABLE ONE-TIME DEAL-OF-THE-CENTURY SALE because we bought out ALL of Commodore's remaining inventory of Amiga 3000's!

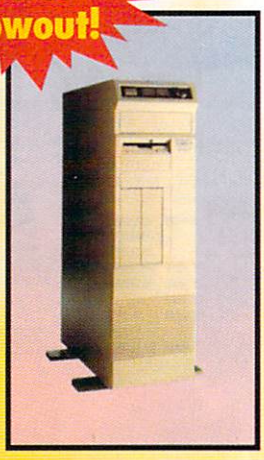
3008

Amiga 3000 25Mhz/105mb HD 5mb RAM

$1499

A4000	A3000
32-Bit processor	32-Bit processor
Up to 18mb RAM w/o card	Up to 18mb RAM w/o card
Emulates Flicker Fixer	Has Flicker Fixer built-in
Medium Compatibility	High Compatibility
32-Bit Zorro III Bus 25Mhz	32-Bit Zorro III Bus 25Mhz
2mb Chip RAM	2mb Chip RAM
IDE Seagate HD Standard	SCSI HD Standard

A3000 Tower Blowout!



The Amiga 3000T is a 68030 or 68040 machine running at 25Mhz. It includes 5mb of RAM and a 200mb SCSI hard drive.

A3000T/030 Tower $1799.00 **3798**

A3000T/040 Tower $2399.00 **4769**

Lowest priced 040 Tower in the World!

Hurry! The A3000 will never again be offered at these low prices!!!

Creative Computers: Your One-Stop Shop for the most unbelievable deals on Amiga computers, hardware and software!

Commodore® AMIGA®



Amiga 1200
Amiga 1200HD

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICING!

4639

4648

Both models include FREE DPaint IV AGA and Final Copy 1.3 from Commodore.



Amiga 600 Systems

SUPER BUNDLES

A600 with 1084s Stereo Color Monitor$499!

A600HD with 1084s Stereo Color Monitor.$699!

Base model includes Robocop 3D, Shadow of the Beast II, and Microtext word processor for FREE!



Amiga 2000 Systems

A2000C (includes 2.04 ECS) ...$649! 3874

A2000HD (w/105mb HD).....$999! 4239

A2000 Accelerated System

25Mhz/5mb RAM/100mb HD$1299 4238

Monitor not included

Amiga 600 and Amiga 1200 Accessories

4431	BASEBOARD 600 0MB W/ CLOCK	39.95
4472	PCMCIA 2MB RAM BOARD	139.00
4473	PCMCIA 4MB RAM BOARD	229.00
4648	EUREKA A601 W/ 1MB RAM	69.95
4755	MBX 1200 W/ 68881 14MHZ	169.00
4754	MBX 1200 W/ 68882 25MHZ	239.00
4768	MBX 1200 W/ 68882 50MHZ	CALL
4817	QUANTUM GO ROCKET 80MB HD	319.00
4810	QUANTUM GO ROCKET 160MB HD	CALL
4879	SEAGATE 2.5" 80MB IDE HD	CALL
4880	SEAGATE 2.5" 120MB IDE HD	CALL

CDTV

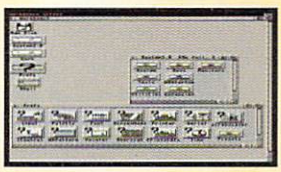
2741



The interactive workstation to fire your imagination!

$499!

AmigaDos 2.1



4646

System 2.1 ..$89.95! ROM & Software

4645

System 2.1 ..$44.95! Software only

(use with 2.0 ROM)

A570



4477

External CD-ROM Drive for A500

$399!

(Limited-time special)

Prices Effective March 1,1993

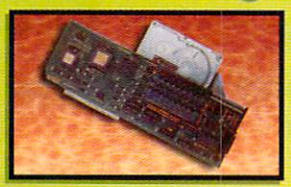
Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

Creative™ COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

New incredible prices

The Amiga Deal of the Century!



G-Force 030 A2000

- 68030 and 68882 both running at 40Mhz
- Hard Drive mountable
- 4mb of 32-Bit RAM (16mb max.)
- Onboard Series II SCSI Controller
- All on one board
 (while supplies last)

*Must order by 5:00pm EST

$699.00 3843

FEDERAL EXPRESS
Get it tomorrow at no extra charge!*

G-Force '040s

A2000 G-Force '040 33Mhz/4mb/68882 $1399.00 4322
A3000 G-Force '040 28Mhz/2mb/68882 $999.00 3653

New! A1230 Turbo+ .. $399.00 4821

- 40Mhz 68EC030
- 1mb 32-Bit RAM, expandable to 32mb of 60ns RAM
- Optional 68882 Math-Coprocessor
- Does Not void factory warranty

Accelerate your Amiga 1200 with '030 power!!!

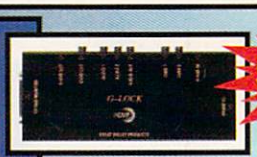
G-force Accelerators

G-force 25MHz/1MB/68882 $529.00 3937
G-force 40MHz/4MB/68882/120MB HD .. $999.00 4530
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882 $1199.00 3754
G-force 50MHz/4MB/68882/120MB HD $1499.00 3845

GLOCK

Works with all Amigas, External SVHS Genlock, Real-time Software Control, Audio-follow-video feature

4526



$399.00

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS



A530 Turbo

- A500 HD8 with 40mhz 68030
- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
- Socket for 68882 Math chip
- "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
- Turbo switch for compatibility.
- Includes SCSI pass thru.
- Dedicated power supply included!

A530 w/80mb drive $719.00 4475
A530 w/120mb drive $759.00 4219

A500 HD+

A500-HD+ w/80mb HD $419.00 4661
A500-HD+ w/120mb HD .. $479.00 3848

PC286 Module

Optional PC286 AT compatibility. 16Mhz 286 board which plugs inside hard disk unit $109.00 3655

4333

PHONE PAK

Now, your Amiga® 2000/3000 is a Computer, Fax Machine, VoiceMail System, and Answering Machine all at once!

All for just $399.00

Prices Effective March 1,1993

We offer the lowest overnight rates in the business**

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

DHL Overnight Shipping to Canada as low as $15

Most rates cheaper than Express Mail at the Post Office!

DRIVES, HARD DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

AT DRIVES & CONTR

3520	TRUMPCARD 500 AT	179.00

SCSI CONTROLLERS

9002	ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI	99.95
4827	ICD TRIFECTA 2000 EC	184.00
4735	ICD TRIFECTA 2000 LX SCSI2	199.00
3144	IVS GRANDSLAM 2000	239.00
3175	IVS GRANDSLAM 500	289.00
1624	IVS TRUMPCARD A2000 PROF	159.00
1667	IVS TRUMPCARD A500 PROF	229.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

1470	A2000 INT. DISK DRIVE	99.95
2307	A3000 INT DISK DRIVE	99.95
3637	ROCLITE FLOPPY BLACK	99.95
4338	ROCLITE FLOPPY DRIVE AV	89.95

HARD DRIVES

55117	MAXTOR 120 SCSI	349.00
4598	MAXTOR 213MB SCSI	439.00
3898	MAXTOR 340MB SCSI	799.00
3969	MAXTOR 535MB SCSI	1049.00
55170	MAXTOR 760MB SCSI	1249.00
60655	MAXTOR 1.5GB SCSI	1899.00
60482	MICROPOLIS 340MB SCSI2	1299.00
60084	MICROPOLIS 765 MB SCSI	1459.00
55813	MICROPOLIS 1.2GB SCSI	1899.00
4353	QUANTUM 42MB ELS SCSI	199.00
4694	QUANTUM 80MB GO 2.5 IDE	299.00
4817	QUANTUM 80MB GRS 2.5 IDE	319.00
4354	QUANTUM 85MB ELS SCSI	299.00
1880	QUANTUM 120MB LPS SCSI	359.00
4355	QUANTUM 127MB ELS SCSI	369.00
4810	QUANTUM 160MB GRS 2.5 IDE	499.00
4356	QUANTUM 170MB ELS SCSI	399.00
3860	QUANTUM 240MB LPS SCSI	469.00
3210	QUANTUM 425MB SCSI	1049.00
4818	QUANTUM 525MB LPS SCSI	1149.00
4879	SEAGATE 80MB 2.5 IDE	CALL
4880	SEAGATE 120MB 2.5 IDE	CALL
4881	SEAGATE 200MB 2.5 IDE	CALL

CD ROM HARDWARE

4273	CHINON CD ROM INTERNAL W/ SOFTWARE DRIVER	CALL
4477	A570 CD-ROM A500	(SEE CBM LISTING)

REMOVABLE MEDIA

2692	SYQUEST 44MB DRIVE	329.00
3299	SYQUEST 88MB DRIVE	409.00
4762	SYQUEST 44/88 DRIVE	429.00
4765	SYQUEST 44/88 EXTERNL KIT	669.00
1906	SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 45MB	79.00
3304	SYQUEST CARTRIDGE 88MB	109.00
4405	TOUCHDOWN 100 TAPE BACKUP EXTERNAL DRIVE	599.00

CBM PRODUCTS

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

9010	AMIGA VISION	44.95
2695	TCP/IP NETWRKNG SOFTWRE	149.00

COMMODORE REPLACEMENT PARTS

2013	A2000 KEYBOARD	129.00
2023	A3000 POWER SUPPLY	199.00
4046	A500 DRIVE REPLACEMENT	159.00

COMMODORE ACCESSORIES

1011	A1011 EXTERNAL FLOPPY 3.5" FDD	139.00
1680	A1680 1200 BAUD MODEM	49.95
2232	A2232 MULTI-SERIAL BRD	299.00
2286	A2286 AT BRIDGECARD	429.00
2320	A2320 DISPLAY ENHANCER FOR A2000	239.00
4357	A2386SX BRIDGEBOARD	849.00
0520	A520 COMPOSITE ADAPTOR	41.95
4477	A570 CD-ROM FOR A500	449.00

ACCELERATORS

FOR GVP'S ACCELERATORS SEE OUR GVP FULL PAGE AD

4095	A2630 ROCKET LAUNCHER	619.00
2542	ADSPEED	179.00
4680	CSA DERRINGER W/0K	309.00
3904	MERCURY 68040 BOARD FOR A3000 W/4MB	1449.00
4241	MERCURY 68040 BOARD FOR A3000 35 MHZ	1849.00
4336	MERCURY 68040 BOARD 35MHZ/16MB FOR A3000	2995.00
4755	MICROBOTICS MBX1200 W/68881 14MHZ FOR A1200	169.00
4754	MICROBOTICS MBX1200 W/68882 25MHZ FOR A1200	239.00
4768	MICROBOTICS MBX1200 W/68882 50MHZ FOR A1200	499.00
4230	MICROBOTICS VXL30 25MHZ 500/2000	319.00
4212	PROGRESSIVE A500 040 28MHZ/4MB	899.00
4744	PROGRESSIVE A500 040 33MHZ W/4MB	1279.00
3219	PROGRESSIVE A2000 28MHZ '040	1129.00
4517	PROGRESSIVE 68040 BOARD FOR A2000 33MHZ	1529.00
3218	PROGRESSIVE A3000 '040	829.00
4232	VECTOR 030 25MHZ A2000	579.00
4074	ZEUS 68040 28MHZ A2000	1529.00
4080	ZEUS 68040 33MHZ A2000	1929.00

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS

1740	DESKJET 500	389.00
3367	DESKJET 500C	599.00
4606	EPSON AP-3250 24-PIN PRINTER	209.00
3906	LASERJET IIP+	899.00
3158	LASERJET IIIP WITH EP-L TONER	1199.00
55220	NEWGEN PS/300P	1399.00
1052	PAINTJET PARALLEL PRINTER	699.00

PRINT CARTRIDGES

1028	DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	16.95
60123	DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE 1000 PGS	29.00
1872	DESKJET INK COLOR KIT STARTER	34.95
1399	EP-L TONER CARTRIDGE LASER PRINTER TONER	76.95
51071	EP-S TONER CARTRIDGE LASER PRINTER TONER	99.95
4608	EPSON AP3250 BLACK RIBBN	9.95
1053	PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE FOR XL	25.95
1054	PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	29.95

LASERJET PRINTER CARTRIDGES

1687	PACIFIC PAGE P E POSTSCRIPT - IIP	369.00
2344	PACIFIC 4 MEM. 2MB L-JET IIP/III	179.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

1873	DESKJET INK CLEANING INKMUN	3.95
4607	EPSON AP-3250 TRACTOR FEED	39.95
1056	PAINTJET CUT PAPER	17.95
1057	PAINTJET TRANS FILM	54.95
1055	PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER	17.95

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

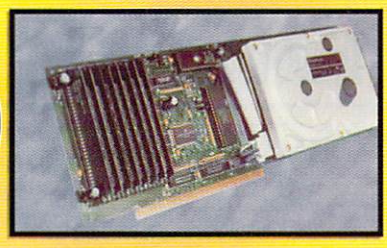
MULTISYNC MONITORS

4143	IDEK MF-5017 17" LP	999.00
4658	IDEK MF-5017 17" SP	999.00
4615	IDEK MF-8317 17" HP	1249.00
4274	IDEK MF-5021	1899.00
2121	SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC	429.00
4649	SEIKO 1450 MULTI SYNC	519.00

Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card





A2000-HC8+0/80 (80Mb Hard disk) $319.00 — 2183

A2000-HC8+0/120 (120Mb Hard disk) .. $499.00 — 3849

A2000-HC8+0/213 (213Mb Hard disk) .. $699.00 — 4398

Commodore PC Bridgecards

386sx Bridgecard $479.00 — 4357

XT Bridgecard $79.95 — 2088

Documentation language may vary

A2091

Standard Commodore SCSI Hard Drive Controller. Will hold 2mb RAM.

Blowout Price..... $39.95 — 2091

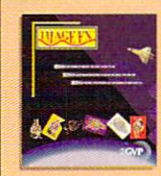


Image F/X $199.00

Total Image Processing Package! RGB, CMYK, HVS adjustment, Full Motion Morphs and more... — 4609

Cinemorph .. $84.95

- Static or Full-motion morphing
- Multi-Speed morphing
- SPLINE and LINE morphing methods
- 24-Bit color and 8-Bit grayscale modes available

4391



DSS-8 .. $79.95 — 3348

Record, edit, compose...with a high-quality, stereo sound sampler. Includes a fast, powerful, easy-to-use editor and a self-contained 4-track sequencer.



Prices Effective March 1,1993

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

Creative COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE
310-214-0000
ORDER STATUS
Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

5059	SONY 1302A	699.00
4019	SONY 1304S MULTISYNC	625.00

INPUT HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

4597	AMIGA PC BUS MOUSE ADAPTER	13.95
4548	ANALOG JOYSTICK ADAPTER	13.95
4813	CH ANALOG FLIGHTSTICK (IBM)	39.95
4524	CHS ROLLER MOUSE TRACKBALL	73.95
2371	GOLDEN IMAGE 2 BUTTON MOUSE	34.95
3216	GOLDEN IMAGE CORDLESS MOUSE	74.95
4079	GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE	64.95
4426	GRAVIS AMIGA GAMEPAD	19.95
4544	MICROTOUCH TOUCH SCREEN	829.00
3742	MIRACLE KEYBOARD	359.00
4557	PRO PARALLEL ADAPTER FOR FIGHTER DUEL PRO	15.95
1531	SLICK STICK JOYSTICK	7.95
4536	SPEED KING ANALOG JOYSTICK	19.95
1164	TAC-2 JOYSTICK	10.95
4445	TAC-30 JOYSTICK	10.95
4446	TAC-50 JOYSTICK	13.95
1416	TRACKBALL AMTRAC	59.95
4447	Q-STICK JOYSTICK	7.95
4558	WACOM AMIGA DRIVER WITH CABLE	84.95
3293	WIZ DRAWING TABLET 7.5 X 7.5	239.00

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

4664	EPSON ES-600C SCANNER	849.00
4665	EPSON ES-800C SCANNER	1199.00
4691	EPSON SCANNER TRANSPARENCY OPTION	799.00
4692	EPSON SCANNER AUTO DOCUMENT FEEDER	499.00
4462	EUREKA HAND SCANNER 400	169.00

AUDIO/MIDI

1128	ECE MIDI A1000	49.95
1655	ECE MIDI PLUS A500/ A2000/A3000	49.95
4370	EUREKA MIDI WITH PASSTHROUGH	38.95
1538	MIDI GOLD INSIDER	64.95
4767	NES MIDI INTERFACE	49.95
4504	PERFECT SOUND 3.1	69.95

EXPANSION/PORTS

4902	DENISE EXTENDER BUS	85.00
1248	DUAL SERIAL BOARD	269.00
4394	GVP INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENDR	199.00

EMULATORS

4176	AMAX II PLUS	359.00
2286	AT BRIDGEBOARD	(SEE CBM LISTING)
4357	386SX BRIDGEBRD	(SEE CBM LISTING)

POWER SUPPLIES

4696	BENCH POWER SUPPLY	199.00
1857	BIGFOOT 200 POWER SUPPLY	97.95
2434	IVS POWER SUPPLY	89.95

CHIPS (VARIOUS)

2143	68882/50 MATH COPROC	169.00
2189	IC AGNUS: FATTER 1MB CBM 8372	69.00
2425	IC AGNUS: SUPER FAT 2MB A3000 AGNUS CHIP	99.00
5212	KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	39.00
4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 W/ AGNUS	269.00
3881	MULTISTART II REV 6A	39.95

MODEMS

8877	SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	79.95
3184	SUPRAFAX 2400ZI PLUS	119.00
4150	SUPRAFAX MODEM 2400/9600FAX GENERIC	135.95
4152	SUPRAFAX MODEM 2400/9600FAX AMIGA	174.00
4086	SUPRAFAX MODEM 9600 V.32	259.00
3732	SUPRAFAX MODEM 14.4/V.32BIS	299.00

PAL SPECIFIC HARDWARE

4052	DCTV PAL	499.00
4422	PERSONAL TBC II PAL	1299.00

MEMORY EXPANSION

RAM CHIPS

------	MOST RAM CHIP SIZES AVAILABLE AT ECONOMICAL PRICES	CALL

A500 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS

1652	ADRAM 540 W/0K	89.95
4198	ALFA DATA 501 CLONE	36.95
1580	BASEBOARD A500 0/4 MB	89.00
4438	EUREKA A501 CLONE	38.95
1585	SUPRARAM 500 1/2 MEG	47.00

A500 EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS

2506	SUPRARAM 500RX 1MB	135.00
2773	SUPRARAM 500RX 2MB	199.00
3192	SUPRARAM 500RX 8MB	429.00

A600/A1200 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS

4432	BASEBOARD 600 0MB W/O CLOCK	24.95
4431	BASEBOARD 600 0MB W/ CLOCK	39.95
4648	EUREKA A601 W/1MB	69.95
4472	PCMCIA 2MB BRD A600/A1200	139.00
4854	PCMCIA 3MB BRD A600/A1200	189.00
4473	PCMCIA 4MB BRD A600/A1200	229.00

A2000 RAM BOARDS

3889	DKB 2632 RAM EXPANSION BOARD FOR A2500	CALL
1265	SUPRARAM 2000 2MB RAM	179.00
1411	SUPRARAM 2000 4MB RAM	240.00
1533	SUPRARAM 2000 6MB RAM	299.00
1291	SUPRARAM 2000 8MB RAM	379.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

(SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE)

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

3634	ART DEPARTMENT PRO. V 2.1	159.00
2584	ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PAK	52.95
4414	ASDG TRUE PRINT 24	64.95
4391	CINEMORPH	99.95
4609	IMAGE F/X	249.00
3870	IMAGEMASTER	149.00
4021	IMAGEMASTER FIRECRACKER VER.	139.00
4348	MORPH PLUS	179.00

3D RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

4542	ALADDIN 4D	279.00
4030	ANIMATRIX MODELER	64.95
3290	BROADCAST 3D FONTS - IMAGINE	79.95
3749	BROADCAST 3D FONTS - LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4312	BROADCAST 3D FONTS - MASTER PACK 2 LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4313	BROADCAST 3D FONTS - MASTER PACK 3 LIGHTWAVE	79.95
4711	BROADCAST 3D FONTS - PRO PACK 1 LIGHTWAVE	169.00
3807	CALIGARI II	149.00
4638	CALIGARI 24	279.00
4007	CYCLEMAN FOR IMAGINE	39.95
4315	ESSENCE	49.95
4208	IMAGINE 1.1 W/FREE VIDEO	79.95
3826	IMAGINE 2.0	199.00
4487	INTERCHANGE PLUS	64.95
2996	MAP MASTER FOR IMAGINE	45.95
2954	MAP MASTER FOR LIGHTWAVE	64.95
4455	MORPHUS	69.95
4343	MOTION MAN FOR LIGHTWAVE	119.00

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS INC.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

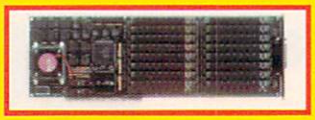
The Progressive 040/500 w/4megs
28Mhz, 68040 $799.00 — 4212



A2000 28Mhz '040... $649.00 — 3219

Expandable up to 32mb of RAM





Zeus 040
Accelerator for the A2000

SCSI-2 DMA HD Controller expandable to 64mb of 32-Bit RAM.

28Mhz $899.00 — 4074
33Mhz ... $1149.00 — 4080

The FASTEST A3000 Accelerator

A3000 '040 25Mhz $499.00 — 3218

Mercury 35Mhz w/Ømb $899.00 — 4241



DPS Personal TBC III... $869.00 — 4486
- Rock solid freeze
- Variable strobe
- True Monochrome mode

DPS TBC I (refurb.)... $499.00 — 2566

Newtek Video Toaster



Digital Video Effects, Character Generator, 3D Renderer, 24-Bit painting & more!

$1999.00 — 3628

DCTV From Digital Creations
Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer.



$379.00 — 1721

PAL Version Now Available!

DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need to know about DCTV. $26.95 — 3160



Prices Effective March 1,1993

Visit our Amiga Superstores!

South Bay: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd. - Lawndale, CA 90260 - Phone: (310) 542-2292
Westside: 318 Wilshire Blvd. - Santa Monica, CA 90401 - -Phone: (310) 394-7779

Mon-Sat 10am-7pm PST
Sun 11am-6pm

4582	PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	149.00
4556	PLAYMATION	279.00
4292	PRO TEXTURES VOL. II	42.95
3203	REAL 3D V1.4	119.00
4199	VIRTUAL REALITY STUDIO	64.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

1805	BROADCAST TITLER II	229.00
4250	BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HIGH RES VERSION	279.00
4471	BROADCAST TITLER II FONT PACK 2	94.95
3772	PRO VIDEO CG II	129.00
3888	SCREEN MAKER 24-BIT	59.95
4377	TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM	119.00
4220	TEXTURE CITY PRO 60	129.00
4378	TOASTER TOOLKIT 1.1	139.00
4584	TOASTER VISION	139.00
3699	VIDEO DIRECTOR	149.00

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDWARE

4164	CHROMA KEY PLUS	359.00
0152	COLOR SPLITTER	109.00
-------	DMI RESOLVER BOARDS	CALL
2431	FIRECRACKER 24/2 MEG	819.00
8787	FLICKER FIXER	249.00
4201	FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2	239.00
4277	OPALVISION 24-BIT MAIN BOARD	999.00
4092	RAMBRANDT 24-BIT VID. BRD.	3595.00

GENLOCKS

4526	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK	399.00
3725	ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK	329.00
6879	SUPERGEN GENLOCK	629.00
1440	SUPERGEN 2000S	1350.00

EDITING HARDWARE

-------	BCD 2000A:	
3635	-JVC DECKS	799.00
3281	-PANASONIC 7750	799.00
3636	-SONY 9 PIN DECKS	799.00
4260	NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER 2.0	369.00
-------	PERSONAL VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER:	
4217	-AMIGA SLOT	139.00
4216	-IBM SLOT	139.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

1721	DCTV	379.00
4331	DCTV RGB ADAPTOR	249.00
4630	DIGITAL MICRONICS VIVID 24	2795.00
4521	DPS REMOTE CONTROL	279.00
3639	KITCHEN SYNC	1599.00
4194	KITCHEN SYNC S-VIDEO OPTION	119.00
4009	KITCHEN SYNC GENLOCK OPTION	154.00
4277	OPALVISION 24-BIT MAIN BOARD	999.00
3940	PERSONAL VECTRASCOPE	789.00
2566	PERSONAL TBC I (REFURBISHED)	479.00
4486	PERSONAL TBC III	869.00
3628	VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	1999.00

FRAMEGRABBER HARDWARE

4596	SPECTRUM 24-BIT FRAMEGRABBER	479.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

7066	BEST BUSINESS MGMT	129.00
0226	DESKTOP BUDGET	40.95
4510	HOME FRONT 2.5	44.95
1854	PHASAR 4.0	39.95
0979	SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCTNG	109.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

4507	HOT LINKS 1.1 /PAGESTREAM	99.95
4697	MIGRAPH OCR JR.	129.95
4125	MIGRAPH OCR MULTILINGUAL SOFTWARE	249.00
4590	PAGESETTER 3	59.95
3833	PAGESTREAM 2.2	199.00
0410	PROF. PAGE STRUCTURED CLIP ART	38.95
0409	PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES	35.95
3854	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0	169.00
4730	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0/ DRAW 3.0 BUNDLE	239.00

SPREADSHEET

3493	CHARTS AND GRAPHS	29.95
4187	MAXIPLAN 4.0	99.95
0487	PROFESSIONAL CALC	189.00

DATABASES

2352	SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	59.95
2762	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL 4	199.00

WORD PROCESSING

4469	FINAL COPY II	89.95
4701	PROPER GRAMMAR II	59.95
4406	PROWRITE 3.3	64.95
2442	TRANSWRITE	39.95

HOME/PRODUCTIVITY

4228	CONTACT 2.0	44.95
4421	MINI OFFICE	69.95
4075	NOTEBOOK	26.95
0797	TOP FORM	44.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL

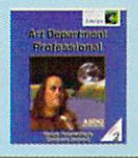
4027	DISTANT SUNS VERSION 4.1	49.95
2440	PELICAN PRESS	64.95
1268	WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
1833	WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO	34.95
0766	WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
0470	WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	34.95
0699	WORLD ATLAS 2.5	29.49

ELEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL

3684	ALL ABOUT AMERICA	19.95
4129	AMY'S FUN 2 3	29.95
3681	ANIMAL KINGDOM	22.95
4022	AT THE ZOO	14.95
2912	BARNEY BEAR GOES CAMPING	12.95
0104	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO FARM	12.95
1219	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	12.95
1679	BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SPACE	12.95
5602	DECIMAL DUNGEON	22.95
3680	FRACTION ACTION	22.95
4709	FUN SCHOOL FREDDY FROG	32.95
4668	FUN SCHOOL MERLIN'S MATH	32.95
4515	FUN SCHOOL PAINT & CREATE	32.95
4690	FUN SCHOOL SAMMY SPY	32.95
4514	FUN SCHOOL SPELLING FAIR	32.95
1694	KATIES FARM	25.95
5604	KINDERAMA	22.95
3643	LAND OF THE UNICORN	22.95
1010	MATH BLASTER PLUS	32.95
5605	MATH WIZARD	22.95
2753	MCGEE	25.95
0255	MY PAINT 2.0	29.95
5607	READ-A-RAMA	24.95

LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

3622	AUDIO GALLERY CHINESE	74.95
3623	AUDIO GALLERY GERMAN	54.95
3621	AUDIO GALLERY JAPANESE	74.95
4130	AUDIO GALLERY RUSSIAN	79.95
3558	AUDIO GALLERY SPANISH	54.95
0954	LINKWORD FRENCH	19.95
0955	LINKWORD GERMAN	19.95
0956	LINKWORD ITALIAN	19.95
0957	LINKWORD RUSSIAN	19.95
0953	LINKWORD SPANISH	19.95



Art Department Professional Ver 2.1

OpalVision Compatible

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compresion and 24-Bit printing $159.00

3634



Morph Plus $179.00

OpalVision Compatible

With features like 3D wave/ripple effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premiere morphing package on the market.

4348

The 24-Bit Amiga Graphics Standard

OpalVision

Seeing is Believing



Version 2.0

"Spectacular" - Amiga Computing

"Awesome" - Camcorder

"Brilliant" - Amiga Shopper

"The best paint program" - AVID

30-Day Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back!

The Ultimate 24-Bit Video and Graphics System

Main Board includes OpalPaint, OpalPresents, OpalHotkey, OpalAnimate and Wacom driver

For the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000

ONLY $899.00

4277



Centaur Development

Aladdin 4D

OpalVision Compatible



$279.00

4542

Wacom Tablet

OpalVision Compatible



6"x 9"

$499.00

50978

This is the best pressure sensitive tablet available! The best selling tablet on the Mac. Also available in 12"x 12" size

Driver and cable* $84.95

*Not required w/OpalVision

4558

OpalVision Compatible



$279.00

CALIGARI 24

NOW AVAILABLE!

4638

- 32- Bit color
- Organic deformations
- Heirarchical animations
- IFF textures
- DXF format



Prices Effective March 1,1993

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

Creative™ COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE
310-214-0000
ORDER STATUS
Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

FONTS

GENERAL FONTS

-------	ALL AGFA FONTS AVAILABLE	CALL
0821	KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
0822	KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
1837	KARA ANIMFONTS 3	29.95
3758	KARA ANIMFONTS 4	35.95
4660	KARA ANIMFONTS 5	34.95
0337	KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
0358	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 2	39.95
3759	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 3	46.95
4659	KARA FONTS HEADLINES 4	44.95
1838	KARA FONTS STARFIELDS	34.95
0359	KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
0095	MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.00
3319	600 AMIGA FONTS	19.95
-------	SOFTFACES FOR FINAL COPY:	
4062	-VOLUME I	59.95
4066	-VOLUME II	59.95
4271	-VOLUME III	59.95
4272	-VOLUME IV	59.95

DTP/PAGESTREAM FONTS

3564	PAGESTREAM CLASSIC FONTS	129.00
3562	PAGESTREAM DESIGNER FONTS	129.00
2827	PAGESTREAM FONT PACK 1	46.95
3560	PAGESTREAM NEWSLETTER FONTS	64.95
2826	PAGESTREAM PLUS PACK	46.95
3561	PAGESTREAM STARTER FONTS	64.95
4160	PRO STREAM PLUS FONTS	42.95

DTP/PROFESSIONAL PAGE FONTS

1714	GOLD DISK DECORATIVE	34.95
1736	GOLD DISK DESIGNER	34.95
1725	GOLD DISK PUBLISHER	34.95
1104	PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CG	129.00

VIDEO/TOASTER FONTS

3197	1ST PRIZE TOASTED FONTS SET 4	40.95
2961	CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL I	64.95
2962	CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL II	64.95
3155	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL I	54.95
3156	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL II	54.95
4282	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL III	54.95
4283	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL IV	54.95
3143	MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	89.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

0387	DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	49.95
8839	THE DIRECTOR V2.0	74.95
3850	FRACTAL PRO 5.0	CALL
4545	SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	59.95
-------	SCENERY ANIM. DATA DISKS:	
3784	-GRND CANYON	18.95
3786	-OAHU	18.95
3785	-YOSEMITE	18.95
2951	SURFACE MASTER FOR IMAGINE	25.95
3856	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0	59.95
-------	VISTA PRO 2.0 DATA DISKS:	
2456	-CALIFORNIA	29.95
2759	-FLAMING GORGE-DATA 2	29.95
2755	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 1	29.95
2756	-GRAND CANYON-DATA 2	29.95
2758	-JACKSON HOLE- DATA 1	29.95
2455	-MARS SCAPES	29.95
2757	-WESTERN U.S.	29.95

CLIP ART DISKS

3745	PRO FILLS 2	34.95
2821	SOFTCLIPS VOL I CLASSIC	44.95
2781	SOFTCLIPS VOL II PEOPLE	44.95
2948	SOFTCLIPS VOL III COLLECT.	44.95
2957	SOFTCLIPS VOL IV ANIMALS	44.95
4207	VIDEO TOASTER: FLAGS OF THE WORLD	52.95

CAD

2659	DYNA CADD	CALL
4853	DYNA CADD 2D	199.00
1267	INTROCAD PLUS	64.95
3649	PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE VERSION 2.0B NTSC/PAL	289.00

PAINT/DRAW SOFTWARE

4662	ART EXPRESSIONS	169.00
4096	DELUXE PAINT IV V4.1	119.00
4633	DELUXE PAINT IV AGA	139.95
3000	DESIGN WORKS	79.95
2535	IMAGE FINDER	39.95
4248	PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	129.00

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEOSOFTWARE

4270	BROADCAST TITLER II SUPER HIGH RES PAL	279.00
3880	IMAGINE 2.0 PAL	299.00
3985	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 2.0 PAL	64.95

UTILITY/MISC.

BACKUP/COPY SOFTWARE

4698	RAW COPY 1.3K	36.95
1912	X-COPY PROFESSIONAL	45.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

1788	A TALK III	42.95
4684	BAUD BANDIT II	29.95
4605	CNET V2.4 BBS	84.95
1875	MINDLINK TELECOM	28.95
3009	ONLINE PLATINUM	39.95
4153	SUPRA GP FAX SOFTWARE	74.95

DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES

4222	AMI BACK 2.0	44.95
4410	ASDG ADPRO JX-100 MODULE	84.95
0120	BAD DISK OPTIMIZER 4.1	24.95
4332	CROSS DOS 5.0	39.95
4729	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0	64.95
3200	DISKMASTER II	42.95
2341	DJ HELPER	29.95
4463	GIGAMEM	82.95
0694	MAC 2 DOS	90.95
4363	MAVERICK 5.0	27.95
4124	QUARTERBACK 5.0	44.95
1847	QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95
3975	SUPER DJ 500C	32.95
4464	TURBO PRINT	69.95

MUSIC

GENERAL MUSIC SOFTWARE

0863	BARS AND PIPES	39.95
2720	BARS AND PIPES PROF.	209.00
4718	BARS AND PIPES PROF. 2.0	239.00
3359	CREATIVITY KIT	32.95
1270	INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	32.95
1751	MULTI MEDIA KIT	32.95
1271	MUSIC BOX A	32.95
1750	MUSIC BOX B	32.95
3352	PRO STUDIO KIT	32.95
1596	RULES FOR TOOLS	32.95
1550	DR. T'S COPYIST DTP	190.00
2797	DR. T'S KCS LEVEL II V3.5	229.00
3890	PATCHMEISTER	49.95
1260	PIXOUND	56.95
3507	SONIX	51.95
4759	SUPER JAM! V1.1	89.95
1584	TIGER CUB	79.95

SAMPLING SOLUTIONS/MUSIC HARDWARE

3348	GVP DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLR	84.00
4689	ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP	599.00
4504	PERFECT SOUND 3.1	70.95
2800	SOUNDMASTER/ AUDIOMASTER BUNDLE	139.00
4041	SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD1012 12-BIT SAMPLER	529.00
4516	SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES AD516 16-BIT SAMPLER	1359.00
4157	SYNC PRO	179.00
3891	TRIPLE PLAY PLUS	165.00



DPS Personal Vector Scope
The Perfect Companion for the TBC III
$789.00
3940

The Kitchen Sync
$1599.00
Two Complete TBC's on one card
Works with any video source
S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible
Optional Y/C output
3639

SUPRA QUALITY GUARANTEE • FIVE YEAR Limited Warranty

Supra Corporation

Modems

Supra 2400 Baud Modem	69.95	8877
SupraFax 2400/9600 Data	129.00	4150
SupraFax Modem 14.4/14.4k	299.00	3732

Supra FAX



Modem 14.4k/14.4k $349.00 3983
Includes software and cable

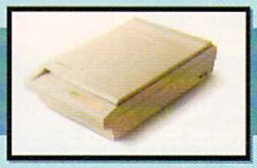


SupraRam RX
2506 1MB 119.00
SupraRam RX
2773 2MB 169.00
SupraRam 500
1585 512k 39.95

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

Epson® Scanners

ES-600C - 24-Bit, 300 DPI $849.00 4664
ES-800C - 24-Bit, 400 DPI $1199.00 4665



ASDG Epson Scanner Driver Software when purchased with scanner 99.95

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America
2953

VECTOR THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR
BY INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

- 32-Bit RAM Expansion to 32 MB
- 25Mhz 68030
- Includes 68882 Math chip
- On-Board SCSI
- 2630 Compatible Expansion port
- The first and only '030 accelerator with Pro-Plex allowing on-board SCSI and RAM to be accessed in the 68000 mode.

Now Available!!!



$579.00
4232

Prices Effective March 1,1993

Educational, Corporate and Aerospace purchase orders accepted. Call (310) 542-2292 for details.

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712 ; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0297; France 0590-1099; Italy 1678-74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178.

PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

9010	AMIGA VISION	49.95
3165	AMOS THE COMPILER	45.95
4413	AMOS THE CREATOR NORTH AMERICAN VER.	64.95
4534	AMOS PROFESSIONAL	89.95
3229	AMOS 3D	42.95
9965	AZTEC C DEVELOPERS SYSTEM PLUS SDB	195.00
2687	AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.00
1753	CANDO PROPAK 1	23.95
4525	CANDO 2.0	114.00
0078	CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95
6654	CYGNUSED PROF. REL. 2	58.95
4512	EASY AMOS W/BOOK	39.95
4882	HELM	99.95
3921	HISOFT DEVPAK 3	79.95
3924	HISPEED PASCAL	109.00
3264	INOVATOOLS II	59.95
3964	JFORTH PROFESSIONAL 3.0	135.00
1302	POWER WINDOWS 2.5	52.95
4439	REXX PLUS COMPILER	119.95
4334	SAS/C DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM VER. 6	269.00
2688	SCALA v1.1	299.00
2850	TURBOTEXT	64.95

TAPES/TUTORIAL

2829	ANIMATION 101	24.95
3160	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
3676	DCTV...A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
3512	DELUXE PAINT 4 VIDEO GUIDE	19.95
3617	DELUXE PAINT 4 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES VIDEO	19.95
2543	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR	26.95
2828	IMAGINE: A GUIDED TOUR PAL	26.95
4734	TAMING OF THE WAVE	99.95
-------	TOASTER ESSENENTIALS VIDEOS:	
4461	-ADVANCED TECHNIQUES	34.95
4460	-STEP BY STEP GUIDE	34.95
4458	-TOASTER CG	34.95
4457	-TOASTER PAINT	34.95
4379	VIDEO TOASTER MADE EASY	24.95

TAPES/GENERAL

4699	AMIGA ANIMATION HOLLYWOOD STYLE	15.95
2788	AMIGA PRIMER VIDEO	19.95
2937	AMIGA WORLD VIDEO ANIMATION VOLUME II	19.95
4559	BEYOND THE MIND'S EYE	14.95
1841	MUSICAL AMIGA VIDEO	23.95

BOOKS

2787	AMIGA DOS 2..0 COMPANION	19.95
4686	AMIGA DOS REF. MANUAL V.4	17.95
3372	AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL	19.95
4339	AMIGA INTERN	32.95
-------	AMIGA ROM KERNEL:	
3501	-DEVICES	24.95
2093	-INCLUDES & AUTODOCS	29.95
4210	-LIBRARIES	29.95
2976	AMIGA USER INTERFACE STYLE GUIDE	19.95
4436	AMOS GAME MAKER'S MAN'L	26.95
4368	CIVILIZATION: THE AUTHORIZED GUIDE	13.95
4849	MASTERING AMIGA ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	27.95
4848	MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEM PROGRAMMING	32.95
4846	MASTERING AMIGA WORKBENCH 2..0	24.95
4847	MASTERING AMIGADOS 2.0 VOLUME II	24.95
4610	MULTIMEDIA W/ THE AMIGA	16.95
4424	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND II HINT BOOK	9.95
4082	UNDERSTANDING IMAGINE 2.0	26.95

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES

2841	ARMOUR GEDDON	29.95
1887	AWESOME	34.95
4685	BILLS TOMATO GAME	34.95
4616	CYTRON	29.95
4433	DGENERATION	34.95
4681	DRAGONS LAIR III	34.95
4288	EPIC	39.95
3670	FANTASTIC VOYAGE	29.95
2914	GODS	26.95
1779	IMMORTAL	30.95
4291	JAGUAR XJ-220	35.95
1749	KILLING GAME SHOW	26.95
4393	MAGIC POCKETS	17.95
4340	NOVA 9	24.95
2516	OBITUS W/T-SHIRT	26.95
4197	PINBALL DREAMS	27.95
4613	PINBALL FANTASIES	29.95
1770	PRINCE OF PERSIA	25.95
4396	PROJECT X	36.95
4580	ROBOCOP 3D	36.95
1688	SHADOW OF THE BEAST II W/T-SHIRT	26.95
4470	SHADOW OF THE BEAST III	36.95
4676	SILLY PUTTY	35.95
3669	SPACE ACE II	38.95
2585	SPEEDBALL 2	26.95
4740	STREET FIGHTER II	32.95
4281	TENGEN'S ARCADE HITS	26.95
4417	UTOPIA	32.95
4713	VECTOR STORM	26.95
4528	ZOOL	36.95
4852	ZOOL AGA	34.95

ACTION/STRATEGY

4723	ATRAIN	45.95
1658	BATTLE CHESS	31.95
3956	CASTLES	39.95
4618	CASTLES DATA DISK	19.95
4344	CIVILIZATION	45.95
0984	CLUE	14.95
4617	DISCOVERIES OF COLUMBUS	39.95
4397	HOOK	39.95
4678	HUMANS	39.95
2642	LEMMINGS	29.95
3666	LEMMINGS DATA DISK	13.95
1766	M1 TANK PLATOON	35.95
2754	MONOPOLY	16.95
4407	PUSHOVER	39.95
2968	RAILROAD TYCOON	39.95
4215	ROBO SPORT	36.95
4020	SIM ANT	39.95
0508	SIMCITY	32.95
2712	SIMCITY GRAPHICS # 1 ANCIENT CITIES	16.95
2713	SIMCITY GRAPHICS # 2 FUTURE CITIES	16.95
4323	SIM EARTH	45.95
2380	STAR CONTROL	22.95
0010	TETRIS	14.95
4667	TRADERS	22.95
4739	WING COMMANDER	39.95

ADULT GAMES

7564	CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
4358	LEISURE SUIT LARRY I ENHANCED	35.95
3386	STRIP POKER III	29.95
3387	STRIP III DATA 1	16.95
3388	STRIP III DATA 2	16.95
3389	STRIP III DATA 3	16.95
3390	STRIP III DATA 4	16.95
3965	STRIP III DATA 5	16.95
4423	STRIP III DATA 6	16.95

WAR/STRATEGY

4579	CAMPAIGN	36.95
4578	COMBAT CLASSICS	29.95
4702	CONQUEST OF JAPAN	39.95
4604	DIPLOMACY	26.95
1846	HARPOON	41.95
2663	HARPOON BATTLESET #3 MEDITERRANEAN CONFLICT	20.95
4297	HARPOON DESIGNER' SERIES	34.95
2838	HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR	27.95
3244	HARPOON CHALLENGER PACK	62.95
4133	NAPOLEON	34.95
4589	NO GREATER GLORY	24.95
4121	PACIFIC ISLANDS	29.95
0577	POPULOUS	29.95
3720	POPULOUS II	38.95

HP DeskJet 500 $389.00 — 1740

HP DeskJet 550C (Color) $749.00 — 60747

HP DeskJet 500C (Color) $499.00 — 3367

Pagesetter 3 $59.95

Great Introductory Desktop Publishing Package. AGA compatible!

UNLEASH THE POWER!

The Publishing Team with the Genie Edge

Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle

Get Both for Only $239.00!

Professional Draw 3.0 $129.00 — 4248

Professional Page 4.0 $169.00 — 3854

New Version! NOW AVAILABLE!

SOUND MINDS FOR MUSIC SOFTWARE

The One-Stop Music Shop

THE BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS LTD

16-Bit, 32-voice, CD-quality, fully digital stereo audio for your Amiga.

$599.00 — 4689

Bars&Pipes Professional 2.0 $239.00 — 4718 — New Version

State of the Art MIDI Sequencing

PatchMeister ... $49.95 — 3890
Universal Patch Librarian

SyncPro $179.00 — 4157
SMPTE Time Code Reader/Generator

Triple Play Plus .. $165.00 — 3891
48 MIDI channels via one interface

SuperJAM! 1.1 $89.95 — 4759
Write music without ever touching an intrument

FREE!!!

Buy $100 worth of Blue Ribbon Products, get Who, What, When, Where, a personal organizer FREE!!!

Gold Disk **VIDEO DIRECTOR**

- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

only $149.00! — 3699

Prices Effective March 1,1993

Creative COMPUTERS

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882
CANADA: 1-800-548-2512
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

CUSTOMER SERVICE
310-214-0000
ORDER STATUS
Mon-Sat 8-6 PST
FAX: 310-214-0932

4643	POPULOUS II DATA DISK	19.95
1845	POWERMONGER	33.95
3237	POWERMONGER WWI DATA	19.95
4389	SPOILS OF WAR	36.95
3966	THE THIRD REICH	28.95
4275	VIKINGS	39.95
3260	WORLDS AT WAR	29.95

ROLE PLAYING

2569	BANE OF THE COSMIC FORGE	38.95
4828	BARD'S TALE CONSTRUCTION SET	32.95
2667	BARD'S TALE III THIEF OF FATE	34.95
3721	BLACK CRYPT	34.95
0002	DUNGEON MASTER	19.95
2443	DUNGEON MASTER II CHAOS STRIKES BACK	19.95
2674	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	16.95
4017	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	38.95
4703	ISHAR: LEGEND OF FORTRESS	39.95
4054	LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM	45.95
4577	MEGATRAVELLER II	39.95
4647	PALADIN II	39.95
4715	SHADOW WORLDS	34.95
4295	TREASURES OF THE SAVAGE FRONTIER	34.95
2379	ULTIMA V: WARRIORS OF DESTINY	35.95
4073	ULTIMA VI: THE FALSE PROPHET	44.95

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

4249	AIR SUPPORT	29.95
4717	AV8B HARRIER SIMULATOR	45.95
3233	BIRDS OF PREY	34.95
2967	F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	39.95
1819	F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	34.95
0115	FALCON	32.95
1839	FALCON MISSION DISK 2	19.95
4535	FIGHTER DUEL PROFESSIONAL	34.95
2551	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	32.49
4700	GUNSHIP 2000	42.95
3791	KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	39.95
3246	MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG	39.95
4298	MEGAFORTRESS: MISSION 1	27.95
4299	MEGAFORTRESS: MISSION 2	27.95
3987	MIG 29: ACCOLADE	36.95
3760	RED BARON	26.95
3819	THUNDERHAWK	34.95
4547	TRACON II	38.95

GRAPHIC/ADVENTURE

4716	DARK SEED	39.95
4395	DUNE	39.95
2409	ELVIRA	26.95
3970	ELVIRA II	29.95
3710	HEART OF CHINA	39.95
4683	INDIANA JONES: THE FATE OF ATLANTIS	39.95
4815	KOSHAN CONSPIRACY	29.95
4623	LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	39.95
4527	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS	34.95
3789	OUT OF THIS WORLD	39.95
4629	REALMS	24.95
4341	ROBIN HOOD: CONQUEST OF LONGBOW	38.95
4136	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	38.95
4635	SHADOW LANDS	34.95
4127	SPACE QUEST I ENHANCED	34.95
3953	SPACE QUEST IV	39.95
3236	STARFLIGHT II	34.95
2445	TIME WARP DRAGON'S LAIR II	34.95
2915	WONDERLAND	19.95

SPORTS ENTERTAINMENT

0961	BRIDGE 6.0	25.95
3756	GRETZKY HOCKEY 2	42.95
1842	INDIANAPOLIS 500	34.95
1782	ISHIDO	29.95
4048	LINKS GOLF	39.95
4195	LINKS DATA DISK BOUNTIFULL COUNTRY CLUB	17.95
4196	LINKS DATA DISK FIRESTONE COUNTRY CLUB	17.95
4675	LOTUS III	35.95
4677	NIGEL MANSELS GRND PRIX	39.95
4641	ROAD RASH	34.95
4520	SOLITAIRE'S JOURNEY	38.95
4627	TOM LANDRY FOOTBALL	32.95
4738	TV SPORTS BASEBALL	34.95
3973	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX	39.95
4749	WWF EUROPEAN RAMPAGE	37.95

CDTV TITLES

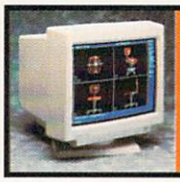
2926	ADVANCD MILITARY SYS	29.95
2752	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	35.95
2922	AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY	49.95
3368	AMERICAN VISTA MULTIMEDIA US ATLAS	59.95
-------	BARNEY BEAR:	
3201	-GOES CAMPING	27.95
2740	-GOES TO SCHOOL	27.95
4184	BATTLE CHESS	39.95
2750	CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CONDOR	35.95
3251	CASE OF THE MISSING BLANKET	34.95
3278	CD REMIX	32.95
4252	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL 1	49.95
4253	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL 2	49.95
4254	CDTV FOR KIDS VOL 3	49.95
2751	CLASSIC BOARD GAMES	35.95
4374	CONNOISSEUR OF FINE ARTS	29.95
3190	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	39.95
2833	ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK	43.95
4053	FANTASTIC VOYAGE	29.95
4159	FRED FISH BBS ONLINE	48.95
2794	FRED FISH COLLECTION	48.95
2944	FUN SCHOOL 3	35.95
3360	GARDEN FAX: INDOOR PLANTS	42.95
4708	GIFFS GALORE	19.95
4710	GROLLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA	69.95
4540	GUY SPY	29.95
3191	HOUND OF THE BASKRVILLES	39.95
3166	ILLUSTRATD HOLY BIBLE	34.95
3167	ILLUSTRATD SHAKESPEARE	34.95
3164	LEMMINGS	36.95
3797	MURDER MAKES STRANGE DEADFELLOWS	34.95
3209	MUSIC MAKER	39.95
2798	MY PAINT	29.95
3879	NASA: THE 25TH YEAR	19.95
3596	PAPERBAG PRINCESS	34.95
3751	POWER PINBALL	26.95
3179	PSYCHO KILLER	39.95
3599	SCARY POEMS FOR ROTTEN KIDS	39.95
4511	SHERLOCK HOLMES: THE CONSULTING DETECTIVE	44.95
3180	SIM CITY	39.95
3598	TALES OF PETER RABBIT	39.95
3597	THOMAS'S SNOWSUIT	34.95
-------	TIME TABLE CD'S:	
2863	-BUSINESS & POLITICS	44.95
2862	-SCIENCE & INNOVATION	44.95
4541	ULTIMATE BASKETBALL	34.95
3202	WOMEN IN MOTION	39.95
2779	WORLD VISTA	64.95
2941	WRATH OF THE DEMON	34.95

ACCESSORIES/MISC

-------	CABLES FOR MOST NEEDS USES AVAIL.	CALL
-------	DUST COVERS AND KEYBOARD SKINS AVAIL.	CALL
6501	FLICKER MASTER	12.95
4543	HYPER MOUSE PAD	11.95
-------	KEYBOARD TEMPLATES FOR TOASTER CG, TOASTER SWITCHER, DCTV & DPAINT IV FOR AMIGA 500/2000/3000	CALL
4440	STAR TREK MOUSE PAD 10 X 10	13.95
4441	STAR TREK: NEXT GENERATION MOUSE PAD	13.95
4634	STAR TREK: NEXT GEN. CREW MOUSE PAD	13.95
4832	X-TRACTOR PLUS	11.95



ProWrite Version 3.3 $59.95
4406
- Supports Hotlinks
- 100,000 word Spell Checker.
- Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference.



Idek MF-5017 $999.00
Large 17" Screen
Works on all Amigas!
Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
Perfect for OpalVision
LP 4143
SP 4658

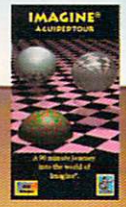


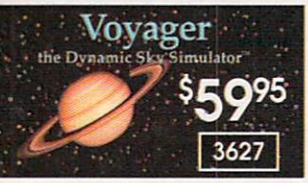
DeluxePaint IV
The King of Paint and Animation
Version 4.1
$119.00
4096
New AGA version available!!!
Call for price!!!
ELECTRONIC ARTS

Imagine Bundle!
Imagine plus Imagine: A Guided Tour video



$79.95
4208
Includes free object disk and you can upgrade to 2.0 for $100!





Voyager
the Dynamic Sky Simulator
$59.95
3627



Bars&Pipes
$39.95
0863

4462



Eureka $159.00
400 DPI Black/white hand scanner
Parallel interface w/pass thru
Scan a logo with this and turn it into a 3D object with Pixel 3D Profesional!

Pixel 3D Pro . $149.00
Use PixPro to convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D objects with unrivaled quality.
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL
4582



Wing Commander
$39.95
4739



Epson® Printers AP-3250
24-Pin printer
$209.00
4606



Street Fighter II
$34.95
4740



Digital Micronics, Inc.
Each floptical disk looks and handles just like a standard 3.5" floppy but stores a whopping 20mb of data.
CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!
3726

Prices Effective March 1,1993

The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers *is* the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!***

10 reasons why you should only buy from Creative Computers!

- The largest Amiga mail-order company by far!
- The largest and best Amiga computer dealer (authorized by Commodore)
- The largest and best Amiga Service & Tech Support center.
- The largest selection, the best service
- The best prices!
- The fastest delivery (overnight service).
- Money-back guarantee, see separate MBG rules.
- The first Amiga authorized mail order company.
- Fastest order-entry system, so you wait less on the phone!
- The most knowledgeable salespeople who can offer you assistance in selection, system configuration, etc.

Overnight Delivery Only $6.95*

Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tommorow!

*For what other companies charge for ground service that may take up to 9 days

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Offer is valid thru Mar. 31st, 1993 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only.
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders shipping to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time.
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges.
- Does not include insurance.

The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program

(CC-MBG)

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, an OpalVision, hard drives and hard drive controllers or any GVP Hardware from Creative Computers, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a GVP Accelerator but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!

OUR POLICIES

CC-MBG rule: Limited-time offer expires 2/31/93 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to $3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE: for tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. "Extended Overnight Service" by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. COD's add $8-No Personal /Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and percopace purchase orders accepted. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash. Discover add 1%. RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. CORRECTIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. MAIL ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. INTERNATIONAL YOU CAN'T OVERNIGHT PACKAGES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order $50. All other countries minimum order $100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

Overnight Shipping via: FEDERAL EXPRESS

ORDER BY PHONE -OR- MAIL IN THIS FORM

1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
2. Mail this order form to:
 CREATIVE COMPUTERS at: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
3. Credit card orders only shipped to billing address.

ORDER FORM

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Country _____
Day Phone# () _____ Night Phone# () _____

QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

8.25% SALES TAX (CA. RES.ONLY) _____

SHIPPING METHOD: (Call for rates)
☐ UPS Ground ☐ Federal Express
☐ DHL -International orders
☐ Other _____

SHIPPING _____
TOTAL _____

OFFER CODE: P331MG14

Method of Payment ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ___/___
Signature _____

Prices Effective March 1,1993

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

From p. 28

Editor. A cardboard Quick Reference Guide gives you crib notes on the basic drawing tools, and on-line help is a click away. In addition, when selected, all tools display usage hints in the main drawing window's drag bar.

Art Expression is a good, introductory-level illustration package with intuitive tools and a fair supply of features. It does lack abilities that you expect in a professional program, however, such as support for the Pantone Color Matching System. To Art Expression's credit, several of its drawing and manipulation tools easily let you spend more time thinking and innovating ideas than struggling with the program. The interface is simple and veteran Amiga users will hardly ever have to refer to the superb manuals.

Soft-Logik needs to change very little to take Art Expressions from being good to being excellent. The formula for success is better Bezier control tools, gradient fills, and possibly the Pantone Color Matching System.

—Olusegun Olaniyan

BLITZ BASIC 2

***Acid Software*, $159.**

Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 512K of RAM.
Recommended system: 1MB of RAM, hard drive.

Basic language for games programming.

The death of BASIC as a programming language has been anticipated for many years now. Professionals shun it, hackers laugh at it, and schools have long since quit teaching it. Still, it won't go away. Recently, Blitz BASIC 2, the latest BASIC incarnation for the Amiga, arrived complete with five floppies, two large manuals, and other sundry goodies. The package weighs about five pounds. If BASIC is dying, it sure isn't of starvation.

But is it getting better? To find out I tested Blitz 2 in three areas: speed, power, and ease of use.

SPEED: OUT IN FRONT

If speed is the only thing you want out of a BASIC language, Blitz 2 fills the bill. It's a compiled, rather than an interpreted, BASIC. While compiled BASIC does not execute as fast as assembly language, it's definitely a lot quicker than interpreted BASIC. Blitz 2 doesn't stop there, either. With Blitz 2's editor/compiler you can insert C and assembly code into your BASIC programs to speed up sensitive areas. Plus, Blitz 2 offers a special Blitz mode that shuts off the operating system to give you lightning-fast performance.

Of course, there are trade-offs. Debugging is slower with compiled BASIC. With Blitz 2 you cannot simply stop a running routine unless you program in a Stop. Even doing that isn't very helpful: After a Stop you're left in a primitive Direct mode window that allows you to do little other than examine variables.

Blitz mode has more severe trade-offs. When you enter it, you leave behind all the conveniences of Intuition, including keyboard routines, mouse control, windows, and multitasking. The user's guide warns you: "...the only time it's acceptable to close down the Amiga's multitasking environment is with software dedicated to entertainment. Any applications software that uses Blitz mode will NOT be welcomed by the Amiga public."

That statement provides a telling clue to Blitz 2's real destiny—to be a games creator. While it does have the standard window commands, file handling, and control structures, Blitz 2's heart is set on creating entertainment software. Is Blitz 2 fast enough to produce truly commercial-quality games? I think so. The sample games that accompany the program are convincing evidence that Blitz 2 can handle heavy-duty animation.

POWER: COMMANDS APLENTY

Blitz 2 gives you access to much of the Amiga's hardware power without requiring library work. All the screen modes—HAM, interlaced, hi- and lo-res (not overscan), and double-buffering—are available with simple commands. ILBM file formats (as from DeluxePaint) are implemented, as well as 8SVX IFF and Soundtracker/Noisetracker sound files. letting you play whole soundtracks in the background. Also included among Blitz 2's more than 300 commands are Rotate (turns a shape to any degree), Stencil (slides objects among different background graphics), VWait (synchronizes graphics with the hardware display refreshes), a series of Gadget commands (simplify putting clickable buttons on the screen), and excellent array-sorting options (Sort, SortUp, SortDown). In addition, you can use CLI commands to pass parameters between your program and AmigaDOS, or you can open the Workbench screen

A few things, however, are noticeably absent. Where are the font commands? Where is overscan? The text and cursor capabilities are not very powerful: How about a simple Home command? Perhaps some screen and file compression?

EASE OF USE: MAYBE NOT

Blitz 2's speed and power are its forte; ease of use is its weakness. The problem starts with the documentation, or rather, the lack of it. Despite the two large manuals, I couldn't locate information on how to paste what you cut in the editor, to break out of a running program, or to enter Direct mode from the editor. Nor could I find evidence of a timer command or what the function keys do in the editor. Worse yet are the cryptic explanations of new concepts. I had a lot of trouble visualizing some of Blitz 2's core concepts, such as bitmap objects, slices, queues, and buffers. I never did quite figure out what the NewTypes variables are all about. Related to this is Blitz 2's somewhat eccentric character. I realize that software evolution requires us to break new ground and sometimes forsake old, familiar turf, but is it really necessary to change the name of the old turf in the process? For example, why "Edit" rather than "Input?"

I didn't like Blitz 2's editing system, either. Pressing the Return key while your cursor is on a line inserts a line below the one you're on. All strings require an end-quote. Auto-indenting doesn't exist. Text scrolling is too fast. You can't delete a line with a simple backspace or delete. The editor is picky about spacing. Hey, maybe it's me that's picky, but all language creators should realize their potential clients are going to be spending most of their time inside the editor. It better be kind.

I did like one holdover from the original Blitz: The right side of the editing screen is preserved for procedure labels you add to your program. Click a label, and you dive directly into that section of code, a great timesaver in long programs. Also, compiling and making icon-executable programs couldn't be easier. A few clicks is all it takes.

PROGNOSIS: HEALTHY

Blitz BASIC 2 is an improvement over the original Blitz in every respect. It isn't the most powerful BASIC available for the Amiga; it definitely isn't the most user-friendly. But it is a good choice for creating lightning-fast games, and an excellent choice for combining BASIC and assembly language. One thing's certain: Its entry into the fray proves that BASIC is alive and well.

—Mark Jordan

Continued on p. 80

BIX and the Internet A Smart Combination

Access BIX Via TELNET

Only $1.00 per hour!

- From the Internet, telnet x25.bix.com only $1.00 per hour
- Send and receive Internet mail - up to **10 million bytes** per month at no extra charge
- Subscribe to Internet mail servers
- Other Internet features in the works

Other on-line services restrict Internet mail with small message sizes and per message surcharges for sending and receiving mail. Not on BIX. Move up to 10 million characters per month with no additional charge.

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month plus connect time charges. You can access BIX via SprintNet or Tymnet from over 600 locations in the continental US. Connect for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. Telnet access is $1 per hour during all hours. 9600 bps access at no additional charge.

International users: access from many international locations at 9600 bps for $24 per hour using SprintNet.

Join BIX Now!

Using any communications program:

- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At "login" enter ***bix***
- At "Name?" enter ***bix.amiga34***

Further details and rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

Questions?

Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice)

Fax: 617-491-6642

Internet mail to: bix@genvid.com

BIX

BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation; 1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3342

800-554-9980 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-554-9980

Since 1982

Supra Corporation

NEW PRODUCT!

SupraTurbo 28 Accelerator
for your A500 & A2000
CALL FOR PRICES!



MODEMS

SupraModem 2400 $65
Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus . $149
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis $319

MEMORY

SupraRAM 500RX
1MB / 2 MB / 8 MB $125 / $175 / $409
SupraRAM 2000
2 MB / 4 MB $165 / $219
6 MB / 8 MB $279 / $345
SupraRAM 500
1/2 MB with Clock $39

OTHER

Power PC Board Run MS DOS
Software on your A500 $249

GOLDENIMAGE®

NEW!
DELUXE HAND SCANNER $219
with Migraph TouchUp Software
and now with Migraph OCR

HAND SCANNER NEW LOW PRICE
with Migraph TouchUp Software **$129**

Power Pen, pen shaped mouse $49
Migrapah Touch-Up Software $152
Replacement Mouse $28
Optical Mouse $45
1/2MB RAM Expansion for A500
with Color Calander $33
Master 3A-1,
3.5 Floppy External Disk Drive
for the 500/1000/2000 $75

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

MASTER 3A-1Disk Drive with
Golden Image Ram 500
with Clock/Calender
$99 LOWEST PRICE EVER!

We are an Commodore® AMIGA® authorized dealer!

Call us for all your computer needs!

GVP FREE DELIVERY on all Hardware!

We carry the complete GVP line.
• • • CALL US • • •
OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

- A500 HD8+ Classic
- A530 Turbo with "Minislot"
- Impact Series II
 A2000 SCSI Hard Disk + RAM Expansion with 0K
 Factory Installed!
- G-Force Combo 0-30
 Accelerators for A2000 Series
 Expandable to 16MB
- G-Force Combo 0-40
 Accelerators for A200 with SCSI II, Parallel & Serial Port

NEW • NEW • NEW

A1230 TURBO+
Stepped up payload
down-to-earth price!

A1200 SCSI/RAM+
Economical SCSI
workstation versatility

CALL!

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GVP:
Phone Pak VFX $399
Digital Sound Studio $79
GVP G-Lock $399

SYQUEST

New Drives
555 44MB $269
5110C 88MB $389

HARD DRIVES

Quantum™

new lower prices!

(2 year warranty)
ELS, SCSI, 42MB, ... $169
ELS, SCSI, 85MB $219
ELS, SCSI, 127MB $295
ELS, SCSI, 170MB $315
LPS, SCSI, 240MB $485
Pro Drive, SCSI, 425MB $919
ELS, IDE, 42MB $155
ELS, IDE, 85MB $189
ELS, IDE, 127MB $249
ELS, IDE, 170MB $279
LPS, IDE, 240MB $419

Seagate

(1 year warranty)
ST-3283N, SCSI, 245 MB $419
ST-351A, IDE, 42MB $145
ST-3120A, IDE, 106MB $225
ST-3144A, IDE, 130MB $229
ST-3283A, IDE, 245MB $389
340A, IDE, 340MB $649

Maxtor®

(1 year warranty)
7120, SCSI, 120MB $239
7213, SCSI, 213MB $345
340SY, SCSI, 340MB $679
7120, IDE, 120MB $235
7213, IDE, 213MB $315
2585A IDE, 80MB, 2 1/2" $229
25128 IDE, 120MB, 2 1/2" $329

CONNER
The Storage Answer

new hard drives!

CP3000 IDE, 44MB, 28MS $145
CP60064H IDE, 60MB, 19MS $169
CP30084E IDE, 85MB, 17MS $189
CP30104H IDE, 120MB, 19MS ... $235
CP30174E IDE, 170MB, 17MS ... $255
CP30204 IDE, 212MB, 12MS $325
CP30254 IDE, 240MB, 14MS $394
30080E SCSI, 85MB, 17MS $189
CP30100 SCSI, 120MB, 19MS ... $259
CP30170E SCSI, 170MB, 17MS . $275
CP30200 SCSI, 212MB, 14MS ... $345

CALL!

- VIDEO TOASTER
- PERSONAL TBC III
- DC TV
- AMI-LINK
- PERSONAL VSCOPE

THE MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

State-of-the-art electronic keyboard, Amiga software and artificial intelligence music technology work together to create the perfect teaching program!



CALL!

CONTROLLERS

IVS

SCSI Internal:
Trumpacard Pro 2000 $142
Grandslam 2000 OK Exp-8MB $229
SCSI External:
Trumpcard Pro 500 $225
Grandslam 500 OK Exp-8MB $287
IDE External:
Trumpard 500 AT OK Exp-8MB $172

GVP

HC8 Series II OK Exp-8MB
for 2000, SCSI Internal $165

ICD

AD IDE 40 Kit for A500, IDE External $119
AD IDE 40 Kit with AD speed
for A500, IDE. Internal $299
ICD Trilecta EC 2000 8/0 IDE $155
ICD Trilecta LX 2000 8/0
SCSI/IDE $175

Expansion Systems

Data Flyer 2000 SCSI Internal $77
Data Flyer 500, SCSI External $133
Data Flyer 2000, IDE Internal $73
Data Flyer 500, IDE External $127

EPSON SCANNERS

Coupled with an ASDG ADPro Drive, Epson offers the best flatbed scanning combination available for Amiga!

EPS 600C parallel / SCSI $835 / $835
EPS 800C $1,079

PRINTERS

EPSON

Action Printer 3250 $189
Action Laser 1000 512K/2MB . $635/709
Action Laser 1500 $779
LX 810 $169
FX 870 / 1050 $269 / $355
FX1170 $359
LQ 570 / 870 $245 / $425
LQ 1070 / 1170 $355 / $579
LQ 2550 $879
EPL 8000 $1,075
DFX 5000 / 8000 $1,269 / $2,139

Panasonic

KX-P 2123 $229
with Color Kit $279
KX-P 2124 $315
with Color Kit $359
KX-P 2624 $365

star

NX 1001 Multifont $135
NX 1040 Rainbow NEW $159
NX 2420 Rainbow $269
NX 2430 Black $215

NEC

Silentwriter:
M95, 6ppm Postscript $1,399
M95fx (M95 but with fax) CALL
M97, 10ppm Postscript $1,769
M97fx (M97 but with fax) CALL
Dot Matrix:
P3200 / P3300 $225 / $325
P6200 / P6300 $405 / $615
P9300 $855

800-554-9980 **ComputAbility** Consumer Electronics 800-554-9980

Since 1982 — AMW 4-93

• • • AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO HARDWARE/SOFTWARE • • •

SOFTWARE

3D Objects Vol II for Imagine 37.95
AGFA Video Unlimited Type Pack 25T ... 122.95
Aladin 4D 254.95
Animation Station 29.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1 147.95
ASDG Art Department Pro Conv. Pack 57.95
Bread & Butter Fonts 57.95
Brilliance Call
Broadcast 3D Fonts for Light Wave 67.95
Master Pak 2 for Lightwave 69.95
Font Pak for Lightwave 1,2,3 187.95
Broadcast Titler 2.0 194.95
Font Pak 1 99.95
Font Pack 2 104.95
Caligari 2 (Reg. 2 MB) 249.95
Cinnamon Toast Fonts 1 or 2 57.95
Claymation 244.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1 97.95
Deluxe Paint AGA 119.95
Director 2.0 75.95
Disney Animation Studio 42.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Imagine 29.95
Exotic Cars Volume 1 & 2 Lightwave 29.95
Fractal Pro 5.0 87.95
Kara Toaster Fonts 1 or 2 57.95
Image Master V.2.0 132.95
Imagine 2.0 239.95
Masterpiece Toaster Fonts 57.95
Masterpiece 3D Fonts for Lightwave 57.95
Morph Plus 147.95
Morphis - Imagine 64.95
Motion Man for Lightwave 107.95
Page Renderer 3.0 94.95
Pix Mate 34.95
Pixel 3D Pro 134.95
Pro Fills Volume 1 or 2 29.95
Pro Textures Volume 1 39.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 1 - Foriegn Language .54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 2 - Serif Type 54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 3 - Decorative Display 54.95
Pro Toaster Fonts 4 - Flags of the World 54.95
Pro Video CG II 112.95
Pro Video Fonts Call
Pro Video Post 144.95
Raster Link 111.95
Real 3D Beginner 74.95
Real 3D Professional 199.95
Scape Maker 34.95
ScreenMaker 2.2 57.95
Scenery Animator 54.95
Sculpt Animate 4D 249.95
ShowMaker 229.95
T Rexx Professional 72.95
Transporter Animation Controller S.W. . 129.95
Toastmaster 81.95
Toasted Fonts V.1-5 each 41.95
TV Show V.2.0 57.95
TV Text Professional 92.95
Ultimate Guide to Toaster
1 or 2 (vidoe tape) 32.95
Video Titler V.1.5 92.95
VideoClips Toaster Font Volume II 29.95
Video Scape 3D V.2.0 119.95
Vista Professional 54.95
Wipemaster 104.95

HARDWARE

Digital Video

DMI Digital Editmaster FREE DELIVERY ... 2249
DMI Vivid 24 2749
Spectronics Visiona Board
FREE DELIVERY, call for specifications . CALL

Genlock

Video Master Call
ChromaKey + ... 339
Rocgen Plus 419
Supergen 619
Supergen 2000S Call
GLock 399

Single Frame Controller

BCD 2000A 649
Personal SFC 2.0 339
Time Base Correctors
DPS 230 Call
IDEN TB Card / TR-7 Remote $849 / $129
Kitchen Sync Call
Kitchen Sync Genlock Options 159
Personal Series Remote Control 245
S-VHS Option Kit for Kitchen Sync 99
TBC III Call

Other

AD Speed (all Amiga Computers) 164
Advance Gravis Amiga Game Pad 21
Air Drive Int 3.5"-A3000 89
AMAXX II / AMAXX II PLUS $137/$339
Amiga RF Modulator 29
Amiga 1680 Modem 39
A Video 12 419
A Video 24 FREE DELIVERY! 859
Big Foot Power Supply 95
Blizzard Board OK 219
Breadboard Video Delay Line 309
Colorburst 659
Color Splitter 105
Data Flyer RAM Card 0K 89
DCTV 385
Digiview Media Station 152
Digital Sound Studio 85
DKB-2632 RAM Expansion 419
ECE Midi Interface 48
Flicker Fixer Genlock Option 35
Flicker Fixer 235
Flicker Free Video II 235
Firecracker 825
Golden Gate Call
Hi Q Tower 619
Internal Drive 2000 69
K-Start Selector 35
Light-24 Call
Mega Chip 2000 w/Super Agnus 285
MIDI Gold A500 55
MIDI Gold Insider A2000 59
Mini Gen 185
Miracle Keyboard CALL
Multistart II 39
Opal Vision FREE DELIVERY! 969
PC 286 Emulator A500 169
Personal VDA 1000 (IBM or Amiga slot -
please specifiy) 129
Perfect Sound 65
Professional Video Chassis 269
Progessive '040 for A500 Call
R.G.B. Converter / DCTV 229
Rocket Launcher FREE DELIVERY 609
Roctec Internal 500 Drive 79
Rommatic 22
Sharp JX100 Scanner 489
Studio 16 479
Toaster cozzy 719
Toaster Oven 429
Triple Play Plus 159
Video Director 134
VIP Video Interface 105
VIP Video Interface 105

MICROBOTICS

VXL-30-68030 Accelerator Board for A500/2000

25MHZ No Math Coprocessor $265
with 68882 Math Coprocessor $369
40MHZ No Math Coprocessor $335
with 68882 Math Coprocessor $449

• PRODUCTIVITY •

Advantage, The 124.95
Ami Back 2.0 44.95
Ami Back Tools 42.95
Ami Back Plus Tools 67.95
AMOS 57.95
AMOS Compiler 34.95
AMOS 3D 44.95
AMOS EZ 36.95
Arexx 27.95
Art Department Pro 2.1 147.95
Art Department Pro Conversion Kit . 49.95
Atalk III 39.95
Audition 4 57.95
BAD 4.0 29.95
Bars & Pipes Pro 194.95
Internal Sound Kit 36.95
Baud Bandit 28.95
Boombox 36.95
Caligari 2 249.95
Can Do 2.0 124.95
Comic Art Disks each 22.95
Copyright 28.95
Cross DOS 5.0 version 33.95
Deluxe Music Construction 61.95
Deluxe Music II 49.95
Deluxe Print II 51.95
Design Works 72.95
Desk Top Budget 44.95
Directory Opus 4.0 56.95
Disk Master 2 39.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1 54.95
Dos 2 Dos 30.95
Dynacadd V.2.0 649.95
Excellence 3.0 99.95
Fairbrother's Audio Gallery:
Chin, Jap, Russ, Korean each 67.95
French, Spanish, German each 49.95
Final Copy II 89.95
SoftFaces 1,2,3,4 each 54.95
Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titler 99.95
Hot Links 1.1 62.95
Hot Links Additions 84.95
Image Finder 41.95
Lattice C DEV 6.0 244.95
Math Blaster Plus 30.95
Maverick 24.95
Movie Maker 49.95
OCR by Migraph 264.95
Page Setter 3 64.95
Page Stream V.2.2 159.95
Additional Page Stream Disks Call
Patch Meister 56.95
Pelican Press 62.95
Phasar 49.95
Pro Page / Pro Draw 3.0 bundle 209.95
Pro Write 3.3 54.95
Professional Calc 174.95
Professional Draw 3.0 119.95
Professional Page 3.0 174.95
Proper Grammar II 51.95
Quarterback 5.0 44.95
Quarterback Tools 54.95
SAS/C Development System 6.0 242.95
Saxon Script Pro 72.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1,2, 3 or 4 39.95
Super JAM! 84.95
Superbase IV 1.2 179.95
Sync Pro 177.95
Tiger Cub 74.95
Transwrite 44.95
TruePrint/24 48.95
Turbo Text 57.95
Type: Decorative, Designer
Publisher, Videographer, each 35.95
Video Music Box 65.95
Virtual Reality Studio 57.95
Visionary 57.95
Vista Professional V.2.0 54.95
World Atlas 2.5 34.95
W.Shell 2.0 49.95
X Copy Professional 44.95
Your Family Tree 44.95

If you don't find what you're looking for, see the Desktop Video Software list above!

• RECREATION •

ATrain 39.95
Agony 29.95
Air Force Commander 34.95
Air Support 29.95
ATAC 30.95
B-17 Flying Fortress 39.95
Bard's Taile Construction 29.95
Birds of Prey 31.95
Black Crypt 31.95
Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space 39.95
Campaign 34.95
Carmen San Diego/Each 30.95
Carmen San Diego - America 36.95
Castles 34.95
Campaign Disk 19.96
Castles II 34.95
Civil War 37.95
Conquest of Japan 34.95
Creepers 29.95
Crusaders of the Dark Savant 39.95
Cyber Empires 31.95
Cytron 29.95
Daemonsgate 34.95
Dark Seed 39.95
Death Knights of Krynn 31.95
DeluxePaint IV (while supplies last) . 97.95
Demoniak 30.95
Desert Strike 31.95
Discovery Columbus 34.95
Dragon's Lair 3 34.95
Dune 29.95
Elvira II - Jaws of Cerberus 39.95
Eye of the Beholder I or II 37.95
Eye of the Storm 29.95
F-14/F-18 29.95
Fables & Fiends: Legend of Kyrandia 34.95
Fighter Dual Pro 34.95
Final Conflict 34.95
Gateway to the Savage Frontier 31.95
Global Effect 31.95
Great Naval Battles 42.95
Harpoon 37.95
Battleset #4 25.95
Harpoon Designers' Series Battleset 31.95
Harpoon Signature Edition 47.95
Heimdall 24.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis 34.95
International Sports Challenge 30.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited 34.95
Legend of Kyrandia 34.95
Lengends of Valour 37.95
Lemmings 1 or 2 28.95/34.95
Light Quest 31.95
Links 29.95
Firestone, Bountiful Course Disks .. 17.95
Lord of the Rings 2 or 3 34.95
Lords of Time 29.95
Lost Treasures of Infocom 39.95
Madden Footbal 31.95
Mantis 39.95
Mega Fortress 37.95
Mission Disk #1 or 2 25.95
Mercenaries 37.95
Megatraveller 2 34.95
Mig-29 30.95
Might & Magic III 34.95
Napoleon I 29.95
Navy Seals 25.95
No Greater Glory 39.95
Oh No! More Lemmings stand alone 29.95
Oh No! More Lemm. add-on 21.95
Out of this World 46.95
PGA Tour Golf 31.95
Golf Tournament Course disk 17.95
Perfect General 34.95
WWII Scenario Disk 19.95
Pinball Dreams 24.95
Pinball Fantasy 24.95
Pit-Fighter 21.95
Plan 9 from Space 29.95
Pools of Darkness 37.95
Populous II 37.95
The Challenge scenario disk 20.95
Powermonger 31.95
Prehistoric 29.95
Prophecy of the Shadow 37.95
Red Zone 29.95
Road Rash 31.95
Rules of Engagement 37.95
Secret of Monkey Island I or II 34.95
Shadow of the Beast II or III 34.95
Shadowlands 29.95
Sharif on Bridge 29.95
Shuttle 29.95
Sim Ant 34.95
Sim City 29.95
Sim Earth 39.95
Solitaires Journey 34.95
Space Hulk 31.95
Spoils of War 34.95
Star Control II 34.95
Star Trek 25th Anniversary 34.95
Strip Poker 3 29.95
Tales of Magic: Prophecy Shadow ... 37.95
Terrain Envoy 28.95
The Challenge 20.95
The Light Corridor 29.95
Tom Landry Football 29.95
Twighlight 2000 34.95
Ultima IV or V 37.95
Utopia 29.95
Viking Field of Conquest 36.95
Warriors of Legends 19.95
Where in the ...Carmen each 29.95
World Circuit 34.95

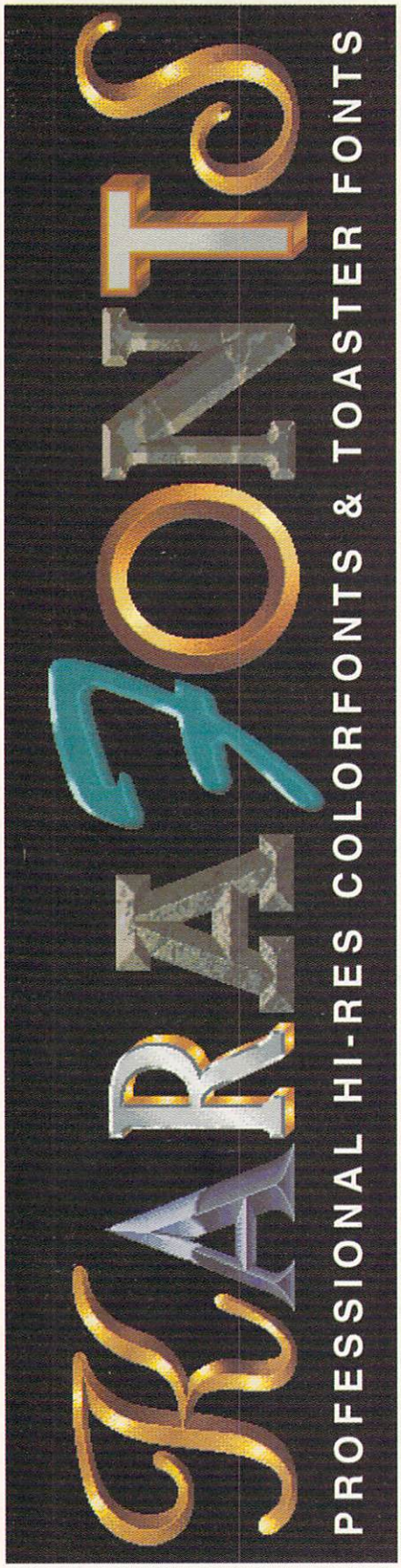
If you don't find what you're looking for - CALL US!

VISA
MasterCard
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

HOURS-CST
MON-FRI 9am-9pm
SAT 11am-5pm

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are $5.00.** In Continental U.S.A. include **$5.00 for software** orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum $5.00. MasterCard & Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, **minimum $6.00.** All other **foreign orders add 15% shipping, min $15.00.** All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All Defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.



KARA COMPUTER GRAPHICS
2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
(310) 578-9177

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

From p. 76

GOLDEN GATE 486SLC

***Vortex Worldwide*, from $1099.**

A2000, A3000, A4000.
Internal, PC-slot connection.
Installation: Moderate.
Hard-drive-installable software.
Not copy protected.
2.0 compatible.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: 1MB of RAM.
Recommended system: 1+MB of RAM, hard drive, VGA card, and multisync monitor.

25 MHz 80486 IBM PC/AT emulation.

If you need PC compatibility, Vortex has the cutting edge in PC-compatibles today: 486 power. The Golden Gate 486SLC is a close cousin to Vortex's 386SX bridgeboard reviewed last month. Installation for both boards is identical, as are the emulator software and basic features. The CPU, a 25 MHz Cyrix 486SLC, is the most significant difference.

Like the 68040 chip, the 80486 runs very hot. The first board I received sported a massive heat sink above the CPU. The design was adequate in the A2000 and A3000, but the A4000's limited circulation proved injurious to the Golden Gate. When I reported that it crashed frequently from heat exhaustion in my A4000, Vortex responded by placing a fan on all of its new boards. While this solves the problem, I strongly recommend you put the card only in the top slot, where it has the greatest opportunity to breathe.

ROOM FOR EXPANSION

The 486 board comes with 2- or 8MB of memory and expands to 16MB. This is a vast improvement over the default 512K on the 386SX board. Two megs, however, are barely sufficient to run Windows. Consider expanding to six if you run Windows applications often.

The board has sockets for a math coprocessor ($129) and custom floppy-disk controller ($89). If you don't already own a 5.25-inch floppy drive, do you need to purchase the optional controller? Maybe. If you have a high-density drive in your Amiga, the Golden Gate treats it as a high-density DOS drive. If you own only a 880K drive, however, you'll need the controller to read industry-standard high-density disks. If you don't think that's very important, try to find any commercial software that is shipped on 720K disks these days.

Vortex thoughtfully includes an IDE interface on the board, so adding a PC hard drive is as easy as plugging it in. Vortex provides even more flexible storage options, however: You may designate an AmigaDOS partition as the PC hard disk or even create your C: drive out of a single (albeit large) Amiga file on your hard disk. The file method is fast and easy and allows you to back up the PC with any Amiga back-up program. The disadvantage is that it makes a very slow PC hard disk. An AmigaDOS partition is just as fast as a dedicated PC hard disk, but it is messy because you have to reformat your hard drive to create the PC partition to begin with.

I've found the ideal solution is a removable-media Syquest drive, because it lets you use the partition method with your existing Amiga storage system without reformatting all of your previous work. You can add hard disks to the 486 simply by formatting new cartridges, and the Syquest is still available to the Amiga at all times. Additionally, Syquest's SQ5110C is perfect for this task. It reads and writes both 44MB and 88MB cartridges: Now you can tailor the right size cartridge to specific applications like data storage, hard disk backup, and booting multiple operating systems.

LOOKS LIKE A PC, ACTS LIKE A PC . . .

I was very interested to see just how well Vortex's board behaved. Many emulators provide superficial compatibility but falter when challenged. I installed a Super-VGA card, sound card, game port, Windows 3.1, and a slew of Windows and DOS applications. I also tested the Amiga's parallel, serial, and mouse ports while under the Golden Gate's control.

The Golden Gate supported video cards without a hitch; multiple brands worked great. Vortex's MonitorMaster ($148), a software controlled switch box, makes using the Golden Gate on your Amiga multisync monitor a joy.

My first attempt at sound, Media Vision's Thunder board, wasn't quite as trouble-free. The emulator would not recognize any of the board's audio interrupts, meaning that while the Thunder board was able to behave as an Ad Lib card, software that looked for a Soundblaster crashed. I swapped the Thunder board for a Reveal Sound FX, which functioned flawlessly. Like many combination boards these days, the Sound FX includes a game port, and joysticks worked great with a variety of games as well.

I had no problems getting any productivity software to install or run properly on the Golden Gate. I felt like I was using a full-fledged PC. Windows 3.1 ran speed-

Continued on p. 84

TRI STATE COMPUTER

15 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE

160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038 (BETWEEN LIBERTY ST. & MAIDEN LANE) • OPEN 9-6, FRI. 9-1:30, SUN. 10-4

INFO: (212) 608-1391/349-2555 • ORDERS: USA & CANADA: (800) 537-4441

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY (212) 962-4635 • ESTABLISHED 1977 • SE HABLA ESPANOL

"Your Video Toaster—Commodore® AMIGA® Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C
24 Bit Color Scanner w/ ASDG Driver
$899.95
ES800C $119.95

DCTV-NTSC
Digitizer & Display Device
Frame Buffer w/ 24 Bit Paint
Millions of Colors **$364.95**

EDITIZER
True A/B Roll • Multi Format Editor
Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control
$1839.95

AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE Commodore® DEALER



Take Advantage of These Once in a Lifetime Prices!!



A-2000	614.95	A-570 CD Rom	374.95
A-2000-HD-100	929.95	A-2386 Bridgeboard	399.95
A-3000-16/40	1159.95	A-2320 F Fixer	134.95
A-3000-25/1500	1524.95	A-2630	389.95

A4000 SYSTEM...IN STOCK..ALL CONFIGURATIONS!

KITCHEN SYNC
2 CHANNEL TBC
$1449.95
LTD QUANTITIES

GOLDEN GATE
486SL 25 MHz **$969.95**
386SX **$619.95**

OPALVISION
$869.95 Free Imager 2.05
Amiga A1200 CPU GUARANTEED

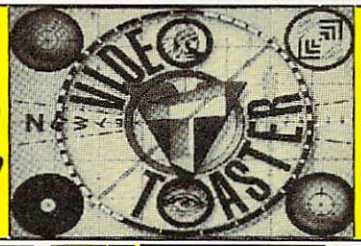
SOFTWARE

Final Copy 2.0	88.50
Pagestream 2.2	168.95
Art Dept. Pro 2.1	148.95
SAS Lattice C V6.0	224.95
Caligan 24	239.00
AMAX II Plus	324.95
DeskJet 500C Driver	39.95
Imagine 2.0	224.95
Pixel 3D 2.0	67.00
Pixel 3D Pro	CALL
Image Master	127.95
Morph Plus	146.95
Broadcast Titler II	Super Price
Pro Video Post	197.00
Screenmaker	LOWEST
Avideo 24	CALL
Avideo 12	CALL
Trexx Pro	LOWEST
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade	289.95
Pro Page 3.0	165.00

TBC's & GENLOCKS

DPS Personal TBC III	769.95
DPS TBC 230	1499.95
DPS Personal V Scope	729.95
Kitchen Sync (2 Chan)	1449.95
Iden TBC Card w/TR7	CALL
Prime Image TBC TC8	CALL
Hotronics AP41	949.95
The Personal SFC	359.95
Progressive Per Minigen	184.95
Supergen 2000 Genlock	1349.95
Instructional Videos, Books	CALL

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0
$1879.95!



Commodore AMIGA
A-600 LOWEST



A600 HD
w/ 40 meg drive
LOWEST

DRIVES

Syquest 44 Meg Int. Drive	274.95
Syquest 44 Meg Cartridge	68.95
Syquest 88 Meg Int. Drive	374.95
Syquest 88 Meg Cartridge	99.95
Syquest Cleaning Kit	24.55
Ext. Chassis Power Supply	99.95
3½" Internal Floppy A-500	CALL
3½" A3000 Internal	CALL
3½" Ext. Air Drive	79.95
Maxtor LXT 213 SCSi	LOWEST
3½ Roctec Internal Floppy	CALL
Supra 500XP 53MB HD w/512K	529.95
Quant. 52MB SCSi LPS HD	229.95
Quant. 105MB SCSi LPS HD	326.00
120MB SCSi LPS	334.95
Conner 170MB SCSi HD	319.95
Quantum 240MB SCSi HD	569.95
Maxtor 1.2 GiG	1599.95
Dataflyer 500	CALL
Dataflyer SCSi Controller	CALL
Dataflyer Express	CALL

We will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat!

Authorized Dealer

Trumpcard 500 Classic	124.95
Trumpcard 500/META 4	184.95
Grandslam 500	289.95
Grandslam 2000	232.00
Trumpcard Pro	139.95
Trumpcard 500 AT	164.95
Vector 030-25-0K	569.95

VECTOR — THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

- 68030 & 68000 Share Accelerator, SCSi & RAM
- Exp to 32 meg RAM
- Uses Industry Standard Simms
- Built in Trumpcard Pro

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer Series

DataFlyer Express 500		DataFlyer 500	
SCSI	169.95	SCSI	119.95
IDE	154.95	IDE	114.95
SCSI/IDE	199.95	SCSI/IDE	154.95
DataFlyer 2000		DataFlyer Ram	
SCSI	64.95	8 meg Ok	79.95
IDE	64.95	Baseboard	
SCSI/IDE	109.95	601c	39.95
		601	29.95
		A500 Baseboard	109.95

PERIPHERALS

Toaster Cozzy	649.95
A2320 Disp. Enhancer (A2000)	134.95
Super Fax Modem w/ Software	319.95
Microbotics VXL 030 25	249.95
Microbotics VXL 030 40	LOWEST
CDTV w/ Pro Upgrage	STOCK
All Computer Safeskins	CALL
Optical Mouse	48.95
Midi Controller (4 outs)	39.95
One Stop Music Shop	569.95
Microbotics 8up! Dip. 2meg	CALL
Flicker Free Video II	229.95
ICD—All Products Available	CAL
CSA Rocket Launcher	CALL
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	CALL
AD 1012 w/ Studio 16	CALL
Mercury A3000/Imagine 2.0 Bundle	2099.00
DKB-Megachip 2000/500 w/ Agnus	269.95
Multistart II	36.50
DKB 2632 RA Exp/112/4 Meg	399.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR, PLEASE CALL

SOFTWARE

Arock Masterpiece Fonts-Toaster	139.95
1st Prize Toaster Fonts	39.95
Masterpiece Fonts	158.50
Showmaker	239.95
Kara Fonts Headlines 3	45.95
Kara Animfonts (1-3)	29.50
Brilliance	CALL
Image F/X	CALL
Disney Animation Studio	78.00
The Director V 2.0	72.50
Animatrix Modler	CALL
Map Master (Imagine)	44.00
Scenery Animator	57.50
Scenery Animator Disk	18.50
Morphus	CALL
Vistapro 2.0	84.95
DPaint 4.1	105.95
Dr. T's 3.5 Lev. II KCS	229.95
Diskmaster II	39.95
Directory Opus 4.0	69.95
Bars & Pipes Pro	207.95
Toaster Toolkit 1.1	129.95
Toaster Vision	109.95

MONITORS

Commodore 1084S	279.95
Commodore 1960	LOWEST
Pan. CT-1382Y	234.95
Sony CPD 1304S	579.00
Sony CPD 1604S	999.95
Panasync 1881i	319.00
Nec MS 2A	369.95
Nec MS 4FG	729.95

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video & Editing

GVP *Authorized Dealer* — We guarantee lowest prices!!!

A500 HD8+0/40-11	449.95	DSS8 Sound Studio	69.95
A500 HD8+0/120Q-11	599.95	Combo 030-25/1/10	524.95
A500 HD8+0/240Q-11	CALL	Combo 030-40/4	685.95
A500-PC 286/512	CALL	Combo 030-40/4/120	CALL
AT Once + PC emulator	169.95	Combo 030-40/4/240	CALL
A2000 HC8+0MB	CALL	G Force 030-50/4	1229.95
A2000 HC8+0MB/80Q-11	449.95	Combo 030-50/4/120	CALL
A2000 HC8+0MB/120Q-11	CALL	Combo 040-33/4	1349.95
A2000 HC8+0MB/240Q-11	CALL	GVP A-530 Turbo/120	849.95
A2000 RAM 8/0	CALL	Sim32-4MB/60	174.95
1MBx8MB SIMM (2MB)	CALL	S11 030 HD Disk Mt. Kit	CALL

AmiLink CI
Editor Headquarters

A/B Roll System (AG 1960)	CALL
Cuts Only System (AG 1960)	CALL
Toaster Control Module	CALL

ROCTEC AUTHORIZED DEALER

Roctech Superslim Anti Virus/No Click	84.95
Rockey	299.95
Rocgen Plus	289.95
Combo Deal	574.95
Rocmouse	23.95
A500 Int. Drive	CALL

PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL

AG 7750 Single Frame Accurate TBC, Built in serial controlled **IN STOCK** Perfect for Toaster

AG 7650 Built in TBC 32x search companion to AG 7750

AG 770 Controls AG 7750 & AG7650

AG F700 Time Code Reader Card STOCK

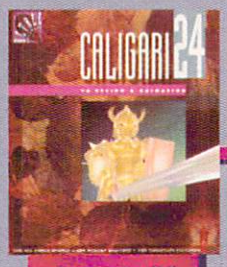
CALL FOR SYSTEM DISCOUNTS

AG-1970	CALL
AG-450 SVHS w/ case	1139.95
AG-460 2 chip SHVS w/ case	2899.95
AG-185U	CALL
AGW1	1735.95
AG-190U	STOCK
WV200 CLE	CALL
AG-7400 Port. SVHS	CALL
AG-1730	SPECIAL
CT-1382Y	234.95
AG-1260 4HD Ind. VCR	259.95

COD's accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 day money back guarantee. All merchandise brand new. Factory fresh. Custom configurations our specialty.

GO AMIGO!™

800-BE-AMIGA (800-237-6442)



CALIGARI 24

NOW AVAILABLE!

- 32- Bit color
- Organic deformations
- Heirarchical animations
- IFF textures
- DXF format
- OpalVision Compatible

$279.00

Newtek Video Toaster



Digital Video Effects, Character Generator, 3D Renderer, 24-Bit painting & more!

$1999.00



Bars and Pipes Professional 2.0 State-of-the-Art MIDI Sequencing

$239.00

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

ASDG TRUE PRINT 24	$64.95
CINEMORPH	$84.95
IMAGE F/X	$199.00
IMAGE MASTER	$149.00
ART DEPT. CONVERSION PAK	$52.95

3D RENDERING/ ANIMATION SOFTWARE

ALADDIN 4D	$279.00
CALIGARI II	$139.00
IMAGINE 2.0	$239.00
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	$149.00
PLAYMATION	CALL
REAL 3D V1.4	$119.00
VISTAPRO 2.0	$59.95

VIDEO UTILITIES

DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0	$64.95
DISK MASTER II	$42.95

DESKTOP VIDEO

BROADCAST TITLER II	$229.00
SCREEN MAKER 24-BIT	$59.95
TEXTURE CITY PRO-60	$159.00
TEXTURE CITY PRO-60 VOL. 2	$129.00

GENLOCKS

GVP G-LOCK	$399.00
ROCGEN PLUS	$329.00
SUPERGEN	$629.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

DCTV RGB ADAPTER	$249.00
DMI VIVID 24	$2795.00
DPS REMOTE CONTROL	$279.00
KITCHEN SYNC GENLOCK OPTION	$154.00



GVP

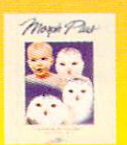
DSS-8

Record, edit, compose...with a high-quality, stereo sound sampler. Includes a fast, powerful, easy-to-use editor and a self-contained 4-track sequencer.

$79.95

Morph Plus $179.00

With features like 3D wave/ripple effects, completely WYSIWYG perspective and spherical warper, arbitrary rotation, and the best morphing/warping technology around, Morph Plus is the premier morphing package on the market.



DCTV From Digital Creations



Full NTSC Color Display and Digitizer.

$379.00

PAL Version now available

DCTV: A guided tour

This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need to know about DCTV.

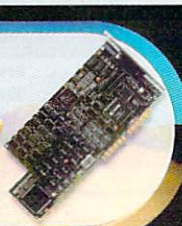
$26.95



Version 2.0

OpalVision

Seeing is Believing



30-day Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back

The Ultimate 24-Bit Video and Graphics System

$899.00

Main Board includes OpalPaint, OpalPresents, OpalHotkey, OpalAnimate and Wacom driver For the Amiga 2000, 3000 and 4000

Centaur Development™

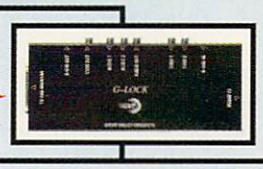


Commodore® AMIGA® Authorized Dealer

Amiga 1200	Call for
Amiga 1200HD	Lowest Price!
Amiga 600 w/software	$299.00!
with Robocop 3D, Shadow of the Beast III, Microtext Word Processor.	
Amiga 600HD	$499.00!
Amiga 2000C	$649.00!
Amiga 2000HD	$999.00!
Amiga 3000T/030	$1799.00!
Amiga 3000T/040	$2399.00!
Amiga DOS 2.1 Upgrade	$89.95

Works with all Amigas

GLOCK $399.00



A530 Turbo

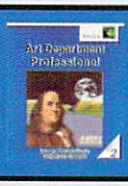
GVP



- A500 HD8 with 40Mhz 68030
- A500 HD8 with 40mhz 68030
- 1mb of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 8mb
- Socket for 68882 Math chip
- "Mini Slot" for PC emulator & more!
- Turbo switch for compatibility.
- Includes SCSI pass thru.
- Dedicated power supply included!

A530 w/80mb drive $719.00

A530 w/120mb drive $759.00



The Art Department Professional Ver. 2.1

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing

$159.00

The Kitchen Sync

$1599.00

Two Complete TBC's on one card
Works with any video source
S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible
Optional Y/C output

G-Force Accelerators

G-Force 25Mhz/ 1mb/ 68882	$529.00
G-Force 40Mhz/ 4mb/ 68882/ 120mb HD	$999.00
G-Force 50Mhz/ 4mb/ 68882	$1199.00!!!
G-Force 50Mhz/ 4mb/ 68882/ 120mb HD	$1499.00
A2000 '040 33Mhz/ 4mb/ 68882	$1399.00
A3000 '040 28Mhz/ 2mb/ 68882	$999.00
A1230 Turbo for A1200 40Mhz/1mb expandable to 32mb	$399.00

KITCHEN SYNC S-VIDEO OPTION	$119.00
OPALVISION MODULES	CALL
PERSONAL TBCIII	$869.00
PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE	$789.00

DIGITIZING TABLETS

WACOM 6X9 TABLET	$419.00
WACOM 12X12 STANDARD	$656.00
WACOM DRIVER AND CABLE	$84.95

AUDIO/MIDI

ECE MIDI PLUS	$49.95
ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP	$599.00
SYNC PRO	$179.00
TRIPLE PLAY PLUS	$165.00

24-BIT COLOR SCANNERS

EPSON ES-600C	$849.00
EPSON ES-800C	$1199.00
EPSON TRANSPARENCY OPTION	$799.00
EPSON DRIVER SOFTWARE	CALL

MULTISYNC MONITORS

IDEK MF-5017 17" HP	$999.00
IDEK MF-5017 17" LP	$999.00
IDEK MF-8317 17" HP	$1249.00

GAMES/ENTERTAINMENT

BILL'S TOMATO GAME	$34.95
CIVILIZATION	$45.95
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	$38.95
GUNSHIP 2000	$42.95
LEMMINGS II TRIBES	$39.95
NOVA 9	$24.95
PINBALL FANTASIES	$29.95
RED BARON	$26.95
STREET FIGHTER II	$36.95
WING COMMANDER	$45.95
ZOOL	$36.95

International orders call: (310) 370-9550

INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order $50. All other countries: minimum order $100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420. OFFER CODE: G331MG14 Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 1% surcharge for Discover. RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (310) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. CONDITIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

From p. 80

ily (although the entire system was begging for more than my four megs of memory), both in Standard and 386-Enhanced Mode (which features virtual memory).

Although the Golden Gate doesn't recognize the Amiga's joystick port, it does use the Amiga mouse as a Microsoft mouse after you've installed the appropriate driver. I didn't encounter a single problem getting any software to respond to the rodent, although mouse movement was a bit fast (due perhaps to the speed of my A4000); the slowest setting in Windows was just about right, but in DOS, the cursor was possessed by the "Mouse Accelerator From Hell."

The Golden Gate can use the Amiga's parallel and serial ports. Printing through the Amiga's parallel port was completely transparent in both DOS and Windows. (Under Windows, however, use the LPT1.DOS port or the output garbles.) Both my dot matrix and laser printer yielded gorgeous results with Windows' TrueType fonts. As for the serial port, I found that my SupraFAXModem V.32bis worked just as well under Windows as it did through the Workbench.

I've never been much impressed with PC emulators before, because their shortcomings were emphatic reminders that I was using a hardware hack of limited versatility, not a real PC clone. That is not so with the Golden Gate 486SLC; it performs like a champ. Vortex has thought of just about everything and delivered it in a professional, well-engineered, and affordable package. If you need PC compatibility, this is the one to buy.

—Dave Johnson

G-Force 040 Combo

***Great Valley Products*, $1899.**

A2000.

Internal, CPU-slot connection.

Installation: Easy.

33 MHz 68040 accelerator with up to 64MB of 32-bit RAM and hard-drive controller.

GVP's latest G-Force A2000 accelerator is a new multifunction 68040 card. Operating at 33 MHz, expandable to 64 megabytes of 32-bit RAM, the G-Force 040 Combo combines several expansion features into a single card.

You can populate the board with from 4–64MB of RAM, using 4- or 16MB SIMMs. The 68040's Burst mode of operation is supported (offering faster CPU performance), but only when the board is fully populated with RAM (either 16- or 64MB, depending on the SIMMs used). To enable Burst mode you must remove a jumper on the card.

Modus Operandi

The 68040's mode of operation is controlled via GVP's GVPCpuCtrl utility, which lets you copy the system ROM into the fast, on-board 32-bit RAM (FASTROM). You can also significantly improve performance by using the MoveSSP option, which moves the CPU's supervisor stack pointer to the G-Force 32-bit RAM. The GVPCpuCtrl utility lets you switch back to 68000 mode, ensuring compatibility with older (brain-dead) software. Unfortunately, doing so not only disables the 68040, but disables the on-board memory and hard-drive controller too (as well as other hardware ►

AMIGA

A4000 Computer	2599
A2000 Computer	699
A1200 Computer	599
A600 Computer	329
1960 Multisync Monitor	499
2024 Monochrome Mon.	199
A590 20MB HD System	239
A570 CD-ROM	415
CDTV	574
1084S Monitor	279
A2386 25Mz Bridgecard	499
A2320 Flicker Fixer	145
A2232 Multi-Serial card	245
A520 Video Adapter	29
A2088 XT Bridgecard	99
A2090A Hard Drive Controller w/45MB HD	149
HD Floppy Drive 1.76MB	99.95

CBM CHIPS

Kickstart 2.1 Upgrade Kit	85
Kickstart 1.3	26
1MB Agnus (8372A)	Call
2MB Agnus (8372B)	79.95
Super Denise (8373)	33
Paula (8364)	22
CIA (8520)	9.95
Gary (5719)	14.95
2620/2630 Eprom Kit for CBM Accelerator	35

A2630 Accelerators
68030/68882 25Mhz
4MB 32bit RAM
Newest Eproms $499

GVP

A500-HD8+0MB/40	349
A500-HD8+0MB/80	425
A500-HD8+0MB/120	479
A500-HD8+0MB/213	599
A530-HD8+1/120	759
A530-HD8+1/245	Call
A2000-HC8+0MB	149
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	59.95
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	184
1MB SIMM GForce A3000	Call
G-Lock Genlock	399
A3000-Impact Vision 24	1675
A2000-IV24 Adapter	39
VIU-CT	499
A1230 Turbo+	Call
A1200 SCSI / RAM+	Call

GForce Accelerators w/ 68030,68882, 60ns RAM, SCSI Controller, RAM Card in One

25Mhz/1MB	525
40Mhz/4MB	695
50Mhz/4MB	1195
68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB	1445
68040 28Mhz A3000/2MB (40ns RAM)	975
PC286 Module 16Mhz	109
Tahiti-II 1GB (35ms)	3300
Tahiti-II 1GB Cartridge	299
Syquest 44MB Removable	275
44MB Cartridge	65
Syquest 88MB Removable	385
88MB Cartridge	119
Impact XC Ext. case	250
FaaastROM Kit	35
Cinemorph Software	109
Phonepak VFX	379
DSS8 Sound Sampler	74
I/O Extender	195
Image F/X	239

MEMORY CHIPS

IVS 1MB SIMMS	29.95
1x8 80-60ns SIMMS	Call
4x8 80-60ns SIMMS	Call
1x4 80-60ns Static ZIP	Call
1x4 80-60ns Page ZIP	Call
1x4 80-60ns Page DIP	Call
1x1 100-70ns DIP	Call
256X4 80-60ns DIP	Call
256X4 80-60ns ZIP	Call
A4000 SIMMS	Call

ACCESORIES/MISC.

DKB MChip board with 2MB Agnus	269
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	53
Kick Back ROM Switcher	35
PowerPlayers Joystick	8.50
CSA Rocket Launcher	499
SupraTurbo 28Mhz	Call
68030 50Mhz CPU	199
68882 50Mhz Math Co	149
Safeskin Protectors	Call

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP AND ALL PLUS SERIES	
Board with 2MB	87.50
Board with 4MB	145
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	69.95
2 Boards (for 500 Series)	130

US ROBOTICS

16.8K Courier HST with fax	595
16.8K Courier HST Dual Standard with fax	925
Courier v.32bis	449

CSA DERRINGER - Running at 25Mhz w/ MMU 4MB 32bit RAM Exp. to 32MB, w/ 68881 $499 68882 add $75 / 68882-50Mhz add $150 8MB version add $199.

VECTOR BY INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS
THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR FOR THE AMIGA 2000
TESTED & CLOCKED AT 25 MHZ - W/68030 & 68882, EXPANDABLE TO 32MB RAM W/ SCSI CONTROLLER. FEATURES PROPLEX, SCSI SHARE™ NETWORKING, RAM & SCSI USABLE IN 68000 MODE.
Call!

HARD DRIVES
Quantum - Conner
Seagate - Fujitsu
Western Digital
2.5" and 3.5"
At unbelievable prices!
Maxtor 213MB 15ms LPS 64K Cache $375

IVS

Grand Slam	229
Grand Slam 500	287
Trumpcard Pro	139
Trumpcard 500 Pro	225
Trumpcard 500 Plus	Call
Trumpcard 500 AT	164
Meta4 Memory Card	85
Printerface Auxiliary Printer Port	55
Sourcer Switching Power Supply	99

A600/1200 Accesories

PCMCIA 2 and 4MB	Call
MBX1200	Call
Baseboard	Call

DeVine COMPUTER SALES
18 Wellington Drive
Newark, DE. 19702
(800) 578-7617 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 836-4138 Info 10AM-6PM
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

Visa / Master Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice 15% Restocking Fee On All Non-Defective Returned Merchandise. Call For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise. Shipping And Handling For Chips Is $4 COD Fee $5 Personal Checks Require 10 Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping Prices On All Other Items. **If You Don't See It Here, Call Us!**

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

MANTA WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! CALL OUR PRICE DIRECT HOTLINE TO PUT YOU IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH A SALES MANAGER AUTHORIZED TO BEAT ANY PRICE.* 908-542-1491

MANTA
COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free - 1-800-477-7706

For Customer Service Please Call (908) 542-8767
Call for current price quotes & latest releases!
Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!



Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 600

A low profile design including 1 MB Chip Ram, DOS 2.05, TV adapter and Hard disk controller. Options include a 40MB hard drive and 2 ø - 4MB PCMCIA RAM expansions.

LOWEST PRICES!
1200 & 4000 POWER UP
A2000, A3000, A600 IN STOCK
AGA GAMES IN STOCK

GVP
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

LOWEST PRICES

Hard Drives

A2000 HC8	$149
A2000 HC8+/120	$399
A500 HD8+/40	$359
A500 HD8+/80	$438
A500 HD8+/120	$489
A530 Turbo+/80	$769
A530 Turbo+/120	$789
A530 Turbo+/1089	$879

Miscellaneous

Digital Sound Studio	$74
Impact Vision 24	$1749
G-Lock	$Call
PC-286	$119.95
Phone Pak	$379

Accelerators

G Force Combo 25/1	$525
G Force Combo 40/4	$699
G Force Combo 50/4	$1199
G Force 2000 040/33	$1399

ACCELERATORS AVAILABLE WITH 120MB, 213MB, & 540MB HARD DRIVES. CALL FOR PRICING.

DKB

MegAChip 2000/500 • $149.95
Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!
Call for 2MB Agnus Price

MultiStart II • $39.95
Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the keyboard.
Call for 2.0 operating system

Insider II A1000 • øK $149.95
Battery backed clock and calender with up to 1.5 mg RAM.
Call for RAM prices

Kwikstart II • $69
Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto boots most hard drives.

2632/4MB 32 Bit Expansion • $399.00
112 Megabyte memory expansion for the Amiga 2500/030 and CBM A2630 accelerator.

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
EUROPEAN IMPORTS & MAGAZINES

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

GOLDEN IMAGE™

SPECIAL MASTER 3AI FLOPPY $66.95

AMIGA RC-500 512K RAM with clock for A500	$36.00
HAND SCANNER with touchup, high resolution	$139.99
OPTICAL MOUSE	$39.99
OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE	$24.99
PEN MOUSE	$44.99
RC-2000 8 MB Ram Board for A2000 with 2MB	$135.00
NEW! RAM CARD 1 MG for 500	$59.99

1 Year warranty on all Golden Image products.

Productivity/Utilities

AmiBack 2.0	47.95	Quarterback 5.0	39.95
Arexx	27.95	Quarterback Tools	44.95
Arexx Cookbook	34.95	Pagestream 2.2	159.95
Can Do 2.0	115.95	Pelican Press	54.95
Cross DOS 5	34.95	Pro Page 3.0	169.95
Directory Opus 4.0	53.95	Pro Write 3.3	54.95
Diskmaster II	37.95	Proper Grammar II	59.95
Final Copy II	89.95	SAS/C v.6.0	234.95
Hotlinks	85.95	SuperBase IV	159.95
Hotlinks Upgrade	45.95	True Print	54.95
Image Master	119.95	W Shell 2.0	47.95

Miscellaneous

Amax II+	349.95	Emplant	Call
Amtrack Trackball	59.95	Keyboard Skin	16.95
Appetizer Disk	12.95	Mac ROMS	Call
Atalk III	39.95	Monitor Master	Call
Distant Suns 4.1	54.95	Voyager	69.95

Audio & MIDI

AD 516	Call	ECE MIDI	47.95
AD 1012	Low	Patch Meister	64.95
Asound Elite	64.95	Soundmaster	124.95
Audiomaster IV	59.95	Super Jam	79.95
Audition 4	54.95	Sync Pro	174.95
Bags & Pipes Pro	184.95	Triple Play MIDI	159.95

Graphics & Video

Aladdin 4D	239.95	Pixel 3D Pro	119.95
Art Dept 2.1	149.95	Playmation	269.95
Art Expressions	Call	Pro Conversion Pak	52.95
Brilliance	Call	Profills Vol. 1	29.95
Broadcast Titler II	214.95	Profills Vol. 2	29.95
Caligari 24	Call	Real 3D Pro	254.95
Color Splitter	104.95	SCALA	
Cinemorph	99.95	Home Video	84.95
Deluxe Paint IV	99.95	Mulitmedia	259.95
Deluxe Paint AGA	Call	Video Studio	169.95
Director 2	67.95	Scenery Animator	54.95
Disney Animator	47.95	Video Director	124.95
GFX-CAD	In Stock	Virtual Reality Studio	54.95
Imagine 2.0	209.95	Vista Pro 2.0	57.95
Morph Plus	139.95		

Hardware

Supra Corp

Supra Ram 500 RX

1 MB	119.95
2 MB	179.95

Modems

2400 SD External/Cable	75.95
2400 PLUS/Cable	119.95
Fax Modem V32 bis	Call

Monitors

Commodore 1084S	Call
Commodore 1960	Call
NEC 3FGX	Call

Memory/Chips

1x4 Simms	Call
256x4 8 Dram	Call
DOS 2.0	Call
Super Denise	Call
1 MG x 1 80 NS	Call
GVP Simm 32	Call
3000 1x4 SCRAM ZIPS	Call
1x8 Simms	Call
CIAs	Call

Hard Drives

NEW Syquest 88 5110C Reads & Writes 44MB Carts	399.95
Maxtor 7120 120MB	259.95
7213 213MB	409.00
340SY 340MB	599.00
IDE Drives	CALL
Quantum Drives	CALL

Golocks

DMI Digital Edit Master Non-Linear Editing	Call
G Lock	Call
Supergen	599
Supergen 2000S	1299

Misc Hardware

Big Foot Pwr	89.95
Bread Board	Call
Commodore A570	Call
DCTV	379.95
DCTV RGB Converter	Call
Desk Jet 500C	Call
DOS 2.1	Call
Epson 600C Scanner	Lowest
Firecracker 24/2 MG	Call
Golden Gate 386SX 25MHZ	Call
Kitchen Sync	1499.95
Personal SFC	349.95
Progressive 040/2000	Call
Progressive 040/500	Call
Quantum 127, 240, 340	Call
Smartport	In Stock
VXL 30/25MHZ	299.95
VXL 30/40 MHZ	459.95
VXL Math Co	Call
VXL RAM Board	Call
Zeus 040/2000/SCSI	Call

VECTOR — THIRD GENERATION 68030 PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR
BY INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

68030/68882 Accelerator/RAM/Harddisk controller for A2000. Expands to 32 MB using industry standard 1 or 4 MB SIMMS. Allows access to RAM & hard drive in 68000 mode.

In Stock Call

VIDEO TOASTER

AmiLink CI/AB Roll	Call
Kitchen Sync	$1499
TBC III	$759
TBC Remote	Call
ToastMaster	$79
Toaster 2.0 Upgrade	$289
Toaster Cozzy	Call
Toaster Toolkit	$119
V-Scope	Call
Video Toaster 2.0	LOWEST
WipeMaster	$115

ECONOMY TOASTER CONFIGURATION:



Amiga 2000
GVP HC8+/120
7MB RAM
Video Toaster 2.0
1084s Monitor

Everything you need for a basic toaster workstation $3499.00

CALL OUR VIDEO CONSULTANTS FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS.

NEW - ONLY 99.95

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

Finally, an inexpensive way to back-up your data! Easy, inexpensive, reliable hardware/software package back's up your data to **ANY** VCR.
Features: Intuitive point & click interface, file logging, tape header ID, and data transfers up to 1meg/min. Why buy a tape drive when you already own one?
For Amiga 500, 600, 1000, 2000, 3000 - 256K Reg.

SPECIALS

Commodore Multi Serial	199.99
Commordore Flicker Fixer	149.99
286 At Bridgeboard	249.99
XT Bridgeboard	99.99
DCTV	359.00
Opus 4.0	53.00
Golden Gate 386,486	Call
Morph Plus	149.99
Pixel 3D Pro	119.99

ICD

SPECIALS

Ad SCSI 2000
Hard drive interface A2000 $59.99
Call For Other Prices

THE ICD ADVANTAGE

AdIDE 40
Smallest Amiga hard drive interface.

AdRAM 2080
8 MB RAM Board for A2000/2500.

Flicker Free Video 2
Eliminates interlace flicker for any Amiga computer.

Kickback ROM Switch
Switch between 2.0 & 1.3 ROMS.

NEW FROM ICD

Fastest Hard Drive Controller for Amiga!

Up to 10 megs/second transfer
SCSI-2/IDE Compatible -
8 MG RAM Board

Available A500/A2000/2500
CALL IN STOCK!

In NJ Call:
(908) 542-1251
FAX: (908) 542-3654

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706

115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Retail location open Monday - Saturday • Walk in Traffic Welcome • Phone orders taken 7 days a week

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT CALL • 1-908-542-8767

• Terms VISA/MASTERCARD. Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. • Returns: all items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. • Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location - Software Concepts, Eatontown. Not responsible for typographical errors. Customer Service and product information call (908) 542-8767.
* 'Beat any price' guaranty may not apply to certain items.

AUTHORIZED *AMIGA* SALES & SERVICE CENTER

resources found on the G-Force).

Like most other GVP accelerators, the G-Force 040 has a high-performance SCSI hard-disk controller on board. Able to control up to seven SCSI devices, it has two separate SCSI connections. On the card is a standard internal SCSI connector for devices installed within the computer, while a second external SCSI connection is also available for external devices. The G-Force SCSI uses the same high-performance DMA design of other GVP controllers, with additional disk-speed improvments due to the speed-demon 68040.

Also on board are a very high-speed serial port and a second parallel port. You can configure the serial port with rates as high as 625,000 baud, though a more realistic top rate is about 115,000. The parallel port is simply a second parallel port and operates at the same performance rates of the Amiga's existing port. GVPIOControl and GVPSerial control these extra ports.

Testing the Force

To test the G-Force 040 Combo I placed it in my Toaster-equipped A2000. I tried it with the Toaster's Switcher, Toaster-CG, ToasterPaint, and LightWave. All operated properly and, more importantly, much faster then they did with the 25 MHz 68030 card I used previously. (Note that under some situations the floating-point routines in the 68040 are slightly slower than the 50 MHz 68882 used with some 50 MHz 68030 accelerators. When software is written to take full advantage of the 68040, however, the 68040 cards are faster.)

Table 1: AIBB Version 5 Results

System	Integer	Graphics	Floating Point
A500	21.22	5.95	55.07
A3000	3.26	0.78	3.84
A4000	1.61	0.37	1.30

Note: Values indicate the factor by which the G-Force 040 is faster than the listed system. For example, the G-Force is 21.22 times faster than the A500 at integer operations.

For a second test, I ran AIBB v5, the standard in benchmark programs for the Amiga. Version 5 offers a report that combines similar tests into a single grouped result, so the numbers more closely represent real-world conditions. Table 1 illustrates the differences among the G-Force, A500, A3000 (35 MHz), and A4000 (25 MHz). Thanks to its 33 MHz processor, the G-Force is much faster than even the A4000 in integer and floating-point operations. Graphics, of course, are slower than on the A4000 (after all, the A4000 has the new high-speed AGA custom graphics chips), and are slightly slower than on the A3000.

The bottom line is that once again GVP is offering a serious accelerator card suitable for the most demanding of applications. While I was a bit disappointed that all features of the card are lost when you reboot to 68000 mode, most people who buy this card won't be running software that requires a 68000 to operate. If you are in need of a really fast accelerator card for the A2000, the G-Force 040 Combo will get the job done.

—Lou Wallace

AMIGA WORLD

SCI-FI CHANNEL

AmigaWorld/Inside Space Animation Contest!

YOUR BIG CHANCE AT THE BIG TIME!

AmigaWorld and the Sci-Fi Channel's™ Inside Space Program are looking for Amiga-generated space theme animations on future episodes of Inside Space. Here's your once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for instant fame as an Amiga animator. Selected animations will be televised and we'll produce a videotape called *AmigaWorld*/Inside Space Animations.

Watch for an announcement in next month's *AmigaWorld* for details on valuable video, hardware and software prizes, including an Amiga 4000 Grand Prize! **The deadline is June 15, 1993.**

SEND YOUR ANIMATIONS TO:

Tim Walsh
c/o *AmigaWorld*/Inside Space Contest
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Watch for Animation Volume III winners in the May AmigaWorld!

REQUIREMENTS

- Keep entries to 3 minutes or less in length.
- Animations, their soundtracks and accompanying music must be your own work.
- We need first-generation 3/4" or Beta videotape format.
- Include a Hi-8, VHS or S-VHS tape for review purposes.
- Include details on the hardware and software used to create them. Include proof of their Amiga origins on disk.
- Disk-based animations must be complete with sound and video players. Animations of 15 or fewer disks can be compressed with commercial hard drive back-up utilities. Longer animations must be on 3/4" or Beta with accompanying 1/2" videotape.
- Please include name, address and phone number.

BRiWALL

1-800-766-5757

(USA & Canada)

Outside USA: (215) 683-5661 Tech Support: (215) 683-5699
Customer Service: (215) 683-5433 FAX: (215) 683-8567
BBS: (215) 683-7499 (300-9600 baud 8N1)
Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8EST)
Store Hours:Monday-Friday 9AM- 6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM
P.O. Box 129/58 Noble St., Kutztown, PA 19530

Progressive Peripherals

We carry the entire line of Progressive 040 accelerators: the 28/33MHz A2000, the 28/35MHz A3000 Mercury, and the 28MHz A2000 Zeuss.

Call for the lowest prices!

See the Briwall ad on Page 111 for more products and more specials,

April Specials

Shadow of the Beast 3	$30
Diskmaster 2.0	$42
Blitz Basic 2	$89
X-Mem Virtual Memory	$119
Doctor Ami..	$24
Ami..Alignment	$24

AlphaData

Crystal Trackball	$59
Replacement Mouse	$24
KickStart Switch	$29
Alphadata Ext. Floppy	$79
A600 Kickstart Switcher w/1.3 ROM	$69
A600 1MB RAM w/real-time clock	$69

CBM A2000C

Complete with Workbench 2.0

Great new price -- $649!

Call for systems including hard drives, more memory, monitors accelerators and Toasters.

The Commodore A1200!

Commodore's new 68020/14MHz computer with built-in IDE controller, Workbench 3.0, 2MB RAM, and the new AGA chip set.

Get it all for $599!

Add a 40MB internal IDE hard drive for only $200.

($799 completely installed and tested)

CBM 1084s Monitor

Commodore's 13-inch color stereo monitor is compatible with ALL Amiga models!

Now $279

CBM A3000 Specials!

A3000 16MHz with 2MB RAM and a 40MB hard drive

Now Just $1099!

A3000 25MHz with 5MB RAM and 50MB hard drive

Only $1399!

Call for A3000 Toaster solutioins!

BRIWALL BARGAINS!
Service, Support and Price!

ATonce Plus

Add a 80286/16MHz AT emulator with 512K RAM to your A500/2000

Now just $119

Video Toaster $1999!

(You know all the details)

Call for a quote on a complete Video Toaster Solution.

Toaster Cozy
from Heifner Communications

The price of adding a Toaster to your A3000 or A3000T has just been slashed! The Toaster Cozy is an external solution that includes a 65W power supply, and a 5-output black burst generator.

Now Just $499!

CBM 386sx Bridgeboard

A 386sx on a board for your A2000/3000. Complete with 1MB RAM, MS-DOS 5.0 and Amiga Janus software.

New Low Price -- $499

Amiga 600, 1200, 2000, 3000, 3000T and 4000

Call Briwall for all of your computer and expansion needs

PCMCIA Memory

Use these new 'credit card' RAM cards to easily add memory to your A600/1200

2MB Card	**$139**
4MB Card	**$229**

Any Visa or MasterCard accepted with NO surcharge. Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight and value. Software shipping charges are $6.00 per total order via UPS Ground to anywhere in the continental USA. All orders over $300 are insured at the customer's expense. All returns require an RA#. Please call before returning anything. All refunds are subject to a usage fee. Ad prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

Federal Express Charges for all orders under 20 pounds; 2nd Day Delivery -- $13; Next Day Delivery -- $17. Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL. Call for rates.

QuarterBack Tools 53.00
Real 3D Classic.....105.00
Resource 125.00
Rexx Plus Compiler 125.00
Scala MultiMedia 200 305.00
Scape Maker 3.0.....42.99
Super DJC 31.99
SuperBase Prof 4 185.00
Super Jam 1.1 88.99
TV*Show 2.0.....59.99
Tax Break.....47.99
TexTiles Vol 2 32.99
Toaster Vision 130.00
True Print/24 56.00
Virtual Reality Studio 53.99
Visionary 59.99
Vista Pro 3.0.....59.99
WShell 2.0.....52.00
Workbench 2.0 Enh Pack 13.00

HARDWARE

Hardware

1x32 4-Meg Module 159.00
2x32 8-Meg Module 335.00
AD 1012 495.00
AD 516 1249.00
AdFlicker Free Video 2 239.00
AdSpeed.....179.00
Agnus Chip Puller.....12.00
AMAX II+.....345.00
Black Burst Generator 175.00
Boing! Mouse.....84.00
CD Rom Drive, Ext Chinon .535.00

8-Meg RAM Board for the Data Flyer SCSI Controllers. Fits the A1000, 500, and 2000.

Data Flyer RAM Board 0K.99.00

DATAFLYER Express



In your choice of SCSI, IDE, or SCSI/IDE Combo. Uses any LPS drive. Great looking chassis!

IDE 165.00
SCSI 175.00
Combo 195.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Syquest Drive Packages

New model! 88MB 5110C - reads and writes 44MB formatted cartridges, too! Only $429 (Bare drive)

	Int	Ext
44MB	$359	$459
88MB	$549	$625

Bundles include drive, cartridge, manual and cable. External bundles include case.

SPECIALS

A PERFECT PAIR!

Pixel 3D Pro 119.00
Alfa Scan + Scanner w/ Touch-Up Software and Merge-It$185.00
Buy the bundle for$295.00

CD Rom Drive, Int Chinon .425.00
Controller, GVP 2000 8/0 ..169.00
DCTV 389.00
DCTV RGB Converter.....225.00
DSS Sound Digitizer 69.00
Fatter Agnus 1-Meg.....49.00
Floptical Drive, Int DMI.....389.00
Floptical Drive, Ext DMI 570.00
Floptical Drive, 3000 DMI ..399.00
Floptical Media 25.00
FrameGrabber, Spectrum ..475.00
Genlock, G-Lock.....410.00
Harddrive, 42Q ELS.....215.00
Harddrive, 85Q ELS.....299.00
Harddrive, 127Q ELS.....329.00
Harddrive, 170Q ELS.....359.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/120 .499.00
Harddrive, Impact 500/213 .625.00
Harddrive, Impact 530T/120 ..899.00
Harddrive, Impact 530T/213..999.00
I/O Extender, GVP.....175.00
Joystick Adaptor, Analog.....14.99
Joystick, SpeedKing 19.00
Joystick, SpeedKing Analog 23.00
Keyboard Overlay/DCTV 12.00
Keyboard Overlay/Toaster ...26.99
Kitchen Sync 1599.00
MBX 4/0K 14MHz.....155.00
MBX 4/0K 28MHz.....215.00
MBX Clock Board 34.00
MBX 4/0K 14MHz w/ Clock.169.00
MBX 4/0K 28MHz w/ Clock.239.00
MIDI Connector.....48.00
Miracle Keyboard.....349.00
MegaChip 2000 w/ Agnus .269.00
Monitor, Sony 1302.....589.00
Mouse Game Pad 25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch.....29.00
Mouse Pen, Alfa Data 64.00
One Stop Music Shop.....629.00
OpalVision.....849.00
PC 286 Emulator 160.00
Perfect Sound.....69.00
Personal SFC.....375.00
Personal V Scope 789.00
Phone Pak, GVP 349.00
Power Supply 2000 230W.120.00

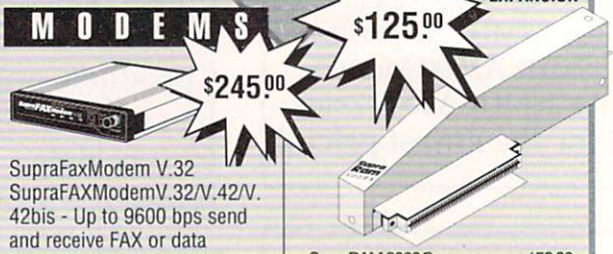
ROCTEC

Floppy Drive, Int 500..78.00
RocLite Ext Floppy Beige or Black.....89.00
RocGen Plus.....289.00
RocKey 319.00
RocGen Plus with RocKey 539.00
RocHard IDE/SCSI 190.00
RocHard 80/500.....449.00
RocHard 120/500.....489.00
RocTec Mouse.....25.00
RocKnight Anti-Virus 30.00
RocMate 95.00

SUPRA

500RX/1 RAM EXPANSION

$125.00



MODEMS

$245.00

SupraFaxModem V.32
SupraFAXModemV.32/V.42/V.42bis - Up to 9600 bps send and receive FAX or data

GP Fax Software.....75.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 Bare 299.00
SupraFAXModem 14.4 w/sw .345.00
SupraFAXModem 9600 Bare245.00
SupraFAXModem 2400+ w/sw.....165.00
SupraModem 2400 Bare 75.00

HARD DRIVES

For the A500

SupraDrive 500XP 120MB .499.00
SupraDrive 500XP 213MB .599.00
(Shipping is only $7.00 on these systems!)

MEMORY

512K RAM Expansion 39.00
500 RX/1.....125.00
500 RX/2.....165.00
500 RX/8.....419.00
SupraRAM 2000 0K.....95.00

SupraRAM 2000/2 150.00
SupraRAM 2000/4 215.00
SupraRAM 2000/6.....275.00
SupraRAM 2000/8.....339.00

OTHER GREAT SUPRA PRODUCTS

Floppy Drive.....75.00
Power PC Board 259.00
SCSI Controller, 500XP 169.00
SCSI Controller, 2000.....110.00
SCSI Controller, 1000 179.00
Series III Upgrade 35.00
Supra Turbo 28.....189.00

Supra Corporation

Power Supply, Big Foot 99.00
Scanner, MiGraph.....259.00
Scanner, MiGraph/OCR Jr .299.00
TBC III 795.00
Toaster Cozzy 699.00
TouchDown Tape Drive 655.00
Trackball, AMTrac.....69.99
Video Master 73.99
WIZ Tablet.....229.00



$379.00

ZyXEL MODEMs:

14.4 FAX Modem w/ V.32bis/V.42bis + FAX
Password protection
Built-in caller ID
Switcher for modem or FAX use

GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

G-Force 68030 Accelerators
25MHz/25/1MB 525.00
40MHz/40/4MB 749.00
40MHz/40/4MB/120 1029.00
40MHz/40/213 1159.00
50MHz/50/4MB 1249.00
50MHz/50/4MB/120..1499.00
50MHz/50/4MB/213 .1619.00
G-Force 68040 Accelerators
33MHz/33/4MB.....1439.00
33MHz/33/4MB/120 .1689.00
Memory Upgrade 4MB .189.00

New Lower Prices!

SAFE HARBOR COMPUTERS

2120 E.MORELAND BLVD. SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-3 CST
INFORMATION/TECH SUPPORT/RETURNS 414-548-8125

MasterCard VISA CODs WELCOME

EDUCATION-ENTERTAINMENT

Software

A-Train 43.99
Amy's Fun-2-3 Adventure 31.99
Archer Maclean's Pool 34.99
B17 Flying Fortress 42.99
Bard's Construction 31.99
Battle Isle Scenario #1 24.00
Buzz Aldrin's Race Space 35.99
Campaign 36.99
Castles II 35.99
Castles Campaign Disk 19.99
Conquest of Japan 36.99
Dark Seed 51.99
Digital Dungeon 47.99
Desert Strike 32.99
Fighter Duel Pro 36.99
Fighter Duel Flight 48.99
Fun School: Merlin 32.99
Fun School: Paint 31.99
Gunship 2000 42.99
Harpoon Challenger Pak 62.99
Harpoon Designer Ed 34.99
Heimdahl U.S. 21.00
Humans 29.99
Indiana Jones: Atlantis 37.99
Koshan Conspiracy 36.99
Legend of Kyrandia 38.99
Lemmings II 37.99
Lotus III 37.99
Lure of the Temptress 31.99
MegaFortress Mission 27.99
MegaTraveller II 39.99
Nigel Mansell's Champ 39.99
Pinball Dreams 24.99
Pinball Fantasies 32.99
Realms 25.00
RoboCop 3 37.99
Sensible Soccer 38.99
Shadow/Beast III 37.99
The Two Towers 35.99
Tom Landry Football 34.99
Twilight 2000 36.99
Vektor Storm 25.99
Voyager 73.99
Wing Commander 38.99
WordMaster 25.99
Zool 38.99

New! EPSON® 600C Scanner $895.00

PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Software

600 Amiga Clip Art 22.00
A-Talk III 42.99
Aladdin 4D 309.00
AmiBack 2.0 47.99
AmiBack Tools 48.99
AMOS U.S. 41.99
AMOS Pro 86.99
Animatrix Modeler 85.00
Anim Workshop 55.00
Art Department Pro 148.00
Art Expression 149.99
B.A.D. 31.99

Maxtor SCSI Drive w/ 1-year warranty

2585A IDE 85MB 249.00
25128A IDE 125MB 365.00
540 SL MXT 540MB ... 1219.00
7120S 120MB 269.00
7213S 213MB 369.00
340LXTS 340MB 679.00
535S LXT 535MB 1019.00
8760S MX 760MB 1139.00
PO-12S 1.2 GIG 1549.00
P1-17S 1.7 GIG 1829.00

Maxtor

Commodore CDTV™ INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA

CDTV Unit 545.00
CD Caddy 2-Pack 15.99
CDTV Prof Bundle 195.00
CDTV Genlock 155.00
CDTV Trackball 95.00
Connoisseur: Fine Art 29.99
Fred Fish Online 45.00
Guinness Disc/Records 37.99
Illustrated Dictionary 50.99
Karaoke Unit 155.00
Music Maker 37.99
Sherlock Holmes: Consulting 43.99
Time Table/Science 48.00

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

A-Train Strategy Guide 14.99
Amiga Intern 33.99
AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed. 22.00
AMOS Gamemakers' Manual .27.99
ARexx Cookbook w/ Disks 37.99
Best Amiga Tips & Secrets 18.99
DOS Ref Guide 4th Ed. 18.99
ROM Kernal: Devices 25.99
ROM Kernal: Libraries 29.99
Using ARexx on the Amiga 27.99
Virtual Reality Book 17.99
We carry ALL Euro magazines!

Bars & Pipes Pro 2.0 245.00
Baud Bandit II 32.99
Blitz BASIC 2 99.00
Broadcast Titler II 229.00
C Net 2.6 75.00

Commodore® AMIGA® PERIPHERALS

A520 RF Modulator 35.00
A570 CD ROM Drive 515.00
A2065 Ethernet Adapter .265.00
A2232 Multi-Serial Board .299.00
A2300 Int Genlock, 2000 .145.00
A2320 Display Enhancer .225.00
A2386 SX BridgeBoard .. 535.00
AmigaVision Pro 199.00
Floppy Drive Int 2000 71.00
Floppy Drive 3000 HD 91.00
Keyboard 2000 60.00
Monitor 1084 309.00
Monitor 1960 545.00
Mouse, 2-Button 45.00
Mouse, 3-Button 53.00
Video Adaptor 15.00

IN STOCK !! COMMODORE AMIGA 1200! Call for pricing!

NEW

Caligari24 229.99
Can Do 2.0 120.00
Charts & Graphs 49.00
Cinemorph 99.00
Cycle Man 36.99
Deluxe Music II 80.00
Deluxe Paint IV 109.00
Deluxe Paint IV AGA 119.00
Directory Opus 4.0 59.99
Essence/Imagine 47.99
Fractal Pro 5.0 87.99
High Speed Pascal 114.99
HotLinks 62.99
Hypercache 32.99
Image F/X 265.00
InterChange Plus 59.99
LabelDex! 46.00
Lattice 6.0 249.00
Macro 68 125.00
Morphis/Imagine 72.99
Morph Plus 169.00
MiGraph OCR 249.00
MiGraph OCR Jr 110.00
Mini Office 75.00
Notebook 27.99

TOP 10

❶ Amiga DOS 2.04 to 2.1 45.00
❷ AMOS Gamemakers Manual .. 27.99
❸ Amiga DOS 2.1 85.00
❹ ZyXel 14.4 Modem 379.00
❺ Final Copy II 85.00
❻ Directory Opus 4.0 59.99
❼ SupraFAXModem 14.4/ Ami .345.00
❽ Cross DOS 5.0+ 37.00
❾ AMOS Professional 86.99
❿ SupraModem 14.4 299.00

Origins 79.00
PageSetter II 3.0 59.99
PageStream 2.2 169.00
Pixel 3D Pro 119.00
PlayMation 299.00
Pop Arts/Toaster 32.99
Power Basic 58.99
Power Packer Pro 22.99
Presentation Master 171.99
ProDraw 3.0 130.00
ProPage 4.0 169.00
ProDraw/ProPage Bundle .. 239.00
Professional Calc 168.99

Eureka®

512K Memory 500 36.00
601 w/ 1MB 75.00
MIDI 40.00
Mouse, Swifty 29.00
Mouse/Joystick Port 29.99
Multi-Face Card 2000 229.00
Scanner 149.00
Sound Enhancer 46.99
Sound Sampler 63.99

Pyramid®

Profills 2.0 #1 33.99
Profills 2.0 #2 33.99
Proper Grammar II 59.99
ProWrite 3.3 55.00
PSImport 58.00
QuarterBack 5.0 45.00

VIDEO TOASTER NEWTEK

VIDEO TOASTER 2.0
$1945.00

NEWTEK INCORPORATED
Authorized Panasonic Broadcast & TV Systems
Authorized RGB AmiLink Systems

The Game Preserve

The Koshan Conspiracy

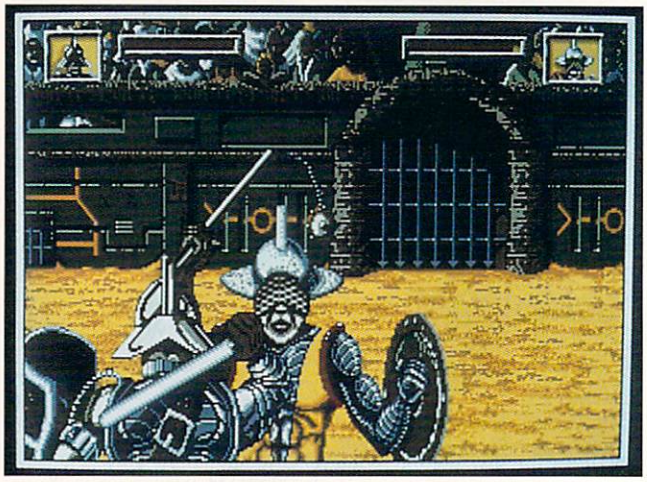
By Peter Olafson

A SCIENCE-FICTION role-playing game, The Koshan Conspiracy (UBI Soft, $59.95) is as big as two barns and deep as a well. In fact, the designers claim it's five times larger than its predecessor, B.A.T.

There's always something different to do—wandering a vast, multipart city, talking at length with the numerous inhabitants (many of whom don't speak your lingo), playing a game within the game, programming a computer within your computer, or just traveling. Traveling is a trip. The game features four flight simulators and a very speedy driving sequence on the city's Via-Express highways. There are also two arcade sequences (versions of Chinese Checkers and Breakout), one board game (a pleasant turn on Pipe Dream), and two types of combat. Along for the ride again is your little computer-cum-wristwatch, B.O.B, which offers a number of helpful functions and its own icon-based programming language for providing new ones. (The language even has—get this—a compiler.) It's much better documented than it was the first time around, and the icons make it far less intimidating to use.

Most of the game is set on the planet of Shedishan, where you begin in the Romanesque city of Roma II. But, let's just say there's even more to the game than initially meets the eye, eh?

Very close to the original B.A.T. in spirit, The Koshon Conspiracy again has been rendered in the style of a graphic adventure, with multiple windows, the shape of the cursor indicating the relevant command, and in the same slightly unwashed graphic style. (Same font, even.)



When in Roma II, watch out for the Romans.

While B.A.T. was fairly compact, however, Koshan leaves the impression of boundlessness. Those graphic windows now scroll left and right. You can have up to five characters in your party, and they have memories that can be added to (and that need to be refreshed). Conversations are far more elaborate, with a host of general areas of inquiry, as well as highlighted keywords (in the style of Ultima VI) that the program then adds to the general list for future use. Characters give detailed directions, there are cultures to assimilate, and the game ob-

Continued on p. 93.

CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson

Lure of the Temptress (*Konami*, $49.95) starts off in the classic mode: with you in a cell. Nasty place, with no hidden items and no evident ways out save the door, which is very locked. There is that torch on the wall and the straw beneath, however; and last time I looked one plus one still equaled two. Give the torch a tug and then get over next to the door. The guard will soon come in to put out the resultant blaze, and you should take this opportunity to nip out. (Be sure to lock the door behind you or he'll follow you.)

Now you can explore the rest of the dungeon at your leisure. For starters, talk to the prisoner chained to the wall. He doesn't have much to say yet—he wants water first—so you'll need to find him a sip of something. There's not much else you can do in here (not yet, at least), so head into the Guard Room. You'll need the knife atop the barrel and the bottle (the stuff of which drinks are made). And take a look at that sack, eh? (For a nonrequired bit of fun, take a peek through the grate in the left side of the wall.)

Next stop is the torture chamber. Use the knife to free Ratpouch—the guy on the rack—and you'll make a friend for life (or at least for three disks). He'll follow you everywhere—including back to the room outside your cell with the chained prisoner. Give the prisoner the drink, and he'll tell you about a certain section of wall and give you directions before he breathes his last. You're too weak yourself to be doing much wall pushing, so it's convenient that your obedient servant Ratpouch is lingering about to do your bidding. (Bear this in mind later in the game; it may save you some time.) Off you go into the sewers with a neat little animated sequence. It's apparently a one-way trip, by the way, so you may want to save your game first.

This would be a good spot to start making your map of Turnvale. It's not huge, but there are lots of similar-looking locations. The best approach is simply to follow the prisoner's directions and seek out Luthern the blacksmith. His digs are roughly to the north and west. (You'll probably hear him at work before you see him.) Take the tinderbox, and be sure to have a chat with Luthern before you leave.

Now's as good a time as any to learn the lay of the land, so make like a tourist, wander around and question everyone about the missing girl (name of Geowin). You may have noticed that you're not accum-

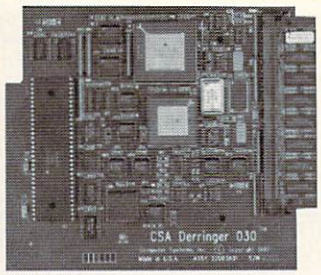
Continued on p. 93.

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 110.

Looking for More Power From Your A500, A1000 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Give your Amiga 500,1000* or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under $500.00.



*Call for more information

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu *with* MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only $399.00

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM – $499.00
8 meg of 32 bit RAM – $699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM– $1099.00
68882-25 FPU add $75.00
68882-50 FPU add $135.95

New Low Price!!!

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! – 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	$89.95
Board with 4 MB	$149.95
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	$65.95
HP 4 (4 Meg)	$149.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	$295.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others.

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer	$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

All Bridgeboard Chips	Please Call
Super Denise	$33.95
1.3 ROM	$26.95
CIA 8520 $10.95 or two for	$19.95
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB	***$189.95***
MC68000/68010	$15.00
Multistart II – Rom Switcher Rev 6a	$39.95
CSA Rocket Launcher – 2630 Doubler	$499.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb	$399.00

VECTOR with MMU

Third Generation 68030 Processor Accelerator for Amiga 2000

- Up to 32 MB of RAM
- RAM and SCSI avail. in 68000
- Over 25% faster than G-Force™
- Built-in 2630 Expansion Bus

25 Mb$569.00
33 Mhz and 40 Mhz Call

High Speed SCSI Controller

- SCSI-Share™ Networking
- Features PRoPLEX™
- 25, 33 or 40 Mhz
- Includes 68030/MMU & 68882 FPU

Only at Memory World!

Amiga 500 Controllers

IVS Gland Slam 500	$299.00
IVS Trumpcard Pro 500	$245.00
IVS Trumpcard Classic 500	$129.00
IVS Trumpcard 500AT/IDE	$179.00

Amiga 2000 Controllers

IVS Grand Slam	$229.00
IVS Trumpcard Professional	$129.00
IVS Trumpcard Classic	$85

Grand Slam and Trumpcard Professional are the World's Fastest SCSI Controllers for the Amiga computer. Both controllers have returned disk transfer rates in excess of 2.1 Mbytes per second.

IVS

As always, all IVS products include TC Utilities 2.0! ALL products are 100% compatible under WB 2.0 and w/ removable media!

Meta4 –1 MB	$89.00
IVS – 1 MB Simms	$29.95

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	$179.95
68882-RC-50	$135.95
80387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC	Call

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	$29.95
1x8–80	$33.00
1x8–70	$35.00
4x8–80	$119.00
4x8–70	$125.00
4x8–60	$135.00
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	$139.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	$149.00

GVP SIM32

4 MB	$185.00
1 MB	$69.95

GVP NIBBLE MODE SIMMS

4 MB	$250.00
GVP 40ns Simms	Call

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips	
1x4-80 SCZ	**Call**
1x4–70 SCZ	Call
1x4–60 SCZ	Call
256x4 - 80 SCZ	$6.99

Includes Instructions

PAGE ZIPS

1x4–80	$15.95
256x4–80	$4.50
256x4–100	$4.00

DIPS

1x1 – 100	$3.49
1x1 – 80	$3.99
1x1 – 70	$4.50
256x4–80	$3.99
256x4–70	$4.50
1x4–80	$17.95
1x4–70	$18.95
256x1–120	$1.00

Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

Memory World
3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930
FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add $5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add $18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add $8.00 for two-day deliver • Add $5.00 for C.O.D. • APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping – call for rates • *10% Restocking fee* for return of non-defective items

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

The GRAPEVINE GROUP INC.

OUR 13TH YEAR

• NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS •

ONLY AT GRAPEVINE

NEW AMIGA 500 MOTHERBOARD

Now for the first time, and **only** at Grapevine, purchase a NEW A500 PC motherboard at prices lower than an Amiga dealer pays! Each "board" is populated (all chips), tested and has a 90 day warranty. Contains 1.2, (2) 8520, 5719, 8362, 8364, 68000-8 and ½ meg Agnus. The plug-in chips alone cost over $137. Revisions vary **$94.95**

A2000 AMIGA COMPUTER—$549.95

Imagine an Amiga 2000 with all the latest chips (8372 Agnus, **8373 Super Denise, New 2.0 ROM operating system,** 2.0 Workbench, new keyboard, mouse & manual) for hundreds of dollars less than a dealer pays! This A2000 reconditioned demonstrator offers you a fantastic savings over buying a new one and comes with a full 90 day warranty. NTSC or PAL This is a once-in-a-lifetime offer will save you hundreds of dollars. Get them before supply runs out. **$549.95**

IBM XT COMPUTER

IBM has closed some of its facilities and the Grapevine Group has been able to buy sizable amounts of IBM XT Computers at phenomenal prices. If you ever wanted to own an IBM, here's your chance. IBM XT, 5¼" floppy, 10 meg hard drive, VGA or color card for as low as..**$149.95**
OPTIONS: 80/100 meg hard drive, 101 key keyboard, monochrome monitor. (AT also available.) Call or write for details.

SWITCH ITT™ — WORLD'S BEST SELLING A500/2000 ROM SELECTOR

Unique 1.3-2.0 ROM Selector

(NOW WITH A ROM SPEAKER FOR VERIFICATION AND SPECIAL CIRCUIT FOR A500 REV. 5 AND OLDER)

Electronic ROM Selector Switch by Global Upgrades, Inc. allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from *your* **keyboard**. Built-in speaker confirms 1.3 or 2.0 ROM. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer, etc. Simple plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced keyboard switch available. Instructions included..... **$29.95**

FANTASTIC BONUS:

- Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **$49.95**
- Buy the Switch-Itt with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **$56.95**
- THE ULTIMATE DEAL: Buy the Switch-Itt with 1.3 and 2.05 @ **$79.95** (Want entire kit? Add $47.50)

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS

8362 Denise ½ Bright upgrade/8364 Paula **$18.95**
8373 New Super Denise with diag. instructions/software....**$29.95**
8375 (new 2 Mb Agnus) A500 Plus & /A600 PAL only....**$59.95**
5719 Gary chip **$14.95**
8520A CIA chip. Controls 12 major functions. Includes NEW FREE Amiga Troubleshooter..... **$15.95**
1.3 Kickstart ROM low, low price with instructions **$21.95**
6570-036 Keyboard chip (fixes most keyboard problems)..**$11.95**
Panasonic 32K Printer Buffer Chip..... **$15.95**
Citizen 32K Printer Buffer Chip..... **$15.95**
390229 Video Hybrid Chip (A500 only) **$11.95**

2.1 SYSTEM UPGRADES

NEW 2.05 ROM JUST RELEASED

- **2.04 ROM chip** only (no books or diskettes)..**$34.95**
- **2.05 ROM chip only; NEW, latest revision for high density drives, PCMCIA slot, etc. Just released..$35.95**
- **2.1 Complete Kit (#AS215):** includes ROM, books and diskettes. Newly upgraded **$77.50**
- **2.1 Kit (#AS216):** Same as above but does NOT include 2.0 ROM (for upgrading your old 2.0 kit) **$47.50**
- **2.04 ROM Upgrade Kit (#AS314)** for A3000 **$45.50**
- **2.04 A2620/2630 ROM Upgrade Kit**..... **$34.95**

FATTER AGNUS (1MB) UPGRADE 8372A/8375 $44.95

Kit comes with FREE Goliath Agnus chip puller (a necessity), step-by-step instructions, the NEW **Amiga Troubleshooter** diagnostic guide (valued @ $12.95), and diagnostic software. These valuable extras are an exclusive BONUS package only available from Grapevine. (We'll beat any legitimate competitor's price on the Agnus chip and still give you the diagnostics and chip puller.)

STOP COSTLY REPAIRS STOP

If your Amiga 500/1500/2000 shows the following symptoms, you MAY need a replacement of the most problematic (IC) chip in your Amiga, the **8520**. Areas affected by either of the two 8520 chips are: centronics port, RS232 port, joy stick port, mouse port, drive LED, drive motor, blank screen, green screen, boot and external drive problems. The 8520 is a simple plug in and will save you a lot of repair costs and down time. 40% or all broken Amigas are caused by bad 8520s. Simple plug-in chip. Includes **FREE "Amiga Troubleshooter,"** an excellent guide for repairing your **Amiga 8520**.....**$9.95 ea. (2 for $18.00)**

EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga for repairs. Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own. Over 90% of broken Amigas are easily repaired by this kit. Kit corrects 28 symptoms and includes: Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362, 8364, Chip Puller, Fuse, Schematic, **Amiga Troubleshooter** and the Final Test diskette. A $210.00 value for**$89.95**
(with 8373 Super Denise chip.....**$99.50)**

ICD PRODUCTS

NEW **Trifecta.** High speed combo board.....**CALL**
Flicker Free Video II. Eliminates flicker **$228.95**
AdRAM 540. Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500. With 1 meg..**$119.95** with 2 meg..**$149.95**
Each additional meg of memory add **$35.95**
IDE2. Hard drive interface (2½"/3½" HD Kit):
AdIDE2 + Shuffleboard (3½" interface kit) **$124.50**
AsIDE2 + Mounting Bracket (2½" interface kit)..**$116.50**
AdSpeed: Best low priced accelerator **$164.50**

EXCLUSIVE SPECIALS

- **Extractor Kit:** Contains professional PLCC (Agnus)/DIP chip puller and much needed torx screw driver. (List price $12.95). Our Price **7.50**
- **200 Watt "Big Foot"** A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (hard drive)..... **$86.95**
- **A500 power supply** (factory fresh) **$67.50**
- **A2000/3000** 110/220 VAC power supply (U.S./U.K.) Commodore original..... **$99.00**
- **A500** internal floppy drive by CBM..... **$72.50**
- **A1050** (new) 256K module for A1000. This module plugs into the front of the A1000 **$49.95**
- **High Density Drives** for A2000/A3000 (specify)..**$99.00**
- **A2058** 2 Mb Amiga 2000 RAM board. Comes with 2Mb. Expands to 8 Mb (low price).....**$124.50**
- **A2088** XT Amiga add on kit. Brand new....**$119.95**
- **A500 keyboard (312502).** Made by Commodore. British keyboard also available. NEW..... **$37.50**
- **A2000/3000 keyboard** (factory fresh) **$59.95**
- **GVP SIMM 32 - 4 Mb/60NS****$219.95**

NEW AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER $12.95

The Amiga Troubleshooter is a simple, east-to-use symptomatic guide to diagnosing faulty components (especially ICs) on Amiga computers

The AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER takes you through logical steps leading you directly to the source of your problem in seconds. Over ninety percent of Amiga problems are readily fixed by simple substitution of integrated circuits (ICs) in existing plug-in sockets. The novice as well as the experienced technician will find it simple to use. No other tools or equipment are needed.

Developed by a group of Amiga Technicians, the AMIGA TROUBLESHOOTER addressed over thirty of the most common failures in the following catagories: power-up problems, Amiga keyboard, mouse/joystick port, video display, serial port, parallel port, disk drive, and audio problems.

Don't be misled by the low price. This is a true diagnostic tool that performs well, saving you time and money on repairs.

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE

New 8373 ECS Super Denise chip adds new screen modes. **Comes with Super Denise diagnostic disk and installation software programs** which is exclusively available through the Grapevine **$29.95**

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

- **Printer Port Adapter** (runs any Commodore printer to PC/PC clone)..... **$29.95**
- **AMI Alignment System** (Free Spirit). Precision disk alignment/performance package..... **$27.50**

LOW PRICES MEMORY

1 x 4/80 SC ZIP **$19.75**
1 x 1/80 DIP..... **$4.69**
256 x 4/70 DIP **$4.59**
1 x 8/80 SIMM **$33.95**
4 x 8/80 SIMM**$124.95**
1 x 32/70 (4 megs SIMM for A4000/MicroBotics)**$154.95**
2 x 32/80 (8 megs SIMM for MicroBotics).....**$337.50**

DKB PRODUCTS

1 MB REBATE **MegAChip 2000™** With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included **$264.95**
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for *Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing*, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's & Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? **Includes FREE Goliath chip puller (a necessity), Final Test diagnostic Agnus diskette program, new Amiga Troubleshooter & 2 meg Agnus chip installed & tested..$264.95**
NOTICE: The Goliath chip puller/diagnostic software is available exclusively from Grapevine.
Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for $25.95

Insider II™ 1.5 Megs in Your A1000

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators ...**$147.50** With 1.5 meg...**$188.50**

KwikStart II™ Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMS and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 **$59.95**

MultiStart II™ Switch between ROMs from your keyboard

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them *with the keyboard.* A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with *all your software.* No external wires or switches required..... **$34.50**

MULTI START BONUS

- Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 ROM upgrade @ **$59.95.**
- Buy the MultiStart with 2.05 ROM upgrade @ **$64.95.**
- The Ultimate Deal: Buy the MultiStart with 1.3 and 2.05 @ **$91.85.**

C64/128 COMMODORE CHIPS & PARTS AVAILABLE

9-6 ET Mon.-Fri.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
We Ship Worldwide
15% restocking charge

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901 • Fax: (914) 357-6243
Customer Service Line: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424

Order Line Only
1-800-292-7445

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.



INTRODUCING

MICROCARD SERIES

A600/1200 MEMORY UPGRADE

FAST RAM PCMCIA MEMORY CARD

MICROCARD by Microworks Ltd. offers up to 4 additional megabytes of (fast) dynamic RAM via the A600/A1200 PCMCIA slot. This credit card sized memory module auto-configures at boot time, leaving most of the internal chip RAM free for image processing. No hardware or software configurations are needed and recognition is automatic.

A large percentage of the Amiga 1200 software now requires more than 2 megabytes of memory (2 meg in the A600) and certainly more than the standard memory built into each computer.

2 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card **$137.50**
4 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card **$219.95**

In Canada contact IT Tech in Saskatchewan (306) 691-0520.

MICROBOTICS A1200 MEMORY UPGRADES

MBX 1200Z Series—Available in various combinations: 68881/82, with/wo clock, choice of 14, 20, 25 or 50 MHz and up to 8 megs of memory. LOW PRICES. (Example: MBX 1200Z with 68882 (FPU) @ 20 MHz with clock and 4 meg SIMM $369.95.) As a distributor for FPU (68881/82) we guarantee the lowest package price **CALL**
12 A'Clock: real time clock/calendar (something your A1200 doesn't have)..... **$27.50**

BASEBOARD 601—1MB CHIP MEMORY CARD

Take the 1 MB memory in your A600 up to 2 MB of chip RAM. Installs in trap door. Contains battery and clock. By Expansion System. Fully populated with 1 MB of chip RAM **$59.95**

TOP SELLER

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

by Wilcom Australia Ltd.

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer. Displays status of all data transmission/signals, tests the integrity of any disk drive, checks all ports, buffer chips, alignment and joystick/mouse. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips responsible. 85% to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This is a sophisticated diagnostic used by Amiga repair centers worldwide..**$79.95**

REJUVENATOR II A1000 UPGRADE

Allows 2MB of chip RAM. Contains 2MB Agnus, 8373 Super Denise, 2MB RAM, 2.0 ROM, "Final Test" diagnostic software and Amiga Troubleshooter guide (a Grapevine exclusive) **$599.95**

COMMODORE C64/C128 PRODUCT

- 512K Model 1750 RAM Expander Unit: This is a new unit. Last chance to upgrade your computer to 512K **$99.95**
- Commodore 1670 (1200 Baud) Modem (no box)..... **$9.95**

ANNOUNCEMENT: NOW YOU CAN PLACE YOUR GRAPEVINE ORDERS 24 HOURS A DAY. OUR NEW BBS SUPPORTS SPEEDS BETWEEN 300 AND 9600 BPS. SIMPLY CALL THE GRAPEVINE BBS AT 914-343-VINE

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901
Customer Service: (914) 368-4242 International Order Line: (914) 357-2424 Fax: (914) 357-6243
Order Line Only 1-800-292-7445
Add UPS Charges to Above 15% restocking charge



From p. 90.

jectives are pleasantly sophisticated and grown-up. (You'll start out trying to gather enough property titles to claim the precious echiatone deposits.)

I think you'll enjoy exploring Koshan. It would be hard not to. I can't recall the last time I found such a joyful and endless assemblage of entertaining things to do in one place. Ah, variety. You can't beat it. I wasn't bored even once.

On the other hand, I was mighty frustrated on several occasions. The game refused to load fully on my A500 about half the time, and its five disks won't install on a hard drive. The docs claim Koshan supports extra floppy drives, but while the program did, under some circumstances, recognize a disk in df1:, it didn't load from it. It doesn't seem to like—much less use—fast RAM above one meg. Even filling five disks, the Amiga version appears spartan beside the glamorous IBM take, which displays sumptuous colors throughout and some ray-traced animations.

Continued on p. 96.

CRIB NOTES

From p. 90.

ulating many items. That's soon to change. Before long, you'll come across a fellow in green named Mallin. He has an errand for you—a simple delivery—and upon its completion you'll get some moolah and a gem. The moolah is for spending. (Speaking of which, try bribing Markus at the Magpie somewhere along the line.) The gem goes to the barmaid at the Magpie and earns you a flask of ale.

Time to report back to Luthern about Geowin. He'll send you off to see Grub, who's sitting outside the Magpie. Before you go, allow Luthern to drink the ale. (You never know when you're going to need a nice empty flask.) Grub is a talkative bloke, and if you inquire after the dragon, he'll tell you about a wizard and turn over a lockpick. (The latter goes to Ratpouch.) Now, off to the Severed Arms (just north of the blacksmith's) for a chat with the woman sitting by the fire. She knows about the wizard, and will eventually turn over his diary.

Now you're cooking with gas—literally. Read the diary. It'll give you some bright ideas. The wizard's house is off the marketplace, so toodle over there and have Ratpouch pick the lock for you. (Save your game before doing so, as the consequences are, well, unpredictable.) Within, look at the wiz's chemistry set and use the blacksmith's tinderbox to get the gas burner going. When the liquid boils, collect some of it in the flask. Now, get out of there pronto, because a Skorl guard is on his way to turn out your lights.

Head west and north up to Were Gate and have a nip from your flask. (You may be able to pull this off on Middle Street as well, but it's the sort of thing that should probably be performed in private.) Wow! Elvira, eat your heart out. You've turned into Selena the sorceress. Now you have only to head east to Middle Street, where your new form persuades the Skorl guard to let you into Town Hall and convinces the Skorl within to release Geowin.

This is one of the neat parts of the game. Again, it's not required, but it's great fun to stroll about as Selena, talking to the folks you've already dealt with as Diermot. A lot of attention has been lavished on these situations, and it's good for some horse laughs. The potion apparently wears off on its own, but if you've had your fill, just head over to the castle wall—east of Town Hall—and the magic will expire, leaving you as Diermot again.

Have a talk with Geowin. She'll reveal Luthern's plan to unseat Selena, and so it's back to the blacksmith's a third time to learn what he has in mind. He'll ask whether you're in or out. (This is apparently window dressing rather than a story branch; it doesn't matter what you say.) So, hey, be a team player. Tell him you're in. Then go looking for Mallin. I'll just bet he's got another job for you.

Next time: The end of Lure of the Temptress. □

AMIGAMAN

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE DEALER SINCE 1980
No One Knows AMIGA Better!

PHONE SALES HOURS
9 a.m. - 9 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. - 8 p.m. Saturday; 12 noon - 5 p.m. Sunday
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533
Customer service (412) 962-0533

WE STAND FOR LOW PRICES FAST SERVICE LONGER HOURS

SEE US AT world of commodore AMIGA
NEW YORK CITY • APRIL 2-4, 1993
$5 OFF ADMISSION PRICE FROM AMIGAMAN
CALL FOR COUPON

DKB

MEGACHIP $265
Get 2 megabytes of chip RAM for your A2000 & A500 w/Super Agnus

Multi-Start II v.6 $35
Dual ROM Board Assembly
Run 1.3 or 2.0 on your Amiga 500/2000 at the push of a key With ribbon cable.

AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET $99
512K RAM w/Clock, Calendar, Battery & 880K Drive Amiga Compatible

GOLDEN IMAGE

Opto-Mechanical Mouse $29



FULLY OPTICAL MOUSE $49

PEN SHAPED MOUSE
Works Like a Pen



$49

Master 3A1N
880K AMIGA DRIVE



$75

A500/A600
RAM Expander
FOR A500 - 512K $34
FOR A600 - w/1MB $79
w/Clock, Calendar, Battery



NEW!
HANDSCANNER $219
Newest & More Powerful
TOUCH UP SOFTWARE 3.07
with Migraph O.C.R.



Handscanner
W/Powerful Migraph Touch-Up Software $139

BEETLE MICE



Highest Resolution 320 DPI
COLOR
(MOUSE - BUTTONS)
Red - Black Blue - Black
Black - Black LADY BUG
RED - WHITE - BLUE
$29

VXL★ 30 & RAM-32

68030 ACCELERATION AND 32-BIT WIDE RAM



RAM includes Built-In ROM Switcher
25MHz $229
w/68882FPU $329
40MHz $299
w/68882FPU $399

VXL 32 RAM
2MB $229
8MB $599

Bring Your AMIGA 500 or 2000 up to SPEED

COMBO SPECIALS
25MHz & 2MB RAM $429
40MHz w/68882 & 2MB RAM $599
40MHz w/68882 & 8MB RAM $899

MicroBotics, Inc



NEW for the AMIGA 1200 NOW WITH CLOCK
MBX 1200z
FPU, 32-Bit Memory,w/Clock, Calendar & Bat. for the 1200
14MHz 68881 $159
20MHz 68881 $174
25MHz 68882 $225
50MHz 68882 $340

Plus Memory (USE 1 SIMM ONLY)
1MB SIMM $69
2MB SIMM $119
4MB SIMM $189
8MB SIMM $379
12 A'CLOCK Clock, Calendar W/Bat $25

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Art & Animation

IMAGEMASTER	$135
DELUXE PAINT IV V4.5	CALL
DISNEY ANIM. STUDIO	$79
IMAGINE 2.0	$259
PIXEL 3-D PRO	$129
VISTA PRO 2.0	$59
PROF. DRAW 4.0	$124
ALADDIN 4D	$279
OPALVISION	$988
BRILLIANCE	$156

Music

BARS AND PIPERS PRO 2.0	CALL
DELX MUSIC CONST. SET	$69
SUPER JAM	$89
SYNC PRO	$179
PATCH MEISTER	$59
ONE-STOP MUSIC SHOP	$599
DR. T KCS LEVEL II V3.5	$249
STUDIO 16/AD 1012	$539
STUDIO 16/AD 516	$1299

Utilities

AMIBACK 2.0	$39
CROSS DOS 5.0	$34
DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0	$62
QUARTERBACK 5.0	$45
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	$53
SAS/LATTICE C 6.0	$274
VISIONARY	$62

Spreadsheets

ADVANTAGE	$125
MAXI PLAN 4.0	$99
PROFESSIONAL CALC	$189



TAX BREAK 1992
Tax Preparation and Planning Tool $49

Video & Presentation

AMIGA VISION PROF	CALL
BROADCAST TITLER II	$219
BROADCAST TITLER HIRES	$279
CAN DO 2	$112
PRO VIDEO CG II	$112
PRO VIDEO POST	$209
SCALA 2.0 MULTIMEDIA	$299
VIDEO DIRECTOR	$139

Call for Titles Not Listed!

Word Processors & Desk Top Publishing

PAGE STREAM 2.2	$169
PROF. PAGE 4.0	$184
PELICAN PRESS	$62
PROPER GRAMMAR II	$59
EXCELLENCE 3.0	$125
FINAL COPY II	$84
PROWRITE 3.3	$55

Databases

SUPER BASE PERSONAL 4	$94
SUPERBASE 4 1.2	$185

BOOKS

AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	$13
AMIGA DOS QUK REF. GUIDE	$8
AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT	$19
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT	$19
AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS	$15
AMIGA C FOR ADVANCED	$26
AMIGA INTERN	$26
MACHINE LANGUAGE	$15
GRAPHICS INSIDE & OUT	$26
DESKTOP VIDEO POWER	$23
BEST OF AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS	$23
USING AREXX	$26
IMAGINE COMPANION	$24
ROM KERNEL:AUTODOCS 3RD ED.	$27
ROM KERNEL:DEVICES 3RD ED.	$20
ROM KERNEL:HARDWARE 3RD ED.	$20
ROM KERNEL:LIBRARIES 3RD ED.	$27

VIDEO TAPES

AMIGA PRIMER	$19
ANIMATION 101	$29
DCTV: A GUIDED TOUR	$29
DELUXE IV VIDEO TAPE	$24
DESKTOP VIDEO VOLUME #1	$25
DESKTOP VIDEO VOLUME #2	$25
PRO. TECHNIQUES W/DPAINT	$25

LightWave Training

LIGHTWAVE ESSENTIALS	$39
SURFACES	$39
MODELER	$39
FLYING LOGOS	$39

ALL FOUR $139

Toaster Training

TOASTER ESSENTIALS	$39
TOASTER PAINT ESSENTIALS	$39
TOASTER CG ESSENTIALS	$39
TOASTER PROF TECHNIQUES	$39

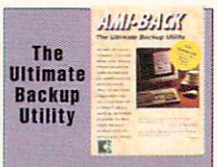
ALL FOUR $139



NEW! AGA 256 Colors
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0 $184



AGA
POWERFUL IMAGE PROCESSING
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL 2.1 $159



The Ultimate Backup Utility
AMI-BACK V 2.0 $39



Can Do!
With Can Do! You Can Do Just About Anything $112



AGA
ProWrite 3.3
Supports new AGA Chip Set of Amiga 1200 & 4000 $55



SPECIAL PACKAGE
SCALA MM 200 MULTI-MEDIA $199



FINAL COPY II $84



Morph Plus $169



VISTAPRO 3.0 $56



New Version
DIRECTORY OPUS 4.0 $62



NEW LOW PRICE $139
CALIGARI2

CALIGARI24 $259
NEW! • Hierarchical Animations
• Organic Deformations
• 32 Bit Color
• IFF Textures and MORE

Orders Only USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

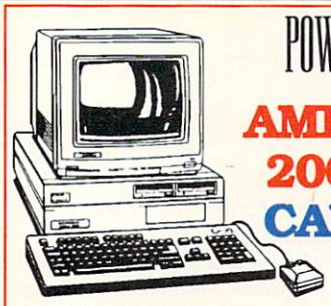
Customer service (412) 962-0533

INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINE
412-962-0567

AMIGAMAN

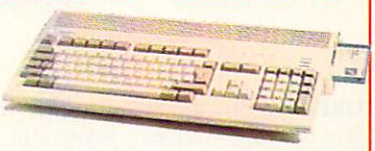
PHONE SALES HOURS
9 a.m. - 9 p.m. Monday thru Friday
10 a.m. - 8 p.m. Saturday; 12 noon - 5 p.m. Sunday
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

POWER UP TO THE AMIGA 1200



AMIGA 2000 CALL

ASLO AVAILABLE
- A1200 w/40MB HD
- A1200 w/85MB HD
- A1200 w/120MB HD



In Stock - Call for price!

FREE Final Copy 1.3 • Deluxe Paint 4.5

STILL THE PREFERRED PLATFORM FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER

COMPLETE WORK STATIONS AVAILABLE

Commodore® AMIGA®

SPECTRUM

HIGH DEFINITION REAL TIME VIDEO FRAME GRABBER



Supports IFF24 Format
Easy to use
Two-Year Warranty

a Full 24 bit real time video frame grabber, video digitizer & frame buffer

$449

2.1 w/ROM $85
For Amiga 500/2000
Includes Books & Work-bench Disk

2.1 UPGRADE for 2.0 $44

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500

Hard drive controller
Budget Solution for your Amiga 500
SCSI Controller Only



$119

DataFlyer RAM OK-**$84**

Express

Hard Drive Controller
Expandable to 8 Megabytes of RAM for the Amiga 500



SCSI $169
SCSI/IDE $229

GVP A530 Turbo



ALL-IN-ONE EXPANSION FOR A500
40MHz Accelerator, Hard Drive & RAM Expansion

w/80MB HD **$719**
w/120MB HD **$759**

A500 HARD DRIVES
EXPAND UP TO 8MB RAM

W/40 MB hard drive	$349
W/80 MB hard drive	$419
W/120 MB hard drive	$479
GVP/PC286 IBM Card	$149

G-Force 30

68030 All In One Board with SCSI interface

25MHz/25/1MB	$529
40MHz/40/4MB	$699
50MHz/50/4MB	$1199

Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
4MB 32 Bit Extra RAM $199

G-Force 40

68040 for your A2000
33MHz/33/4MB $1449
Includes SCSI Controller

New! A1230 Turbo+

68030 40 MHz w/Optional FPU and 32 Bit Ram

A1230 40/0/0MB	$399
A1230 40/40/4MB	$669
Additional 4MB RAM	$199

New! IV24 version 2.0

- **DESKTOP DARKROOM** capture images or bring stills in from other applications for professional processing, retouching, using filters, special effects and color separation.
- **MyLAD** Hot-switch between 2 video sources with 50 packaged video transitions for live action production studio effects.
- **Macropaint-IV24™** 2.0 New enhanced Paint 24 bit graphics from 16.8 million colors. Key video/graphics - Access ARexx scripts directly.
- **Caligrart24™** 3-D modeling /animation/rendering package... Desktop animations future.

$1699

cinemorph



$89

- Still or Full Motion morphing
- 24-Bit color and 8-Bit grayscale modes available
- Multi-speed morphing
- Spline and line morphing



IMAGEFX

Image FX is a total image processing Package for RGB, CMYK, or HVS and full motion morphs and more.

$249

PHONEPAK PhonePak VFX

Receive faxes & store, view,print
Record & playback
Receive VFX™ messages combining voice & fax, from virtually any standard phone/fax machine
Send faxes to 1 or more no.
Create customized databases for names, address, & phone

$349

DSS 8 8 BIT DIGITAL SOUND

DSS 8

$69

A premium stereo sound sampler, fast easy editor, & self-contained 4-track sequencer... all in one.

G-LOCK $425

(100's of Titles Available) GAMES (Call for More Titles)

A320 Airbus	$47	Fantastic Voyage	$31
A-Train	$44	Fighter Duel: Corsair Vs. Zero	$17
Agony	$31	Fighter Duel Pro	$37
Air Support	$31	Fighter Duel Flight Recorder	$49
Amos 1.2 The Game Creator	$62	Fighter Duel Pro Parallel Adap	$15
Amos 1.3 The Compiler	$44	Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2)	$31
Amos 3D	$44	Four Crystals of Trazere	$37
Amos Professional	$87	Gateway to the Savage Frontier	$15
Armour Geddon	$28	Gods	$25
Awesome	$37	Gunship 2.	CALL
Back To The Future III	$25	Hard Nova	$34
Bards Tale Construction Set	$34	Harpoon Designer Series	$37
Battle Chess	$31	Harpoon Signature Series	$59
Bill's Tomato Game	$31	Heimdall	$31
Birds of Prey	$37	Hoi	$25
Black Crypt	$37	Hole In One Minigolf	$25
Carmen, Where in Time	$31	Immortal	$34
Carmen, Where in The USA	$31	Indianapolis 500	$34
Carmen, Where in The World	$31	Jaguar X2200	$31
Centerfold Squares	$19	John Madden Football	$37
Champions Of Krynn	$15	Leander	$31
Civilization	$47	Legend Of Kyrandia	$38
Clue Master Detective	$25	Lemmings	$31
Conflict in Korea	$15	Lemmings, Oh No! More	$22
Conflict in the Middle East	$15	Lemmings II	$37
Curse Of Azure Bonds	$15	Links	$38
Death Knights of Krynn	$15	Links - Bountiful Country Club	$16
Discovery, Steps of Columbus	$37	Links - Firestone Country Club	$16
Double Dragon II	$25	Lost Treasures of Infocom	$44
Dragon Strike	$15	M1 Tank Platoon	$37
Dragon's Lair	$37	Megafortress	$44
Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp	$37	Megafortress Mission Disk #2	$31
Dungeon Master 1&2 Bundle	$31	Megatraveller 2	$37
Elvira	$22	Might & Magic 3	$41
Elvira 2 Jaws of Cerberus	$25	Murder!	$28
Empire	$34	Mig29 Super Fulcrum	$31
Epic	$44	Obitus	$37
Eye of the Beholder	$15	Ork	$31
Eye of the Beholder II	$43	Out of this World	$37
F14/F18	$31	Pacific Islands	$31
F15 Strike Eagle II	$37	Perfect General	$37
F19 Stealth Fighter	$37	Perf. Gen. Data Disk WW II	$22
Falcon	$31	PGA Golf	$34
Falcon Mission 1: Counter Strike	$16	Pinball Fantasies	$31
Falcon Mission 2: Firefight	$19	Pinball Dreams	$25
		Pools of Radiance	$13
		Pools of Darkness	$41
		Populous	$34
		Populous 2	$41
		Populous 2 Challenge	$23
		Powermonger	$34
		Powermonger WWI Data Disk	$22
		Pro Football Simulator 3.0	$28
		Railroad Tycoon	$37
		Red Zone	$31
		Road Rash	$37
		Robo Cop 3D	$35
		Rules of Engagement	$39
		Scrabble	$25
		Secret of Monkey Island 2	$38
		Shadow Land	$31
		Shadow of the Beast 3	$33
		Shadow Sorcerer	$15
		Silent Service II	$37
		Sim Ant	$37
		Sim City	$31
		Sim City Graphics #1 Ancient	$13
		Sim City Graphics #2 Future	$13
		Sim City Terrain	$12
		Sim Earth	$47
		Simpsons	$39
		Speedball 2	$25
		Spirit of Excalibur	$31
		Strip Poker 3	$31
		Strip Poker 3 Data #1-2-3-4-5-6 Digitized	$16
		Team Yankee	$37
		Tengen Arcade Hits	$25
		Terminator 2	$43
		Thunderhawk	$31
		Treasure of the Savage Frontier	$36
		Trump Castle 2	$31
		Ultima VI	$44
		Virtual Reality Studio 2	CALL
		Warlords	$31
		Wayne Gretzky 2:	$34
		Wing Commander	$34
		World Circuit Grand Prix	$37
		Yeagers Aft. 2.0	$28

EDUCATION

Adventures in Math	$25
Aesop's Fables	$24
Algebra II	$31
All About America	$24
Amy's Fun-2-3- Adventure	$31
Barney Bear Camping	$22
Barney Bear at the Farm	$22
Barney Bear in School	$22
Barney Bear in Space	$22
Calculus	$31
Carmen San Diego Time	$31
Carmen San Diego USA	$31
Carmen San Diego World	$31
Crossword Const. Kit	$25
Decimal Dungeon	$24
Discovery Math/Spelling	$25
Distant Suns 4.0	$55
Fraction Action	$24
Katie's Farm	$25
Logic Master	$24
Marks Math Lab	$31
Math Talk	$25
Math Wizard	$24
McGee Fun Fair	$25
Read and Rhyme	$24
Talking Animator	$41
Talking Coloring Book	$19
Trigonometry	$31
Vocab. Quest in Land of Unicorns	$24
Wonders of the Animal Kingdom	$24
Word Master	$24
World Atlas	$37

Complete **Digi-View System Modastation**



Includes:
Digi-View Gold 4.0
- Digi-Paint
- Elan Performer
- Copy Stand
- Panasonic 1410 Camera
- Video Switch and All Cables

Only Complete System Offered

$399

HARDWARE

Midi's

ECE Midi	$49
Midi Gold 500	$56
Midi Gold Insider	$65
Phantom SMPTE Midi	$229
Omni Midi	$39
Midi Cable 6 ft.	$8

Audio

Audiomaster 4	$62
Digital Sound Studio	$89
Perfect Sound 3.1	$69
Sound Master	$139
Studio 16/AD 516	$1299
Studio 16/AD 1012	$539

Replacement Parts

Big Foot 200W powersupply	$89
A500 Internal Drive	$71
A2000 Internal Drive	$71
A3000 Internal Drive	$71
HD 1.76 Drive 3000	$91
HD 1.76 Drive 4000/2000	$91

PC/Mac Emulators

AMAX 2 PLUS	$379
AT ONCE PLUS	$199
Power PC Board	$289
Golden Gate 386sx Board	$599
Golden Gate 486sic Board	$1099
Amiga 2286 Board	$229
Amiga 3386 Board	$499

Video Display Boards

Flicker Free 2	$239
Flicker Fixer	$249
Opal Vision	$888

Joysticks, Mouses & Trackballs

Slik Stik Joystick	$7
Boss Joystick	$15
Tac 50 Joystick	$17
Bat Handle Joystick	$25
Jin Mouse	$25
Opto-Mechanical Mega Mouse	$35
Optical Mouse	$55
Boing Optical Mouse	$94
Amtrac Trackball	$69
Kraft Trackball	$59
Mouse Switch (automatic)	$29

Supra Modems

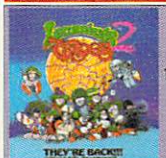
2400 External	$74
FAX Modem 14400	$299
FAX Modem 9600	$249
FAX/Modem Softw (Incl w/Modem)	$79



COMPLETE PACKAGE
2.5" HD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 1200 & 600

• 40 MB	$199
• 85 MB	$275
• 125 MB	$405
• 170 MB	Call

Includes Drive, Cable & Software



12 NEW TRIBES

THEY'RE BACK!!!

LEMMINGS 2 THE TRIBE $37



AGA

ZOOL $40

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

Single Bay open or closed front	$99
Upright Case for single 3.5HD	$109
Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's	$149
Four Bay open front (not shown)	$259

All Units Include:
- Power Supply
- SCSI External Cable
- Power Cable
- SCSI Pass thru and Mounting Hardware
- LED



SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS

UPS GROUND (Continental US)

$0 TO $99	7% MIN $5
$100 TO $199	5% MIN $7
$200 TO $499	4% MIN $10
$500 TO $799	3% MIN $20
$800	2.5% MIN $24

2nd Day Fed Ex add $6 to Ground
Next Day Fed Ex add $11 to Ground
APO, FPO add $11 to Ground
CANADA add $11 to Ground
PR, HI, AK add $10 to 2nd or Next Day
COD orders OK. Add $5 Prices subject to change without notice. Returns accepted for 10 days after date of purchase

Call customer service for RA# before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.

International Orders (not APO, FPO.) Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.

FAX# 1 412-962-0279

MAILING ADDRESS:
Computer Basics, Inc.
1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148

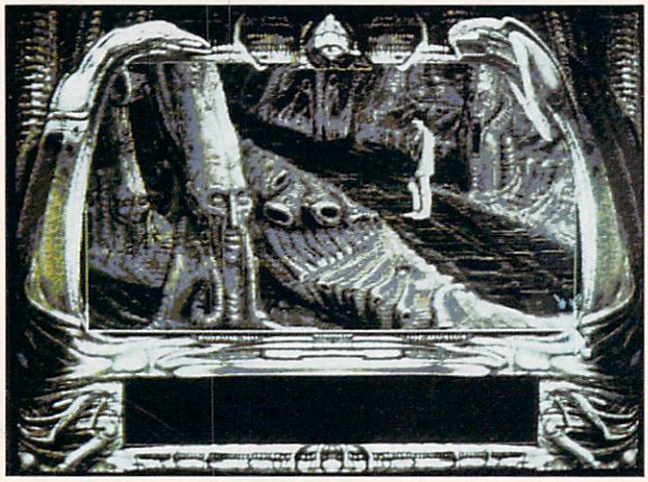
From p. 93.

Varied or not, on a couple of levels, the Amiga version got short shrift. A shame.

DARKSEED

By Rob Lawrence

AS DARKSEED'S (CYBERDREAMS, $69.95) Mike Dawson, a writer who's new to town, you discover your new house contains the portal to a parallel realm that's influenced by your actions in the "real" world. Unless you can break the link between the evil alien inhabitants and your world, it's curtains for everyone.



The neighbors are more than nasty in Darkseed.

Hands down, Darkseed's biggest asset is its graphic quality. The scenes are in hi-res, and the only bothersome flicker is in the message window. The backgrounds' faded, gloomy palettes, together with the suspenseful sound tracks, create an air of mystery. Much of the dark-side scenery is comprised of the half-organic, half-mechanical artwork of Swiss artist H.R. Giger (the designer of Alien). Spot animation also adds life to many scenes, and character animation is quite realistic in many ways. Especially notable is the smooth, perspective scaling; as Mike walks into the background, he gradually shrinks. Darkseed also has many impressive sound effects, including lengthy digitized speech (albiet never coordinated with the character's gum-chewing lip motions).

Gone is the old guess-and-type interaction of earlier games. This may limit your chances to experiment, but the new mouse-driven control saves precious minutes (this is a time-based game) by indicating the immediately usable objects and exits. I was, however, disappointed to find that you have no control over conversation. (Don't turn to the manual with questions; it's useless.)

After many grueling hours, I finally conquered Darkseed. I wish I hadn't; the ending was so stupid that I wanted to cry. The action is often painfully slow, and the game is very linear, allowing for few alternate routes. My biggest complaint? Darkseed is too damn small. For a game that spans seven disks (install it on a hard drive to avoid disk-swapping-induced insanity) and requires a meg of RAM, I'd expect the town to have more than just a police station, a store, a library, and a barber shop that you can't even enter.

If you're a fan of Giger's art or a hard-core adventurer, you might enjoy Darkseed. It is a beautiful game, but beauty is only skin deep.

TRADERS

By Peter Olafson

THAT'S ONE STUBBORN M.U.L.E. in EA's stable. It just keeps kicking. The addictive trading game Dan Bunten created for eight-bit computers in the early 1980s has regularly turned up on lists of classics that gamers would like to see reborn on the Amiga.

In the world of commercial games, that's usually just wishful thinking, but this time, someone listened. Merit Software has harnessed a very nice clone from Switzerland's Linel label. And, generally speaking, Traders ($14.95) has the kick of a . . . well, of a M.U.L.E.

It pits you against three computer- or human-controlled "Plubbers" trying to make their fortune on the planet Fat-Star by raising and collecting rabbits, roses, perfume, and water—how adorable—while fending off a landlordly critter named Fat Mike.

Naturally, they're all related—rabbits make water and eat roses, and you need a rose-based perfume to catch them—and so there's a brisk commodities market with a hauntingly familiar mechanism for bidding. All the while, you'll contend with the influence of weather, random events, and Fat Mike (who parcels out land and collects rent). You can also play the lottery and send rockets to other worlds to collect snails—if pirates don't collect your rockets first.

This is just the basic game, too. Traders has lots of options that permit you to tailor it to your liking and ability. (The advanced game, with an elaborate robot battle sequence, sets Traders apart from its illustrious predecessor.) The graphics are functional—not great, but as good as they need to be—and Traders has some of the best game-playing music I've heard.

I can't really complain about the play. It's essentially M.U.L.E.'s, and the parts not modeled on M.U.L.E. show that game's indomitable spirit. But one cautionary note here: One of M.U.L.E.'s great virtues was accessibility; you could pick it up just by playing. Traders, however, is not a good game to learn on line. I tried, and most of the time had little or no idea what was going on. A lot of data gets thrown at you, albeit in a clever format; read the excellent 27-page manual first.

Traders also doesn't come hard-disk ready. References to df0: are written into the code; the program looks for the game disk in the internal drive regardless of where the files reside. You can overcome this easily, if you're semi-adept with a hex editor such as NewZap. (I changed the two df0: references in my back-up copy of TRADERSINTRO to dh0:.) But it's still a nuisance to have to force a game to do something it should have done voluntarily. (Traders does load far more quickly from hard disk.)

Nor does Traders run under 2.04 or 3.0. And the copy protection is unforgiving; one mistake in translating the code and the program declares your program to be "counterfeit." Now isn't that *special*.

Despite quibbles about not being as accessible as the original M.U.L.E., the rigamarole about installing the game on a hard disk, and the frustratingly inane copy-protection scheme, it's still a pretty good game. This stubborn M.U.L.E. hasn't lost its kick. I recommend Traders. Any more at home like you? ►

SHORT TAKES By Peter Olafson

Bill's Tomato Game

Bill's Tomato Game ($49.99) is a natural upshot of Lemmings' success. In this charming and deeply addictive puzzle game from Psygnosis, you guide a grinning little 'mato to an outbound conveyor belt by strategically placing jack-in-the-boxes, trampolines, and fans with the mouse. Succeed, and advance to the next level. Fail—splat!—and experience Bill's Tomato Puree.

You'll love it. The interface is simple point-and-click educational software at its best. The puzzles are the devil's work. By Level 3, you'll be figuring to be done with all 100 scenarios by lunch. By Level 6 you'll be sending out for lunch and swearing that you won't get back to work until you finish just one more. And at 5 PM, you'll still be on Level 6.

A-Train

In A-Train ($69.95), Sim City marries Railroad Tycoon at their accountants' office. This hybrid of railroad management and city planning from Maxis borrows some delightful bits from each game—the amusement parks you'll build even have fireworks shows—but is more bound up with finances and detail work, right down to train departure times. The lo-res mode lends a whole new sense of intimacy to a mass-transit sim that in its earlier incarnation on the IBM seemed rather cold. And picking out the engines will have your nose pasted to the monitor screen like a kid in a toy store. Tougher to master than Sim and Tycoon—it'll take some training—but still rewarding. (Hey, no subways!)

The Legend of Kyrandia

Good lord, what a gorgeous game. The Legend of Kyrandia (Virgin Games, $59.99) is easily the best-looking animated Amiga adventure produced in this country. You'll be hard put to distinguish it from the VGA IBM version (except that this one has much better sound). The colors are thick—look at the shadowing on those trees—the speed is decent to good, and there's something of LucasArts in the font and tone of the Brandons' dialogue. The interface—literally just point and click—is simplicity itself.

Caveat: The game's content is a bit on the antiseptic and child-safe side—the story is very much a fairy tale in the King's Quest V mode—and that will probably limit the audience to the younger set (apart from some meaty maze elements well into the game). But, they're lucky; this is a beautiful piece of work.

Dragon's Lair III: The Curse of Mordread

Dragon's Lair III ($59.95) is the first of the four Dragon's Lair games—the third by ReadySoft—that doesn't draw most of its source material from the original Don Bluth laserdisc game. So it's an encouraging sign that the charm and fluidity of the original animation—still featuring goofy knight Dirk the Daring and blonde wolf-whistle-inspiring Princess Daphne—remain the same. Unfortunately, not much else has changed, including the twin frustrations of the one-note solutions and lack of hard-disk support. Delightful while it lasts—27 scenes' worth—but we had a right to expect more in the wake of Guy Spy.

Diplomacy

The name Avalon Hill does not exactly come trippingly to the tongue when

Continued on p.100.

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

20,000 Leagues Under the Sea	14.95
4-D Sports Boxing	21.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	16.95
Alien Breed Special Edition	24.95
Altered Beast	14.95
Amazing Spiderman	16.95
Archipelagos	12.95
Armada	14.95
Austerlitz	14.95
Bard's Tale 3	21.95
Batman The Movie	16.95
Battle Chess	18.95
Battle Command	16.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95
Battleship	12.95
Bionic Commando	14.95
Blasteroids	14.95
Blue Max	21.95
Blues Brothers	16.95
Bonanza Brothers	21.95
Borobodur	18.95
Borodino	14.95
Bravo Romeo Delta	12.95
Bubble Bobble	16.95
Burger Man (burger time)	12.95
Bush Buck Global Treasure Hunt	18.95
Cadaver	18.95
California Games	16.95
Captive	18.95
Catch 'em	18.95
Centurion, Defender of Rome	21.95
Challenge Golf	16.95
Chaos Strikes Back (DM 2)	18.95
Chips Challenge	16.95
Chuck Rock	21.95
Chuck Yeager 2.0	18.95
Conflict In Europe	14.95
Conflict in Korea (SSI)	19.95
Conflict in Mideast (SSI)	19.95
Conqueror	14.95
Countdown to Doomsday (SSI)	18.95
Craps Academy	16.95
Crazy Cars 2	16.95
D/Generation	22.95
Darkman	18.95
Das Boot	18.95
Days Of Thunder	16.95
Death Bringer	16.95
Defender 2 (Stargate)	16.95
DeLuxe Productions	29.95
DeLuxe Strip Poker	16.95
Dig Dug (Dugger)	16.95
Disc / Tron	16.95
Dojo Dan	18.95
Double Dragon 2	16.95
Dragon Wars (Interplay)	18.95
Elvira 2	21.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	16.95
F-16 Fighting Falcon	18.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	18.95
F-29 Retaliator	18.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	16.95
Final Blow Boxing	18.95
Flames of Freedom (Midwinter 2)	14.95
Flight Of The Intruder	24.95
Flintstones	16.95
Fool's Errand	16.95
Future Basketball	16.95
Future Wars (Interplay)	18.95
Gauntlet 2	14.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	16.95
Gold of the Aztecs	17.95
Golden Axe	18.95
Grand Prix Circuit (Accolade)	18.95
Heart of the Dragon	18.95
Hero's Quest	18.95
Hook	23.95
Hoyle's Book of Games 2	18.95
Hudson Hawk	18.95
Impossible Mission 2	14.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95
Indy Heat	18.95
Infestation	14.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95
International Olympic Athletics	16.95
It Came From The Desert	18.95
It Came From The Desert 2	16.95
Ivanhoe	16.95
Jack Nicholas Greatest 18	14.95
Jaguar XJ 220	26.95
James Bond: Stealth Affair	18.95
James Pond	16.95
Keef The Thief	18.95
Killing Cloud	19.95
King's Bounty	16.95
Klax	16.95
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95
Laser Squad	12.95
Last Ninja 3	18.95
Life and Death	21.95
Manhattan Drug Dealers	12.95
Mega Lo Mania	22.95
Megaphoenix	18.95
Megatraveler 1	14.95
Menace	16.95
Midnight Resistance	16.95
Monty Python	17.95
Moonshine Racers	17.95
Moonstone	21.95
Music X	24.95
NAM 1965-1975	16.95
Napolean 1 (Intercine)	18.95
Narc	16.95
NAVY SEALS	16.95
Neuromancer	16.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Ninja Remix	18.95
Nova Nine (Sierra)	21.95
Overrun	16.95
Pacland	16.95
Pacmania	16.95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Paperboy	16.95
Paperboy 2	19.95
Photon Paint 2.0	19.95
Pictionary	14.95
Pit Fighter	18.95
Popeye 2	16.95
Populous	18.95
Premiere	26.95
Prince of Persia	16.95
QIX	12.95
R Type 2	18.95
Rainbow Island	18.95
RANX	16.95
Red Lightning (SSI)	18.95
Red Storm Rising	19.95
Rocket Ranger	18.95
Shadow Warrior	16.95
Shoot Em' Up Constr. Kit	19.95
Sky Chase	14.95
Silkworm	14.95
Smash TV	18.95
Space 1889	14.95
Space Gun	16.95
Spacewrecked	16.95
Spot	16.95
Starflight 2	18.95
Stormball	14.95
Strider 1	16.95
Strider 2	16.95
Stunt Car Racer	16.95
Super Monaco GP	19.95
Super Off Road Racing	16.95
Super Ski 2	18.95
Super Space Invaders	19.95
Switchblade 1	16.95
S.W.I.V. (Silkworm 4)	16.95
Sword of Honor	18.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
Terminator 2	18.95
Tetris	13.95
The Jetsons	16.95
The Krystal	14.95
The Three Stooges	18.95
Toobin'	14.95
Treasure Trap	16.95
Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Trump Casino 2	18.95
Turrican 2	18.95
Turtles 2 The Arcade Game	18.95
Typhoon of Steel (SSI)	18.95
Ultima 5	21.95
Under Pressure	16.95
Universal Military Sim. 2	16.95
Vengeance of Excalibur	18.95
Volfied	18.95
Wargame Construction Set	16.95
Weird Dreams	14.95
Wild Wheels	16.95
Wings	18.95
Wolfpack	18.95
World Boxing Manager	18.95
Xenon 2	14.95
Zak McCracken	18.95
Zara Thruster (Thrust)	16.95
Zoetrope	19.95

NEW TITLES

Rome A.D. 92	40
Ramparts	38
Troddlers	38
Shuttle	40
Zool -or- Zool AGA	38
Humans	38
Wiz Kid	38
Legend of Valor	42
Amberstar	42
Putty	40
Fire Force	38
Crazy Cars 3	38
B.C. Kid	38
Waxworks	45
WWF 2	38
Street Fighter 2	38
Caesar	40
Nigell Mansel's Grand Prix	38
Sabre Team	38
No Second Prize	38
Chaos Engine	soon!
Legend of Karandya	42
Curse of Enchantria	42
Trolls	38
Wing Commander	42
Shadow Worlds	38
Harrier Assault	45
Gunship 2000	Call
Nick Faldo Champ. Golf	45
Assassin	38
Project X	40
Tornado Flight Simulator	Call
Reach for the Skies	Call
Body Blows	Call

MULTIPACKS

Big Box 2
Includes: Bombuzzle, R-Type, Back to the Future 3, Sinbad, Armalyte, Shanghai, International Karate Plus, T.V. Sports Football, The Real Ghostbusters, Defenders of the Earth.
ALL FOR $49.95

The Dream Team
Includes: WWF, The Simpsons, Terminator 2
ALL FOR $39.95

Capcom Collection
Includes: Strider, Strider 2, Ghouls & Ghosts, U.N. Squadron, Forgotten Worlds, L.E.D. Storm, Last Duel
ALL FOR $39.95

Super Heroes
Includes: Last Ninja 2, Strider 2, Indiana Jones Crusade, The Spy Who Loved Me
ALL FOR $29.95

Ten Great Games
Includes: Chicago '90, Xenon 2, Ferrari Formula 1, Pro Tennis Tour, Pick and Pile, Superski, Carrier Command, Rick Dangerous, Satan, Nighthunter
ALL FOR ONLY $39.95

Future Classics
Includes: Tank Battle, Diskman, Blockerlanch, Lost Maze, Diet Riot
ALL FOR $14.95

Combat Classics
Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR $44.95

Super Fighters
Includes: Final Fight, Pit Fighter, WWF 1
ALL FOR $39.95

High Energy
Includes: North and South, Hostages, Teenage Queen, Tin Tin on the Moon, Fire and Forget
ALL FOR $24.95

Top League
Includes: Speedball 2, F-16 Falcon, Midwinter, Rick Dangerous 2, T.V. Sports Football
ALL FOR $34.95

Fantastic Worlds
Megalomania, Pirates, Populus, Realms, Wonderland
ALL FOR $49.95

Powerhits
Little Computer People, Shanghai, Battletech, Fighter Bomber, Wicked, G.B. Air Rally, Hacker 2, Tournament Golf, Spin Dizzy World, Ports of Call
ALL FOR $49.95

Amiga TEN Star
Clever and Smart, Eskimo Games, Power Sticks, Spin World, Sky Blaster, Vampire's Empire, Crystal Hammer, Final Mission, Triple-X, Little Dragon
ALL FOR $49.95

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power

ALL WITH DISKS- $10 each
Amiga Shopper-*no disk* $5

Of Course There's More! Call For The BIG List!

Fax (305) 481-6184

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment.
Mastercard & Visa $5.00 • C.O.D. (Cash Only) $10.00
Next day & second day air available! Call for prices on special shipping.
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. Call 305-491-0398

Price & Availability subject to change!
No refunds or exchanges
Defective products exchanged with same item.
U.S. products warranted through manufacturer.
U.K. products warranted through Sideline.

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

TENEX
Computer Express
1-800-PROMPT-1

GVP AMIGA UPGRADES

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVES		
A500-HD8+0/40 II	C14076	349.00
A500-HD8+0/80 II	C14085	419.00
A500-HD8+0MB/120 II	C10039	479.00
A500-HD8+0MB/213 II	C13940	629.00
GVP A530 TURBO-ACCELERATOR & DRIVE		
A530 Combo 40+1/80 II	C15072	719.00
A530 with 120 MB Hard Drive	C12376	759.00
A530 with 213 MB Hard Drive	C13950	899.00
GVP A2000 IMPACT SERIES II HARD CARDS		
A2000 Barecard	93667	149.99
A2000-HC8+0MB/120 II	C10059	399.00
A2000-HC8+0MB/213 II	C13964	549.00
GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE/ HARD CARD MEMORY EXPANSION		
1MByte SIMM	93693	39.99
G-FORCE 030— 25MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS		
Combo030-25/25/1/0	99133	529.00
Combo030-25/25/1/120	99152	829.00
Combo030-25/25/1/213	C13986	949.00
G-FORCE 030— 40MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS		
Combo030-40/40/4/0	99175	749.00
Combo030-40/40/4/120	97545	999.00
Combo030-40/40/4/213	C13992	1199.00
Combo030-40/40/4/540	C15084	1999.00
G-FORCE 030— 50MHz 68030 ACCELERATORS		
Combo030-50/50/4/0	97568	1249.00
Combo030-50/50/4/120	97589	1499.00
Combo030-50/50/4/213	C14010	1699.00
Combo030-50/50/4/540	C15092	2299.00
G-FORCE 040— 28MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS		
G-Force3000-040/28/2	99124	1599.00
G-FORCE 040— 33MHz 68040 ACCELERATORS		
Combo040-33/33/4/120	C14009	1649.00
Combo040-33/33/4/213	C13843	1749.00
Combo040-33/33/4/540	C15104	2399.00
G-FORCE ACCELERATOR RAM UPGRADES		
1MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10076	69.99
4MByte, 60ns SIMM	C10089	199.00
1MByte, 40ns SIMM	C10092	219.95
GVP PHONE PAK	C10989	399.00
PC/286 MODULE for GVP	97713	109.99
I/O EXTENDER	C15476	199.00
A1230 TURBO PLUS	C15468	CALL
A1200 SCSI RAM PLUS	C15457	CALL

AMIGA SYSTEM UPGRADES

AMIGA 500 CD ROM DRIVE	C12825	399.00
TENEX INTERNAL A500 HARD DRIVES		
TENEX 105MByte Kit	95724	CALL
3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.		
3.5"External Drive	89276	84.99
1MBYTE x 8 x 80 SIMMs	93693	44.95
BIGFOOT POWER SUPPLY	92898	94.95
SUPRADRIVE 500XP HARD DRIVES		
52MByte with 1MB	96445	465.00
52MByte with 2MB	96455	545.00
120MByte with 2MB	96643	665.00
240MByte with 2MB	96653	909.00
SUPRADRIVE 500XP UPGRADES.		
512KByte kit	97255	23.95
2MByte kit	97263	99.95
TRIFECTA 500 LX	C13566	CALL
TRIFECTA 2000 LX	C13578	CALL
WORDSYNC SCSI INTERFACE		
WordSync interface	88673	99.95
DKB 2632 32 BIT MEM EXP.	C13812	459.00
HARD DRIVE INTERFACE FOR A1000	C13533	174.99

MODEMS & FAXES

GVP PHONE PAK	C10989	399.00
SUPRAMODEM 2400	96667	69.99
Modem Serial Cable	A42447	12.95
SUPRAMODEM 2400+	96678	114.99
SUPRAMODEM 2400ZI+	96688	119.99
SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL		
FAX/Modem, v.32	97149	239.95
FAX/Modem, v.32bis	97154	299.99
PLATINUM ONLINE	88486	24.99

HARD DRIVES

See Feature Section to Right

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

BEETLE MOUSE W/PAD	94074	34.95
BOING! MOUSE W/PAD	94089	99.95
ERGO JOYSTICK from WICO	76253	17.95
FLEXIDRAW 184-A LIGHT PEN	82037	89.95
ROCTEC AMIGA MOUSE	95252	24.99
THE SWIFTY MOUSE	97200	26.99
THE WIZ TABLET	96489	239.99
TRIPLETRACK TRACKBALL	96994	49.95
ZOOMER/YOKE JOYSTICK	88081	44.95
MIGRAPH HAND SCANNER	C14189	259.99
MIGRAPH OCR SOFTWARE	C13626	259.99
OMNI EUREKA 400 DPI HAND SCANNER	C12638	149.99

MEMORY & ACCELERATORS

A601 EXPANSION W/ CLOCK	C13508	84.99
A601 EXPANSION W/ 1MB	C13510	69.99
A600/600HD CARD W/ 2MB	C12288	199.99
A600/600HD CARD W/ 4MB	C12294	329.99
MEGA MIDGET RACER	C10998	399.95
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 1MByte		
500 RX w/1MByte	94016	124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit	97312	64.95
SUPRARAM 500 RX with 2MByte		
500 RX w/2MByte	94029	185.95
2MByte Upgrade Kit	97278	99.95
SUPRARAM 2000		
with 0MByte	89048	109.95
with 2MByte	88683	165.95
with 4MByte	88691	224.95
VECTOR 68030 for the A2000	C12606	699.99
EXPANSION BOARDS FOR THE A1200		
No FPU with Clock	C15195	139.99
14 MHz with Clock	C15203	159.99
20 MHz with Clock	C15212	179.99
25 MHz with Clock	C15227	229.99
50 MHz with Clock	C15234	339.99

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

A2010 3.5 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	91888	109.95
A3010 3.5 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE	94173	99.95
A500 REPLACEMENT INT. DRIVE	C12554	89.99

AMIGA ENHANCEMENTS

AMIGADOS 2.1		
A500/A2000	96335	89.95
A3000	97707	34.95
AMIGADOS 2.1 UPGRADE	C13858	44.99
FAT AGNUS, 2MBYTE		
Fat Agnus 8372B, 2MByte	98564	79.95
Fat Agnus 8372B/MegAChip 2000	C10013	289.00
FAT AGNUS, 1MBYTE	98553	59.95
SUPER DENISE 8373	98572	44.95
CHIP PULLER	C10249	14.95
THE SWITCH MAN	C15054	39.99

EMULATORS

A-MAX II PLUS	C12654	339.99
POWER PC BOARD	96620	269.95
PC/286 MODULE for GVP	97713	149.00
ATonce+ PC/AT EMULATOR	A70756	179.99
BRIDGEBOARD XT	84706	99.99

DATA STORAGE

SYQUEST DRIVES FOR AMIGA & MAC		
44MByte External Drive	A63425	429.95
88MByte External Drive	A67222	599.95
44MByte Cartridge	A60583	79.95
88MByte Cartridge	A62872	109.95
20MBYTE FLOPTICAL DISK DRIVE		
Internal Floptical Drive	98668	499.99
External Floptical Drive	98659	599.99
20MByte Floptical Diskette	98160	19.99
TENEX SCSI TAPE BACKUP	A84109	699.00

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA 520 VIDEO ADAPTER	79283	34.95
CHROMAKEY +	C12786	339.99
DCTV	91689	399.00
DIGITAL EDIT MASTER	C13427	2299.00
DIGI-VIEW MEDIASTATION	97387	151.99
FIRECRACKER 24	97281	819.95
GENLOCK from GVP	C13821	399.00
IMPACT VISION 24		
Impact Vision 24	95867	1699.00
Optional adapter for A200	95877	49.99
KITCHEN SYNC	94366	1595.00
OPALVISION	C11916	969.99
PERSONAL TBC III	C13009	CALL
ROCGEN PLUS NEW PRICE!	94183	249.99
ROCKEY	C11693	349.00
Spectrum FRAME GRABBER	C11448	449.00
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0		
Video Toaster	96598	$CALL
VIVID 24	C13436	2699.00

PRINTERS

PANASONIC		
KX-P1180I	A68584	159.95
KX-P2180I	A68846	179.95
KX-P1123	A57108	199.95
KX-P2123	A72449	239.99
KX-P1124I	A57112	289.95
KX-P1624	87444	349.95
KX-P4410 Laser	A71385	649.95
STAR		
NX-1001	90895	136.99
NX-2420 Rainbow	A51047	284.95
NX-1040 Rainbow	C12275	164.99

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0	98154	169.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 4.0	C12064	119.99
Page4.0/Draw 4.0 Bundle	C12072	239.00
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL	92135	147.99
Conversion Kit	92149	52.95
ART EXPRESSIONS	C14843	159.99
BRILLIANCE	C14883	139.99
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	96039	39.95
COMIC SETTER	81815	41.95
DESIGN WORKS	94439	72.99
THE DIRECTOR V. 2.0	90147	75.99
GOLD DISK TYPE		
Designer Pack	90067	34.95
Decorative Pack	90072	39.95
IMAGINE 2.0	90166	189.99
OUTLINE FONTS	94390	129.95
PAGESTREAM 2.2	C10679	169.99
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	C14870	139.99
SAXON PUBLISHER 1.1	94069	169.99
SPECTRA COLOR	94607	64.95
VISTA PRO	94118	54.99
ZUMA FONT PACK 1-2-3	97513	59.95
ZUMA FONT PACK 4-5-6	97525	59.95

AMIGA VIDEO SOFTWARE

ALTERIMAGE	C11381	64.99
BREAD & BUTTER FONTS	95944	57.99
CALIGARI 24	C13760	249.99
CALIGARI 2	88289	279.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS	95951	57.99
CINEMORPH	C12922	89.99
DELUXE PAINT IV 4.1	94997	107.95
DELUXE PAINT IV AGA	C13277	124.99
DELUXE VIDEO® III	79452	99.95
IMAGE F/X	C10973	244.99
MORPH PLUS	C13149	147.99
PLAYMATION	C13779	329.99
PROVIDEO CG II	C11391	111.99
PRO VIDEO GOLD	88186	119.99
PRO VIDEO PORT	93838	169.99
VIDEO TOASTER SOFTWARE UPGRADE 2.0	C10139	339.00
VIDEO DIRECTOR	96170	133.99

CAD SOFTWARE

GFX CAD (FullVersion)	C11639	264.99
GFX CAD (Upgrade)	C11642	129.99

AMIGA MUSIC AND SOUND

AMAS V. 2.0		
Includes MIDI interface	86334	89.99
BOOM BOX	C13443	36.99
POWERED STEREO SPEAKERS	97290	34.95
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO	97302	74.99
MIDI INTERFACE	C10669	34.99
MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM		
Miracle System	99026	319.99
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	86370	69.95
TIGER CUB	89721	74.95
VIDEO MUSIC BOX	C14865	69.99



MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM.

A revolutionary learning method that conquers traditional teaching hurdles by making studying fun and productive. Features include an electronic piano keyboard capable of synthesizing over 100 digitized instruments, 25-to 25-pin cable, utility software, an AC adapter, earphones, and output jacks so you can use it with your stereo. Use the synthesizer as a stand-alone instrument without the computer platform. (Note: A1000 needs a one-to-one gender changer).

Miracle Piano 99026 319.99

AMIGA UTILITIES

AMI-ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	84884	29.95
AMI-BACK v2.0	94057	44.95
ASSEMPRO	83926	64.95
DIRECTORY OPUS	C14894	62.99
DISKMASTER II	95936	39.95
DOS-2-DOS	98403	31.95
GIGAMEM	C13798	99.99
KICKBACK	C11420	39.99
MAVERICK, V4	89601	32.95
MICROFICHE FILER +	94095	119.95
QUARTERBACK	C10964	44.99
RAWCOPY	C14857	44.95
SAS/C COMPILER	C12252	242.99
VIRTUAL REALITY Studio 2.0	96193	57.99

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

DISTANT SUNS 4.1	94599	49.95
DYNACADD V. 2	C12714	649.99
EASY AMOS	C14913	34.99
AMOS-THE CREATOR	C14927	49.99
EXCELLENCE 3.0	89330	99.99
FINAL COPY II	C12807	89.99
GOLD DISK OFFICE	90052	119.95
HOTLINKSV.1.1	C13526	46.99
MAXIPLAN 4	C11379	124.99
MINI OFFICE	C14932	69.99
PHASAR	C11079	49.99
PROFESSIONAL CALC	96151	174.99
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440	51.99
PROWRITE™ 3.3	88222	54.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL II	C14203	79.99
SUPERBASE 4 PRO	C14194	179.99

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

SCALA MULTIMEDIA	C14301	CALL
SCALA 500— HOME TITLER	97001	119.95
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126	42.99
AMIGAVISION PRO	C12837	319.00
ESSENCE	C14904	49.99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE TOP ALL-STAR GAMES

AWESOME	91098	27.95
LEMMINGS	92226	27.95
OH NO! MORE LEMMINGS	96818	29.99
Add-on disk-more levels!	95686	22.99
POWERMONGER	90767	31.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SPORTS

4-D BOXING	98954	31.95
CARL LEWIS	C11065	29.99
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	98939	31.95
LINKS	97799	29.95
Bountiful Golf Course	C11204	16.99
Firestone Country Club	97808	16.95
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL: The Manager's Challenge	98099	24.95
NIGEL MANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP	C15029	39.99
NIGEL MANSELL'S AGA VERSION (FOR A1200 OR A4000)	C14118	39.99
RED ZONE	C11082	29.99
TONY LARUSSA ULTIMATE BASEBALL	93873	9.99
WORLD CIRCUIT	96058	36.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE ADVENTURE

AD&D CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN: Dragonlance Fantasy Role-Playing V.1	88879	16.99
AD&D: Dark Queen of Krynn	C10751	32.95
AD&D: Death Nights of Krynn	94156	14.99
AD&D: Gateway to the Savage Frontier	97787	16.99
AD&D: Pools of Darkness	95309	44.95
AD&D: Treasures of the Savage Frontier	C11109	32.99
AGONY	98968	29.99
AMERICAN GLADIATORS	C10780	24.95
AMNIOS	94659	32.95
ARMOUR-GEDDON	98979	29.99
AQUAVENTURA	C11055	29.99
BATTLE SQUADRON	C13396	9.99
BEAST II: SHADOW DEEPENS	90435	34.95
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	C14057	32.99
BEAST III: OUT OF THE SHADOW	C12351	33.99
BLACK CRYPT	96283	31.95
BUZ ALDRIN	C13213	39.99
CARTHAGE	98985	29.95
CASTLES	94877	34.95
CLIK CLAK	C14131	29.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	C13150	32.99
CONQUEST OF JAPAN	C13490	34.99
CREEPERS	C13165	29.99
CRIME DOES NOT PAY	C12500	32.99
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE	C11124	34.99
DARKSEED	C13787	39.99
DEMONIAK	C12512	30.99
DESERT STRIKE	C13304	31.99
DISCOVERY COLUMBUS	C13483	34.99
DRAGON'S LAIR III	C13931	39.99
DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS STRIKES BACK	C12772	29.99
ELVIRA II: JAWS of CERBERUS	95847	26.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	96309	39.95
GLOBAL EFFECT	C10760	31.99
THE GODFATHER	95648	30.95
GODS	C11159	28.99
GUY SPY	95427	29.99
HEIMDALL	C12387	19.99
HOI	C13259	24.99
HUMANS	C10770	26.95
LEANDER	95698	29.99

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges.

LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	C12401	34.99
LORDS OF TIME	C13262	29.99
LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM	C11340	44.99
MEGAFORTRESS: FLIGHT OF THE OLD DOG	95096	37.95
MIGHT & MAGIC III	96297	34.99
MURDERS IN SPACE	C12475	32.99
MYTH	C10005	18.95
NAM	C12530	32.99
OMAR SHERIF ON BRIDGE	C13229	36.99
PALADIN II	C13474	42.99
THE PERFECT GENERAL	98779	34.99
THE PLAGUE	C13410	7.99
POPULOUS II	96271	38.95
POPULOUS II CHALLENGE	C12340	22.99
PROPHECY OF THE SHADOW	C12226	39.99
POWERMONGER: WWI	95062	19.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	C10606	34.95
ROAD RASH	C13289	31.99
ROBOCOP 3-D	C10739	34.95
SHADOWLANDS	C12545	29.99
SILENT SERVICE II	98792	37.95
SWORD OF SODAN	C13402	9.99
TENGEN ARCADE HITS	C11147	26.99
THIRD REICH	C10795	29.95
TITUS THE FOX	C13173	34.99
TURRICAN	C13384	9.99
ULTIMA VI: False Prophet	96042	39.99
UNREAL	C10292	7.95
VIKINGS	C10700	29.99
WARLORDS	C13908	34.99
WIZARDRY: Crusaders of the Dark Savant	97823	46.95
WOLF PACK	C10106	14.95
ZOOL (FOR A1200 and A4000)	C15118	37.99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE FAVORITE CHARACTERS



THE AMAZING SPIDER-MAN	91324	19.95
ARACHNOPHOBIA	93899	9.99
DICK TRACY	93907	9.99
DUCKTALES: Quest for Gold	91491	9.99
HILL STREET BLUES	C10717	24.95
INDY JONE FATE ATLANTIS	C15492	39.99
LAST NINJA	95390	22.95
STAR TREK: 25TH ANNIVERSARY	C13237	34.99
T.M.N.T. ARCADE	95604	24.99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE STRATEGY GAMES

AIR SUPPORT	C11042	29.99
BATTLE CHESS	87568	29.95
BLACKJACK ACADEMY	83027	16.95
CASTLES II	C13243	34.99
CYBER EMPIRES	C13292	31.99
DUNE	C12392	39.99
LIGHT CORRIDOR	C12482	32.99
MONOPOLY	84552	29.95
SIMCITY	82879	29.99
SIMEARTH	C11857	39.99
TETRIS	83835	26.95



ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SIMULATION GAMES

A-TRAIN	C13362	39.99
ASHES OF EMPIRE	C13467	47.99
CIVILIZATION	C11092	49.99
CRAZY CARS 3	C12463	32.99
EAGLES RIDER	C12522	32.99
MYSTICAL	C12495	32.99
SHUTTLE	96138	32.99
SCENERY ANIMATOR 2.0	C11461	54.99
TRACON II	92678	39.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ALGEBRA I	C10948	34.95
AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	29.99
ARITHMETIC	C10934	34.95
BRIDGE 6.0	96218	24.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	14.95
PHUNNYPHONEMES	C12668	19.99
SCRABBLE	84567	17.95
STUDYWARE FOR THE SAT	C10952	34.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	85229	29.99
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	89179	29.99
WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	91005	29.99
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	86677	29.99

Order Toll-Free Nationwide
1-800-PROMPT-1

AMIGA 600

$299.99!

Amiga 600 Bonus Pack
Includes
Amiga 600 Computer
Great Software Titles
C12846$299.99

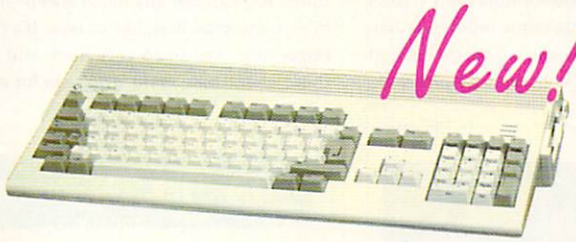


Amiga 600 HD Bonus Pack
Includes
Amiga 600HD Computer
with 40 MByte Hard Drive
Great Software Titles
C12855$499.99

Amiga 600 Graphics Pack
Includes
Amiga 600 Computer
Amiga 1084S Color Monitor
with Stereo Sound
Great Software Titles
K12987$569.99

Amiga 600HD Graphics Pack
Includes
Amiga 600HD Computer
with 40 MByte Hard Drive
Amiga 1084S Color Monitor
with Stereo Sound
Great Software Titles
K12995$769.99

AMIGA 1200



New!

Includes
- Hi Resolution AGA Chip Set (Same as Amiga 4000)
- Fast 14.32 MHz Processor
- 2MBytes of Chip RAM
- 256.000 Simultaneous Colors
- IDE Hard Drive Interface
- Multiple Display Options

Call For Lowest Pricing

A1200 with Hard Drive
Call For Lowest Pricing

1960 Color Monitor
Call For Lowest Pricing

HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!

Guaranteed LOWEST Prices

Seagate 42MByte IDE External Hard Drive *for only $159.99*

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR THE A500, A2000, A3000, & A4000

IDE Drives

Quantum 42 MByte Hard Drive	C11762	169.99
Quantum 85 MByte Hard Drive	C11779	209.99
Quantum 127 MByte Hard Drive	C11780	279.99
Quantum 170 MByte Hard Drive	C11790	319.99

SCSI Drives

Quantum 42 MByte Hard Drive	C11806	189.99
Quantum 85 MByte Hard Drive	C11815	249.99
Quantum 127 MByte Hard Drive	C11922	299.99
Quantum 170 MByte Hard Drive	C11933	339.99

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR THE A500, A600, AND A1200

40 MByte Hard Drive	C15329	169.99
64 MByte Hard Drive	A85482	CALL
85 MByte Hard Drive	A88366	229.99
128MByte Hard Drive	A88382	339.99
160MByte Hard Drive	C15351	499.99
Required Cable for A600, 1200	A85461	8.99
Required Kit for A500	95748	134.50

DATAFLYER Express



The DataFlyer Express upgrades the Amiga 500 with a hard drive and up to 8 MBytes of memory. Just add any 3.5 inch low profile hard drive and SIMM memory modules. The controller comes in either SCSI, IDE or a SCSI/IDE combination hard drive controller. Includes all software, hardware and cables, auto-boosting, auto install, DB25 SCSI pass thru (SCSI only), and drive and power LED display. Compatible with Floptical, CD-ROM, Amax II (SCSI), Syquest (SCSI), Power PC and KCS AT emulator (SCSI/IDE), and Baseboard. (Note: Hard drive not included).

Data Flyer Express SCSI	C13116	$169.99
Data Flyer Express IDE	C13120	$159.99
Data Flyer Express SCSI/IDE	C13130	$199.99

Order Toll-Free Nationwide
1-800-PROMPT-1
(1-800-776-6781)
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am - 8:00pm
Sat. 9:00am - 2:00pm (EST)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$4.95
$20.00-$39.99	$5.95
$40.00-$74.99	$6.95
$75.00-$99.99	$7.95
$100.00-$149.99	$9.95
$150.00-$299.99	$10.95
$300.00-$499.00	$12.95
$500.00-$699.99	$19.95
$700.00-$999.99	$27.95
$1000 & Over	2.8% of Order

We Carry a Complete Line of Amiga Hardware!
A2000! A3000! More!
Call for the Lowest Prices in the U.S.!

56800 Magnetic Drive • Mishawaka, IN 46545 • (219)259-7051 FAX (219)259-0300 • We gladly accept mail orders! • Prices and specifications subject to change. X1J

MORE SHORT TAKES

From p. 97.

naming the top Amiga developers. But this venerable board-game publisher has shown a real gift for bringing its classics to the Amiga—first with Third Reich and now with Diplomacy ($34.95). A PD version of this Great War-era strategy game has been around for years on the Amiga, but it didn't offer computer opponents. This one does—as many as you need—and they're smart little buggers, too. As in the case of Third Reich, this isn't a graphical or sonic tour de force—and a computer really can't replace the huge human element in the board game—but it's fast and challenging, and it shows off the delightful complexities of the game. (It's also very economically priced.)

Brides of Dracula

I don't quite know what to make of this weird vampire game from England's Gonzo label (distributed here by Hollyware). On one hand, Brides of Dracula ($29.95) does have some sly appeal. There's a rather neat two-player mode with a split-screen. (You can play as the Count trying to nail 13 brides or as van Helsing trying to assemble his Vampire Destruction Kit.) The graphics are detailed and vivid—the packaging claims 236 simultaneous colors—and the ability to open doors and explore buildings gives the game an adventure cast.

This van Helsing, however, walks like a turn-of-the-century nerd. It probably isn't for pre-teens; there are lots of, uh, picturesque women in here wearing less than Madonna in high summer. (A recurring theme in vampire games: Remember the full frontal nudity in Vampire's Empire?) The game would have benfitted from some fleshing out of a different kind—say, a "search" or "talk" function. A curiosity, at least.

Schelober's Quest for A Babe

The title and the six-pack belch that introduces the game make this sound sophomoric. The game proper (3DK, $26 money order or $30 COD) is anything but. Schelober's Quest for A Babe is basically Gauntlet with puzzles or a more arcade-like version of Dark Spyre. Either way, great fun, and well-executed fun at that, as you send this little Simpsons-skinned caveman around collecting keys, food, and loot (called bucks and chunks). The levels are many, massive, and often tricky. The pure joystick control is superb. And, naturally, it goes on hard disk.

Paladin II Quest Disk: The Dark One

Paladin had The Scrolls of Talmouth. Paladin II has The Dark One (Impressions, $19.95)—a batch of 20 linked quests set in a renewed battle against the unknown-but-still-sinister DO of the title. Admittedly, these scenarios are intended for advanced Paladin characters, but they're a very tough lot, without any much let-up, and it might have been nice to throw in an additional breather or two. (Only one quest is rated easy, eight are rated hard, and three very hard, and that's at the expert level.) Back up those characters, mate. You're in for a fight.



Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

THE NEXT ROUND

Little Green-Haired Men—The Lemmings are not only back, but thriving. In Lemmings 2: The Tribes (Psygnosis, $59.99), the Walkers, Diggers, Climbers, and Builders are joined by more specialized tribesmen. Beach Lemmings surf, Sport Lemmings run and jump, Polar Lemmings ski, and Circus Lemmings inflate balloons to float away. Unfortunately, the 12 newly formed tribes are in terrible danger (again). Can you save and reunite the tribes for the final exodus? (RS# 101.)

Dive Deep—In Point Of View Computing's SubVersion, you're captain of the submarine *Nautilus* on a mission to eliminate enemy destroyers from the Euclidean Strait. Sounds simple, right? Not when you factor in the enemy subs, sharks, limited supplies, and more complications. The focus here is on strategy and resource management, not simply getting off a good shot. A mission simulator lets you ply a game with preset values, rather than random ones. As an added challenge, a contest mode is included. All registered owners will periodically receive special mission specs. The captain with the highest score at the contest deadline wins a prize. (RS# 102.)

Stone Age Follies—Sometimes you really do need to reinvent the wheel. In Introducing the Humans (Gametek, $39.95) you coordinate the efforts of a Stone Age tribe of humans to gather the basics for survival—fire, the wheel, and other necessities. Stone Age humans aren't always cooperative, however, so get ready. You'll need reasoning skills and arcade reflexes. (RS# 103.)■

Software Hut

Commodore AMIGA

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Info 215-586-5701
FAX 215-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 9 to 5 - Eastern

We do not publish a catalog. Please call if you don't see what you want.

- *The largest Authorized AMIGA dealer in the United States*
- *Full line of Hardware, Software, & Peripherals... IN STOCK*

Hard Drives & Bridgeboard

A3070 Tape Bacvkup 150MB	Call
CBM A2286 AT Bridgeboard	$279.00
Syquest 88Mb Removable Drive	389.00
Syquest 44Mb Cartridge	75.00
Syquest 88Mb Cartridge	119.00
Case & Cabling to make Ext. Syq	100.00
Sony 6150 Tapes	21.95

Accelerators & RAM Boards

All GVP Products In Stock	**Call**
DataFlyer 8Mb Board w/2Mb	$165.00
Derringer 25Mz w/Math Co & 4MB	499.00
MBX board for A1200 14Mz/0K	149.00
MBX board for A1200 25Mz/0K	249.00
4MB & 8MB RAM for MBX boards	Call
Progressive Accelerators In Stock	Call
Supra 500RX RAM 2Mb	189.00
VXL Accelerator & RAM in Stock	Call

Power Supplies, Video, & More

A-Max 2 Plus Emulator	$345.00
Mac 512K ROMS	Call
Big Foot Power Supply	89.00
DCTV	385.00
Golden Image Amiga Mouse	32.00
Janus 2.1 Upgrade Kit	**35.00**
Kraft Triple Track Trackball	**40.00**
Miracle Keyboard Learning System	329.00
Personal TBC 3	789.00
RocGen Plus	279.00
Speedking Analog Amiga Joystick	21.00

Motherboards

A500 w/swap-All Revs	$150.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 6 or above	225.00
A2000 w/swap-Rev 3.9 to 4.5	400.00
A2000 Rev 6.X Motherboard	499.00
A3000 25Mz w/swap	449.00

HARD DRIVES

A2091 SCSI Controller	$69.00
2MB Ram for A2091	80.00
2.5" IDE HDs for A600/A1200	Call
Other IDE & SCSI drives	Call
Maxtor 120MB LPS HD	269.00
Quantum 127MB ELS HD	329.00
Conner 212MB LPS HD	**359.00**
Toshiba, Fujitsu	Call

Looking for LARGE Hard Drives? We have the BEST prices on Toshibas. These compact drives are rated highest in speed and dependability. Toshiba 540MB, 877MB or 1.2Gig 3.5 HH... CALL

SPECIALS ON A500 PARTS

Limited Supply of Specially Priced and Selected A500 Parts. All are New and with a 1 Year Warranty.

A501 512K RAM A500	$35.00
A500 Keyboard	29.95
A500 Int. Floppy Drive	49.95
A500 Case w/Shield	24.95
A500 Motherboard Rev 5	119.95

EXCLUSIVE

CBM A2024 Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

- 1008 x 600 Resolution
- 14" Paper White Disp. - NTSC & PAL
- Supports ALL Amigas & Disp. Modes
- Perfect for Programmers & DTP
- Originally $895.00

NOW $199.00

CBM PARTS & PERIPHERALS

A2320 DeInterlace Board	$145.00
A2232 Multi Serial Board	225.00
A520 Video Adapter	29.00
A1000 Keyboard	79.95
A2000 Keyboard	59.95
A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A2000 Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int Floppy Drive	69.95
A500 Power Supply	35.00
A1000 Power Supply	62.00
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A1050 256K RAM A1000	39.95

MONITOR SPECIAL

1802 - Composite NTSC Color Perfect 2nd/3rd Toaster monitors
$145.00

1084 - New factory sealed color monitor w/Amiga cable
$199.00

1084S - Current color stereo model w/Amiga cable
$275.00

WB 2 UPGRADES

DOS 2.1 Kit with ROM	$86.00
2.1 Enhancer - no ROM	47.00
A2620/A2630 Eprom Kit	$35.00
Super Denise 8373 chip	34.00

2630 ACCEL

- 68030 & 68882 Math Co 25Mz
- 4 Megabytes of 32 Bit RAM
- 1 Year Warranty by Commodore
- Fully DOS 2.0 Compatible
- Originally $895.00

NOW $489.00



AMIGAS

A600, A2000, A3000, etc, Toaster & Other Amiga configurations are available. We Sell and Service the entire Amiga line of computers. Please call for complete pricing on the configuration you need.

A1960 MultiScan Monitor	$499.00
A2386 SX Bridgeboard	499.00
A600, A1200, A2000, A4000	Call
A3000 Tower 200MB HD, 5MB RAM	1899.00

Software Hut EXCLUSIVE Hi-Density Floppy Drives

hiDex

You no longer need an A4000 to use high density floppies. Any Amiga with Workbench 2.04, or higher, can now use these *external* units. hiDex floppy drives feature CBM's approved high density mechanisms and a full 1 Year Warranty. They also perform as normal 880K drives & support A-Max2 Plus & 386 BridgeBoard. They come in a sturdy, complimentary painted, metal case. Why buy a regular drive when a few extra dollars gets you a hiDex Hi-Density model.

External Model: $124.95
A2000/3000 Internal: $99.95

Software Top 20

Ami-Back 2.0	**$42.00**
Ami-Back Tools	**49.00**
Art Department Pro	159.00
Art Expression	**159.00**
Brilliance	159.00
Broadcast Titler 2	239.00
Caligari 24	279.00
CrossDOS 5 w/CrossPC	39.00
Deluxe Paint 4 - AGA (Specify)	Call
Directory Opus V4	68.00
Excellence 3.0	**65.00**
Imagemaster	149.00
Image FX by GVP	245.00
Imagine 2.0	259.00
Morph Plus	**169.00**
Pixel 3D Pro	159.00
Pro Write 3.3x	59.00
Quarterback 5.x	43.00
Scenery Animator 2	65.00
Vista Pro 3.0	59.00

Amiga Chips & RAM Chips

SIMMS, ZIPS, DRAMS	**Call**
8520 CIA chip	$11.00
2.05 ROM chip only	44.95
Denise chip or Paula chip	22.00
DKB MChip board w/2Mb Agnus	265.00
Fatter Agnus 1 Mb chip	**45.00**
Kickstart 1.3 ROM	26.00
Motorola 68030 RC CPU 50Mz	199.00
Motorola 68882 Math Co 50Mz	139.00
Both Above Motorola Items	299.00
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	45.00
Super Agnus 2 Mb chip	69.00

A590 HD

- 20 Meg Hard Drive for Amiga 500
- NEW & 1 Year Warranty by CBM
- Socketted for 2 Megs RAM
- W/Case, Power Supply, SCSI Pass
- Limited Quantity

NOW $239.95
2 Megs RAM for $80.00

OUR POLICIES

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS or Federal Express.

• All orders are subject to credit card verification •

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Due to advertising schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, Master Card, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Software and accessories shipping is $4.00. Hardware shipping is $6.00 for small items. Call for larger items (ie. Monitors). COD add $5.00. Minimum COD order is $40.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

© Copyright 1993, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

Announcing...

DESKTOP VIDEO WORLD

VIDEO, ANIMATION, COMPUTERS, MULTIMEDIA

A bold, new magazine created especially for computer owners interested in using their equipment to make videos, and for videographers seeking new challenges in computer production.

Each issue contains informative articles on such topics as setting up your own studio, candid reviews on new products, stimulating commentary from industry experts, comprehensive buyer's guides, profiles on desktop video users and more.

Editorial perspectives include coverage on all platforms – IBM, Macintosh and Amiga. Other related articles will cover special techniques, such as:

• QuickTime • Morphing • Full motion video cards • Animation • Time-base correctors • Framegrabbers and more...



Save over 33% on your Charter subscription to *Desktop Video World* and get the next six issues conveniently delivered to your home!

☑ **YES!** Enter my Charter subscription (6 bi-monthly issues) to *Desktop Video World* and bill me later for $15.97. I'll save over 33% off the single copy price. Send no money now!

One for me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

One for a friend

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail To: TechMedia Publishing, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 800-998-0806, Fax: 603-924-4066.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Canadian residents must add 7% GST. Foreign surface rate is $31.97 per subscription. Foreign Air Mail is $49.97 per subscription. Make checks payable in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank to TechMedia Publishing, Inc.

A43AA

DevWare Video

DevWare Video now makes your shopping for instructional products easier than ever before. We offer the largest selection of videos and books...see for yourself!

SPECIAL! - Order any 3 videos and receive "Animation Volume II" *absolutely free!* (Bundles count as 1 video towards offer)

DESKTOP VIDEO

Audio Production for the Video Toaster From Atomic Toaster--learn how to use your Video Toaster to produce broadcastable multi-track, digital audio and CD-quality music. Includes use of Sunrize Studio 16 with AD1012 and AD516, SuperJam!, Bars and Pipes Pro 2.0, Triple Play Plus, Sync Pro, Dr. T's Phantom, MIDI devices, and more. V4008 **$39.95**

The Basics of Video New Release! Classroom-based from Alpha Video explains video signals, tape formats, cameras and video recorders. V4018 **$39.95**

Understanding S-VHS New Release! What S-VHS really is, how it fits into your system and how it can improve your video productions. V4019 **$29.95**

Video Signals and the Toaster New Release! This will provide you with an in-depth examination of how the Toaster accepts and processes video signals. An invaluable tape for anyone working (or intending) with the Toaster. V4020 **$29.95**

Alpha Video 3 Video Bundle V4021 **$74.95**

The AG455/AG1970 Companion New Release! Elite Video's Show All/Tell All on Panasonic's new camcorder and editing deck. Every feature of both units are demonstrated completely. V4009 **$31.95**

The AG-450 Companion V4017 **$36.95**

Canon L-1, LX-100 Camcorder V4013 **$36.95**

The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. I Elite Video will teach you how to get the most from Panasonic's AVE5 or MX10/12 digital video mixers, including how to use them as dual channel, time-based controllers for input to your Video Toaster system. 75 mins. V4014 **$39.95**

The Digital Mixer Companion Vol. II Learn how to do effects with your mixer which shouldn't be possible, but are -- with Elite Video's secrets. V4015 **$39.95**

Digital Mixer Companion I & II V4016 **$69.95**

Sony EVO-9700 Basic Training Tape Volume I. Learn all about every function, operation and trick for the Sony EVO-9700. Includes tons of information not in the manual. 50 mins. V4010 **$29.95**

Sony EVO-9700 Advanced Training Tape Vol. II Advanced: window, synced & timecode dubs, multi-track audio, single frame recording, use of external equipment for titling and A/B roll editing. V4011 **$29.95**

Sony EVO-9700 Training Series I & II Both Basic Training and Advanced Training. V4012 **$49.95**

Pro Video Gold Part One Everything you need to know about Pro Video Gold from Shereff Systems. For novice/intermediate users. V2100 **$32.95**

Pro Video Gold Part Two V2101 **$32.95**

VideoMaker, The Video Series V2065 **$16.95**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ABC Land, The (Cancor)	T2030	$23.95
Amy's Fun 2 3 (Devasoft) Age 2-6	T1075	$32.95
Designasaurus (Brittanica)	T1083	$24.95
Katie's Farm (Broderbund) Age2-5	T1084	$30.95
Mark's Math Lab (Easyscript)	T1085	$34.95
Mathblaster Plus (Davidson)	T1086	$34.95
Mathasaurs I (CanCor) Ages 3+	T1087	$18.95
Mathasaurs II (CanCor) Ages 3+	T1088	$18.95
My Paint 2.0 (Saddleback) Best Seller	T1089	$34.95
My Paint Coloring Disks 1-9	Call	$14.95
McGee (Broderbund) Ages 2-5	T1091	$28.95
McGee at Fun Fair (B-bund) Age 2-5	T1091	$28.95
Where in Europe/Carmen Sandiego	T2017	$34.95
Where in Time/Carmen Sandiego	T2018	$34.95
Where in USA/Carmen Sandiego	T2019	$34.95
Where in World/Carmen Sandiego	T2020	$34.95
Voyager (Sky Simulation)	T1146	$66.95

ALPHA DATA HARDWARE
BEST SELLING ACCESSORIES

External 3.5" Floppy Drive	T1010	$87
Infra-Red Cordless Mouse	T1014	$75
Optical Mega Mouse	T1112	$49
Optical Mouse Pen	T1017	$65
3 Button Trackball w/lock button	T1018	$49
3 Button Trackball w/Crystal Ball	T1019	$49
Opto-Mechanical Mega Mouse	T1015	$29
A2000 4MB RAM Card	T1008	$219
A2000 4MB RAM Card w/2MB Inst.	T1012	$189
A500 4MB RAM Card w/2MB Inst.	T1011	$159
A500 4MB RAM Card	T1009	$189
A500 4MB RAM Card w/0K Inst.	T1007	$109
A500 512K RAM Card	T1013	$41
AlfaScan Hand Scanner w/software	T1023	$185
AlfaScan Plus w/software	T1024	$235
Boot Selector Switch	T1022	$29
Electrical Switch for Mouse/Joystick	T1020	$29
Electrical Kickstart Switch	T1021	$29
Advanced Gravis Joystick	T1025	$37
Wico Ergo Stick	T1027	$19
Flickermaster	T1028	$15
Konix Navigator Autofire Joystick	T1029	$15
Printer/Modem Cables	Call	$12

RAZZA VIDEO U.S.A.

The NewTek Video Toaster, 2nd Edition New 1993 Release! Covers creating and installing a Toaster Workstation, basic transitions and effects, DVE moves, creating titles with ToasterCG, using ToasterPaint, using MacLink, using LightWave 3D, and practical applications for the toaster, and more. V2057 **$24.95**

Desktop Video Vol. 1 Razza's best tape for getting started with Amiga Desktop Video. Features excellent advice from experts on camcorders, editors, peripherals, techniques, titling and more. V2062 **$19.95**

Desktop Video Vol. 2 More help on desktop video. Includes comparisons of tape formats, and information on the Video Toaster, LightWave 3D, Dpaint IV, DCTV, Virtual Reality, and more. V2063 **$19.95**

The Amiga Primer Best Seller! The all-time, best seller for getting started with your Amiga, including setup, Workbench, Shell, CLI, expansion and AmigaVision. A must for every Amiga owner. 90 min. V2061 **$14.95**

Magic of Music & MIDI *New Edition!* This brings you the most up-to-date information on using the Amiga as a music generator and MIDI device. Features Super Jam!, Bars & Pipes Pro, Dr. T's, Sonix, Deluxe Music, AudioMaster, and more. While they last! V2072 **$21.95**

Hot Rod Your Amiga Will show you how to add peripherals to your A3000, build a more powerful A2000, and how to expand your A500. Features products from GVP, NewTek and Digital Creations. Tips on accelerators, genlocks, audio and more. V2058 **$18.95**

Amiga Graphics, 2nd Edition V2061 **$16.95**

ANIMATION - ENTERTAINMENT

Animation Vol.I SALE! The original AmigaWorld Animation Video that will fascinate, entertain and inspire viewers as it demonstrates the amazing capabilities of Amiga animation. 48 minutes. V2040 **$11.95**

Animation Vol. II SALE! AmigaWorld's editors do it again. Exciting, innovative animations using programs such as Lightwave 3D, Imagine, Sculpt-Animate 4-D, and DeluxePaint III. You'll be thoroughly entertained by these animated stories. 90 minutes. V2041 **$14.95**

Benny Bear Great for children! The comedy debut of Benny Bear from Haas Animation. The three Benny Bear and one Scrap Cat cartoons are proof that you can generate first-class, entertaining animations using low-cost Amiga products. 30 minutes. V4002 **$14.95**

The Mind's Eye A compelling look at the universe, utilizing the talents of over 300 top computer animation artists. 40 minutes. V2043 **$15.95**

Beyond the Mind's Eye Best Seller! This one is even better than the original! Soundtrack by Jan Hammer. 40 mins. New Low Price! V2044 **$15.95**

1989 Best of the Fests V2047 **$24.95**

1991 Best of the Fests More award-winning animation, experimental & documentary short films from 1991's top Intern'l Film Festivals. 90 min. V2048 **$24.95**

Best of the Fests for Kids Award-winning children's animations--8 films, 40 min. V4007 **$19.95**

Chronos (Miramar) V2045 **$16.95**

Green Toons V2046 **$16.95**

GRAPHICS

Beginner's Guide to Art Department Pro 2+ Just Released! Will help you learn all of ADPros unique features as well as its enhanced palette control, compositing images, antialiasing, FRED, the animation utility, and much more. V4030 **$39.95**

Killer Graphics: Animated Logos with DCTV Volume II. How to create animated 3D logos. Step by step examples. V2102 **$29.95**

Killer Graphics: Real Time Solutions With DCTV Volume I. This tutorial series will teach you how to create killer graphics quickly and easily with the most current version of DCTV, using real projects as examples. 54 minutes V2073 **$29.95**

DPaint IV Video Guide In Saddleback Graphics' easy-to-follow tutorial, you'll explore many of DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics and animation needs. V2060 **$19.95**

Advanced Techniques with DeluxePaint IV Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color animations, professional titling techniques, and much more! 60 minutes V2068 **$19.95**

NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS

LightWave 3D Flying Logos Newest Release! V4024 Step-by-step instructions on converting printed logos into 3D objects to create dazzling animations. Simulate high-end "Paint Box" moving text and graphics. Step-by-step instructions on Pixel 3D Professional. Avail March 18--we'll be the first to have in stock! **$34.95**

LightWave 3D Essentials V2097 3D animation in LightWave's Layout and Renderer is made easy: from loading objects to creating keyframes, from adding backgrounds and lighting effects -- all the way to finished animation. **$34.95**

LightWave 3D Surfaces V2098 Give your 3D objects texture and realism with special techniques used by LightWave artists. Texture mapping, applying images, lighting techniques,bump mapping, and more. **$34.95**

LightWave 3D Modeler V2099 Learn how easy 3D modeling can be! Create basic objects, changing their shapes and defining surfaces, and simple techniques for creating complex 3D objects. **$34.95**

Professional Techniques V2071 Get more from ToasterPaint and ToasterCG with demonstrations of special techniques to create professional network quality graphics.59 minutes **$34.95**

Video Toaster Essentials V2052 The first of 4 videos leads you through a step-by-step guide to the Video Toaster's switcher and special effects. 83 minutes **$34.95**

ToasterPaint Essentials V2069 Discover the full potential of ToasterPaint. This video will take you through each of its powerful functions step by step. 62 minutes **$34.95**

ToasterCG Essentials V2070 A step-by- step guide to the Video Toaster's character generator. Complete with demonstrations of special techniques.59 minutes **$34.95**

LightWave 3D Bundle, 4 Videos V4025 **$124.95**

All 8 Toaster Videos V4026 **$234.95**

The Toaster 2.0 Essentials Bundle
All 4 videos SALE! V2081 **$129.95**

Taming The Wave: Exploring NewTek's LightWave 3D V2074 The most complete LightWave 3D Training System now available will help you take advantage of LightWave's full potential. This training solution features three hours of video with advanced tutorials and hundreds of animations illustrating every major aspect of LightWave. Also includes 2 packed disks with useful 3D items, including 2 Broadcast 3D Fonts from Unili Graphics, image maps from JEK Graphics' Pro-Fills series, a $500 Camaro object from ViewPoint and a reference handbook. **A Great Value at $104.95**

THE ADITA "HOW TO SHOOT SUPER VIDEOS" SERIES

Know Your Camcorder V2103 **$34.95**

How To Shoot Video Like a Pro V2104 **$34.95**

Continuity & Combining Shots V2105 **$34.95**

Light Tech./Recording Sound V2106 **$34.95**

Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear How to create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 minutes. V2107 **$34.95**

Inter. Editing w/Prosumer Gear Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2108 **$34.95**

Adv. Editing w/Professional Gear Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amigas, Toaster and mixers. Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2109 **$34.95**

Pick any 3 of the above videos & save! $94.95

ANIMATION - INSTRUCTIONAL

Animation 101 Best Seller! From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques--with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 **$24.95**

Amiga Animation -- Hollywood Style Learn classic, Hollywood,Disney-style techniques using DeluxePaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes V2051 **$19.95**

How To Animate I Sale Price! Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaintIV from Joel Hagen, and using LightWave 3D from *AmigaWorld's* Lou Wallace. 45 minutes. V2059 **$16.95**

AMIGA BOOKS

Mastering Toaster Technology - The step-by-step guide from experts Brent Malnack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster user can afford to be without! Learn Toaster operation and set-up, rotoscoping techniques, how toake perfect 3D lgoos, creating mattes and flying mattes, and much more. Plus 2 disks of bonus software. Available March 1. B106 **$39.95**

Advanced AmigaBASIC Learn advanced techniques &commands you need to know to write your own sophisticated programs in AmigaBASIC.B109 **$18.95**

Amiga C For Beginners Introduction to learning C language which explains elements to you using examples geared to teh Amiga. Describes C library routines and much more. B101 **$19.95**

Amiga Intern The definitive reference library for all Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000 users. It will teach you the internals of the 3000, AmigaDOS 2, and much more. Divided into three sections for hardware, operating systems and ARexx programming. 900+ pages. B103 **$29.95**

AmigaDOS Reference Guide B110 **$22.95**

Amiga Multimedia WorkBook The most up-to-date book on multimedia for the Amiga. B115 **$29.95**

ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Edition This tutorial guide will make ARexx easy for you! Step-by-step approach, useful programs as examples, clear presentation of ARexx controlling PostScript, thorough references for all ARexx instructions, functions, and application program commands. Includes 2 disks. B104 **$46.95**

Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Ed. B1123 **$22.95**

Mapping the Amiga - This best seller on Amiga programming by Randy Thompson and Rhett Anderson features complete listing of Amiga calls, descriptions of all system structures, and detailed explanations of Amiga's hardware. 512 pages B111 **$25.95**

Understanding Imagine 2.0	B107	$27.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	B102	$19.95*
Amiga Printers Inside/Out	B131	$29.95
Using ARexx on the Amiga	B108	$24.95*
Advanced Amiga BASIC	B109	$18.95
Making Music on the Amiga	B130	$31.95
Mastering Amiga - Beginners	B132	$34.95
Kids and the Amiga 2nd Ed.	B112	$15.95
Best Amiga Tips and Secrets	B114	$18.95
Amiga Graphics Inside/Out (Abacus)	B119	$17.95*

*includes companion disk(s)

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES!

Animation Vol. I & II	V2079	$22.95
DPaint IV (Video Guide, Adv. Tech)	V2082	$34.95
Pro Video Gold Part One & Two	V2083	$59.95
Adita; Any 3 (specify tapes)		$89.95
Adita; All 7 video	V2094	$174.95
Minds Eye, Beyond Minds Eye	V2084	$29.95
Desktop Video, Volume I and II	V2085	$32.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. I and II	V2091	$49.95
History of the Amiga, How to Animate, and Animation Volume I & II SALE!	V2080	$48.95
Amiga Animation/Hollywood Style, How to Animate, Animation 101	V4022	$49.95

MISCELLANEOUS VIDEOS

The Amiga Service & Repair Video With six years of repair experience, J & C Repair's helpful hints, tips and instructions will save you money and hours of diagnostic time with all aspects of your Amiga. Will help new users and experienced techs alike. *Includes $40 worth of service repair work from J& C!* V4003 **$39.95**

History of the Amiga An intriguing and entertaining look at the origins of the Amiga computer. Listen to the initial trials and tribulations which Jay Miner, R.J. Mical, Caryn Mical, Dale Luck, Carl Sassenrath, Dave Needle and the rest of the original "Los Gatos gang went through. 45 minutes. V2042 **$15.95**

Toast & Coffee/VideoGrafix Today #2 V2075 **$12.95**

T. & C. /VideoGrafix Today #3 New! V4010 **$12.95**

VIDEO/GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OFFER

Will Vinton's Playmation

From CinePlay and Will Vinton Studios, Oscar-winning creators of Claymation, comes a revolutionary software to do 3D animation - with no polygons. AmigaWorld says "Bottom line: for spline-based modeling and 3D character animation, nothing even comes close to Will Vinton's Playmation." (Jan. '93). Requires 5MB RAM and 68020+. T1068 **$259**

Aladdin 4D (Adspec)	T2031	$279
Art Expression (SoftLogik) *New!*	T2032	$259
Art Department Pro 2.1 (ASDG)	T1160	$163
Animation Station	T2002	$34
Broadcast Titler II	T1161	$229
Can Do 2.0 (Innovatronics)	T1193	$125
CrossDOS 5.0 (Consultron)	T1039	$41
DeluxePaint IV 4.1 (EA)	T1031	$119
Design Works (New Horizons)	T1196	$59
Diskmaster 2 (Prog. Peripherals)	T1033	$47
Disney Animation Studio	T2001	$49
Distant Suns (Virtual Reality Labs)	T1096	$61
Final Copy II (Softwood)	T1069	$93
Font Packages - Call for Selection	Call	
Interchange Plus	T1167	$65
Morph Plus (ASDG)	T1067	$179
Pixel 3D Professional (Axiom)	T1103	$149
Professional Draw 3 (Gold Disk)	T1095	$124
Professional Page 4 (Gold Disk)	T2003	$173
ProVideo CG II (Shereff)	T1163	$121
ProVideo Post (Shereff)	T1177	$155
ProWrite 3.3 (New Horizons)	T1105	$65
Quarterback 5 (Central Coast)	T1037	$53
Quarterback Tools 1.5 (Central Coast)	T1038	$65
Scala Home Video Titler	T1101	$91
Scala Multimedia 200	T1198	$271
Scala Video Studio	T1102	$181
ShowMaker (Gold Disk)	T1178	$235
SuperJam! (Blue Ribbon)	T1185	$97
SyncPro (Blue Ribbon)	T1184	$189
The Director 2.0 (Right Answers)	T1199	$77
Toaster Toolkit 1.1	T1164	$131
Toaster Vision	T1165	$131
ToastMaster (Bird's Eye)	T1179	$99
TRexx Professional (KludgeCode)	T1180	$91
True Print 24 (ASDG)	T1166	$65
TV Show 2.0 (Zuma)	T1181	$65
Video Director (Gold Disk)	T1116	$149
Virtual Reality Studio (Accolade)	T1100	$61
Vista Pro 2.0 (Virtual Reality Labs)	T1097	$61

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Or turn the page, and mail in the order form from our DevWare ToolChest ad.

Dealer Inquiries: (603) 532-7701. For PAL videos call Wendy Burgess Video (011)-44-874-61163. Prices subject to change. Prices effective March 1, 1993.

DevWare Tool Chest

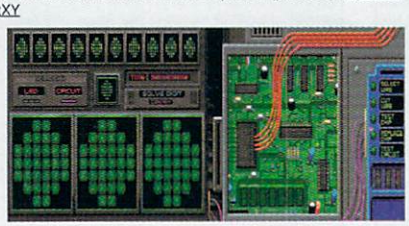
Formally the AmigaWorld ToolChest!

The DevWare ToolChest, a quality line of low-cost software, presents power-tools for your Amiga. By purchasing this software you receive unmatched versatility, usability, and best of all, you support the independent Amiga developer. The "TSP" disk series are collectively grouped by theme for your easy access. The "RK" anthology are registered versions of the cream of the crop in shareware titles. The "TC" line, our premium disk series, is also conveniently available in our money-saving subscription offer. Amiga musicians make sure you check out our brand-new AM/FM series...they're packed with fantastic utilities!

Disks	Price
30+	3.95
20-29	3.45
11-19	4.45
1-10	5.95

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

TSP38: Virus Killers VirusX, KillVrus, Virus-Memory Killer, VK360 and ZeroVirusIII will let you sleep safe at night, knowing your data is safe.
TSP32: Classic Arcade Games Defender and Missile Command--need we say more? Descender is a clone of the classic Tempest.
TSP31: DataBases Contains all flavors of databases. BBaseII is a highly Amiga-tized database, DataEasy is another powerful database. MagMan is specially designed to help you reference articles in magazines.
TSP30: Educational This includes WorldDataBase, DrawMap--which draws detailed maps of countries. WordGame, Metric Converter, Spell2--an ingenious spelling challenger, FastFacts--everything you always wanted to know about our Solar System.
TSP29ABC: King James Bible The complete text of the bible is included on this 3 disk set (counts as 3) with printing and searching capabilities.
TSP26: Directory Utilities Contains all of the best public domain and shareware file and disk utilities available for the Amiga, including UtilMaster, FileMan, M2DU, Sid and DirMaster.
TSP25: SpaceGames Contains MoonBase a very graphically detailed lunar-lander game, SpaceWar-a two player (either in person or over the modem) space battle. Nebula is a 3D world you must defend..definitely commercial quality.
TSP24: Printing Utilities This disk contains a very nice Banner maker that will use any AmigaDOS font with full-color printing. RobsLabelCreator will allow easy creating of labels for your diskettes. PrintStudio allows easy printing of text/graphic images with total control over page numbering/titling, etc.
TSP19: PacMan Classics Contains Mazeman, Zonix and PacMan87--all great implementations of the origional arcade classic.
TSP14: Plotters This disk contains several of the best mathematical plotting programs available for the Amiga. Includes AmigaPlot--a 3-dimensional mathematical function plotter (pictured), Aplot2.0, and PlotXY



Diffusion featured on RK5

TSP13: Tetris Games Contains 6 flavors of the classic game "Tetris." Some have artificial intelligence, others a variety of play-styles/skill levels/number of players.
TSP12: ClipArt This disk contains several excellent bitmapped images for use in Desktop Publishing or similar programs.
TSP10: Fractals Scenery (pictured) will create realistic fractal landscapes. Genesis allows the creation of various landscapes with user-definable levels of complexity. Also included are various Mandelbrot generators, including TMandel, Mandel-Mountains and FracGen.
TSP9: Utilities #1 IconMeister—an Icon editor with a complete set of editing/painting tools. TJFormat—a disk formatting program that will format disks that AmigaDOS wont. ChartMaster—a graphing tool that allows you to generate and save different graphs in IFF format. Graph3D lets you visualize complex data in 3-D and save the results. StructGen lets you create gadgets, text, bitmaps and window structures and the program will automagically write the "C" source code for you. LabelMaker is a very easy to use, full featured label printer. DoublePrint fascilitates printing of text files on both sides of paper.
TSP8: Clipart Black & White and colorful clipart for a variety of needs including desktop publishing/video. People, holiday related, school items, scrolls, food, monsters, fish, lobsters, symbols and lots more.
TSP6: 3D Vector Objects #1 Lamp, mirror, bed, chair, fire hydrant, lamp post, street lamp, street sign, traffic light, cannon, cannon supplies, rose, fork, spoon, knife and plate. All objects in Sculpt format.
TSP3: Games 1 Crystal Caverns is an adventure game with randomly generated worlds--you'll never trash the same world twice! Dot2Dot is an adaptation of the classic 2-player connect-the-dot game. PizzaDeliveryMan has you running through the streets to get those pies to your customers. TinyBall is the world's smallest baseball game.

ToolChest Exclusive!

Amiga Musicians Floppy Magazine

The Disk Magazine for anyone who has an Amiga and likes music!

Whether you're into composing, collecting, studying, or simply enjoying music, then AM/FM has lots to offer. If you want to learn more about using the Amiga as a music computer, then AM/FM is for you. Each disk contains news, reviews, previews, hints & tips, tutorials, new sounds for popular synthesizers, lots of great Amiga music, and the latest sound and music utilities! Each issue contains 2-5 Amiga songs, 2-5 MIDI songs and **4-8 Sound/Music Utility programs!**

AM1: Yamaha util's, MIDI analyzer, ProTimer, 3 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs
AM2: MIDI time tool, Yamaha utilities. 4 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs.
AM3: Roland utilities, ProPlayer (for MODS), 4 MIDI and 3 Amiga songs.
AM4: Roland Sample storage/loader utils., 4 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs.
AM5: Yamaha & Korg Editor/Storage pgms, 5 MIDI and 2 Amiga songs.
AM6: ProPlay 2, MutliRipper, Casio CZ utils. 5 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs.
AM7: Kawai editor, MIDICom, Tracksheet-X, 6 MIDI and 3 Amiga songs.
AM8: MIDItools, music ripper, Promizer. 5 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs.
AM9: Kawai Editors, Thief 3.0, JoinSounds, 5 MIDI and 4 Amiga songs.
AM10: CDTV ARexx control, Playsound, 5 MIDI and 5 Amiga songs.

The AM/FM Sample disks are stuffed full of superb quality samples from the latest and best in synthesizers, drum machines, etc.

SM1: 45 drum & percussion sounds from Roland PCM 10 sound card
SM2: 58 orchestral winds, flutes, brass, saxes, trumpets, etc.
SM3: 30 atmospheric non-instrumental death & horror sound effects
SM4: 32 lead, bass & background sounds from Korg 707 synth.
SM5: 16 rich, full & dynamic Grand Piano sounds, chords too.
SM6: 48 characteristic samples from the Korg Wavestation, leads/bass/effects.
SM7: 53 characteristic samples from Korg Wavestations, leads/bass/effects.
SM8: 46 chords from Korg Wavestation. Pads, choirs, synths etc. Major & minor.

Pricing: AM series disks: $ 9.95 each. **Special introductory offer: Buy 4 and get the 1 free! Buy 7 and get 2 free!!** SM series disks: $7.95 each. AM & SM series disks do not count towards normal (TSP & TC) disk pricing levels.

Surround-Cycles is a high-speed arcade game, based on the light cycle races from the Disney movie Tron.
TSP2: Sounds Animal sounds, musical instruments and many, many more—43 sound samples in all!
TSP1: Maps of USA, Canada and Europe Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 US States, 10 Canadian Provinces and countries in Europe. Each map has a 3D extrusion effect with cast shadow.
TC38AB: Galaga is better than the arcade original. Geotime shows the world and where its light/dark. Restaure is an easy-to-use file undeleter. SysInfo shows memory, boards, speed & other system info. VideoPoker will save you hundreds of $$ in a casino. Also includes sound effects & very detailed Impulse object of remote control.
TC37AB: DeluxePacMan is hotter than the arcade game with power-ups and new levels. SubStore allows you to keep tack of your magazine collection. Kwickback will give quick, reliable backups of your hard drive. Also includes 3D Tic Tac Toe, Rolodex to keep track of names/numbers and BeatStomperII--a fun and functional drum machine for your amiga. Also includes 3D object of giant robot & sound effects.

SAVE 39%!!
SUBSCRIBE!

- Get the **hottest** new stuff *automatically* from ***DevWare!***
- A mixture of great utilities, application, games & more!
- *Receive 6 bi-monthly double-disk issues for just $49.95!*
- **Save $39.45** off single-issue price!*
- Convenient automatic home delivery
- Lowest possible prices!
- Receive your disks weeks before others do!
- **Full Money-Back Guarantee:** If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money--no questions asked.

*Based on single-disk pricing including handling.
Canadian subscriptions add $5.00 shipping, all other Foreign add $10.00 shipping.

TC36AB: MachIII will give macros, screenblanker & more to your system. SID and DirMaster are great directory utilities, PrintStudio allows versatile printing of graphics and documents. Degrader gets old programs working with new machines. Amigoids is an incredible asteroids game--totally editable graphics. Plus 3D objects & sounds.

TC35AB: Checkbook Accountant will let you balance your checkbook i 2 minutes! SpaceWar is the classic redone as only the Amiga can do VideoStore tracks your video collection. A-Gene is a family-tree pro gram. MotherLode is akin to the classic Lode Runner. Also 3D object of an A3000 and clipart for publishing.
TC34AB: Optimizer will permanently speedup your hard-drive or flopp disks. LCD Calc is a nice full-screen calculator. BBaseII is a usefu database program. FixDisk will correct many problems with disks BizCalc is a loan analyser. Interferon is a Tetris-type game. Nebula is

Special Edition ToolChest

RK1: MegaBall - This disk contains the full-release version of MegaBall, complete with the level editor to create your own challenging worlds to conquer. This game is quite similar to Arkanoid and allows two players with stereo sound and 5 soundtracks! Special RK price, $14.95.
RK2: MachIII - This remarkable utility will allow you to record any mouse click or keypress and play it back as a macro at any time, inside any program. Also provides memory info/clock, alarm, screen blanker, mouse accelerator, mouse-to-menu, sunmouse and window cycling. Special RK price $19.95.
RK3: 3D Objects an amazing collection of some great 3D objects we've ever seen. Running man, spaceships, staircase, hoverboats & much more. Also texture maps to wrap around some of the objects...1.5MB of data in all! $14.95
RK4: Home Manager This program will help you keep track of your life! Complete address book, appointment scheduler, notepad, auto-dialer (requires modem), area-code utility and complete inventory of all your possessions and credit cards. Extremely useful. Requires 1 Meg. $14.95
RK5: Diffusion an Alient terrorists plants a Nuclear Time bomb and you are the only chance of saving the world! Outstanding graphics and sounds complete the mood of this futuristic race against time and devastation! $14.95

3D space game. PicBase will allow you to track all the IFF images yo have. Hate is a great Zaxxon clone.
TC32AB: Computer Coloring Book is a delightful program for children all ages—comes with 15 pages of pictures to color again and again Listmaker lets you make, edit, combine and print lists of words—grea for spelling tests! Moresmooth! scrolls text files smoothly on the scree and allows easy printing. Pocket Billiards lets you choose from sever popular pool games with realistic action. Texture allows you to creat manipulate and save (in standard IFF format) realistic fractal texture surfaces. Plague is a monster maze game. Also includes Scree Fader, Snowbench, and FlipBench.

A DevWare ToolChest Exclusive!

A complete programming language for only $20!

True BASIC™ **True BASIC 2.0, Student Edition**
T2033 $19.95

"...After years of language and compiler hopping, I am convinced there is only one programming environment...this new release of TrueBASIC for the Amiga *is* that environment." (*Amazing Computing*, Sept. '92)

The most recent release of TrueBASIC, the powerful programming language from Kemeny & Kururtz, the original creators of BASIC. You will receive the Language, libraries for font support, DO files, script files, more than 30 demo programs, and a 200+ page manual.

Student Edition Highlights:

- with this version you can run TrueBASIC programs of *any* size
- Modern structured format allows you to combine smaller program sections into larger, sophisticated programs
- Superb built-in graphics and color capabilities.
- Handles sound and music
- Advanced program editor enables you to quickly compose or modify programs.
- Built-in math functions, debugging facilities, and on-line help files!
- Special Amiga font and IFF graphics handling features.

TrueBASIC programs are portable to DOS, Macintosh and most UNIX workstations. now you can use the same program code across all platforms for the powerful portability that every programmer dreams about!

System requirements: Any Amiga with one Megabyte of memory.
Get special pricing on these other TrueBASIC math programs!

Algebra I - Now Only!	T1074	$14.95
Algebra II - Now Only!	T2034	$14.95
Calculus - Now Only!	T1082	$14.95
Pre-Calculus - Now Only!	T2035	$14.95
Trigonometry - Now Only!	T1093	$14.95
Get any 2 math programs	T2036	$26.95
Get all 5 math programs	T2037	$64.95
Get all 5 Plus TrueBASIC 2.0, Student Edition	T2038	$79.95

TC31AB: Calendar Publisher is a professional-caliber calendar make that is customizable. CrossCircuit is a 1 or 2 player action/logic gam that calls for fast reflexes and thinking. APR is a much-needed print utility. Pizza Delivery Man is a maze game where you deliver pies i your neighborhood. Multiplayer is a single program that will let you se IFF pictures/brushes or playback IFF sound samples. Also include RAMgauge, 3-D vector objects and Hi-Res IFF brushes of maps an flags of European countries.
TC25AB: ScreenToIFF captures your screen to an IFF file. PopColor lets you change the colors of your Workbench screen. Warrior is a fu shoot'em-up/adventure game for one or two players. Kaleidoscope is line drawing program. Blockbusters is a game where you get rid blocks by pushing matching blocks into them. Amidemo will show-o your Amigas ability to do solid-polygon animations. Microscope lets yo examine memory at any location. Also includes Hi-Res IFF brushes all 50 states and 10 Canadian provinces, nine digitized sounds and tw small disk utilities and printer utility.
TC11: DiskSalvage will fix corrupted disks and recover deleted file IconMeister is an advanced Icon editor. AlienDuel is a fast, shoot'em-u game. Crystal Caverns is a colorful, graphic adventure game like th arcade game. Also includes an animation, sound samples, 3D dinn table objects, and Hi-Res monster clip-art.

Please send me: Enter product ID (Ex: V2052, FD85, TSP10)
Including any products from previous or next page!

CC# _____ Exp _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST ____ Zip ____
Phone (___) _____

Total disks ____ @ $____ ea. = $_____
PD-Disk based catalog ($2.50) = $_____
(Catalog disk comes with a coupon for a free disk with your next order)
Anti-Virus ($19.95) = $_____
Products from *DevWare Video/PD* = $_____
Memorex Blank Disks #_____ = $_____
CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax = $_____
Foreign Shipping = $_____
Shipping & Handling *(see below)* = $_____
Total Due = $_____

[] Payment encl.
Please charge my:
[] Visa
[] Mastercard
[] Discover

Following day shipping in most cases. Public Domain Disks: $3.50 minimum per order. Canada add $.25 per disk, Foreign add $.50 per disk for air-mail delivery. Videos/Books/Hardware/Software: $5 minimum per order plus $1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canadian minimum $7, plus $1 for each add'l unit--call for book shipping. Foreign: call. All payments in U.S. funds only. **A minimum of $20.00 required on all credit card orders.**

DevWare, 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW37, Poway, CA 92064
Orders Only Please! (800) 879-0759 **Support** (619) 679-2825 **Fax** (619) 679-2887

DevWare

EXCLUSIVELY SERVING THE AMIGA SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FD# games and entertainment, VO# are video related programs/utilities and DD# advanced--requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. *Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!*

BEST SELLER!

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language--*Amiga oriented*--set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming. 4 disk set, counts as 3.

NEW DISKS

VO11: Imagine Enhancer - T3D converts Imagine objects to OFF, NFF, VORT, Rayshade, MIF, DXF and POV formats.

VO10: Imagine Enhancer- ICoons and ISL supplement the object and scene editors.

FD86: UChess: The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM. Supports AGA.

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with *oustanding* graphics. ThinkAmania is the classic game of concentration--with *beautifully* drawn HiRes images.

WB126: EdPlayer - music MOD player that looks, acts and plays like your CD player...AmigaWorld's #1 MOD utility. Plus MOD songs.

WB124: Flags of the World - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics--fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.

WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as above, but for 1.3. Req. 1MB.

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodity enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online timers plus *many* others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. HDMem will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard-drive space for virtual memory! (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs require 2.0+.

WB121: ProPage3 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Genies" for use with ProPage 3.0, including useful ones like Make Pie Chart and Resize Text to fit Box to name a few. Also includes structured & bitmap clipart for unique borders...a *must have* for all PPage 3 users.

WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JPeg, Neochrome, Degas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E and IFF format pictures.

DD90: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression!!! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Enforcer, Undeleter & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

DD89: UEdit - Probably *the* most powerful text editor ever written for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. Req. 1 MB.

FUN DISKS

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWer - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including; PacMan87, MazeMan and Zonix.

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features, Also Thirty-One,VideoPoker and more.

FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arkanoid/breakout type game, Trix - a Qix type clone.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce; A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII - you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on you mission, SpyKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

DD83: IBM - Not one, but *TWO* IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software *with* Amiga programs!!! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument flight simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Ffreddy a Mario Brothers type of game, Gerbils a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35: Omega (v 1.3) - An outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rouge, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better that all previous versions. Play time: weeks.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card came, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

FD39A&B: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoid-ish game, features 5 musical scores and addicting gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadellic trip through several different worlds—each distinctly different.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shootemup. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a *great* Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Klide; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artifical Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

FD62: PomPom Gunner. An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 megabyte of memory.

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a *great* 50 level game with great graphics, Cubus - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game; 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip)

WB105A&B: Workbench 2+ Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degrader, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files, Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - ala fractals and splinters and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBlit. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done `Robotron' clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD71A&B: Star Trek: TNG Trivia Challenge - So you think you know The Next Generation, huh? Complete with fantastic sampled sounds and digitized images, this game even looks and sounds like a genuine Star Trek terminal! VERY thorough and complete! Counts as 2 disks.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound f/x.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks—incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other—included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory=Fat Agnus)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several gameplay enhancements--with smooooth, sharp graphics, it's better than the original! Pharaohs Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

FD81: SuperGames - Some of *the* best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original *with an extra level*! Frantic Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

SPECIAL PRODUCT!

QT1: THE A64 PACKAGE - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0. This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. Two disk set, counts as two. Special price $49.95 - including hardware.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4:Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a.

WB5: Fonts #1- Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts,and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDos system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMiester, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The best: VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus III.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3&4!), also includes a printer-driver generator.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors. Includes,TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features,TexED(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET!

FD85ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the *hottest* p/d games of '92! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Poing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Artillery (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld) Four disk set, counts as three.

WB25:Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

WB26: Disk Utilities #2 - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to do hard-disk and floppy disk backups, FileMast - a binary file editor, Labelprinter - Disk label printer with very powerful features.

WB27: Nagel - 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

WB29: Graphics and Sound - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs producing stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fracgen - generate recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF display program to date. Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything.

WB33:Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, Including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains several neat programs to use with your 3d modeling/raytracing programs 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumptoIFF - create 3d animations preserves pallet, and World3d - a demo program of a front end for use with DKBRender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

WB119ABCDE: Font Set This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts will output to any laser printer or dot-matrix printer with no jaggies, thanks to outline fonts. Very pro-looking typefaces. *5 disk set, counts as 4.*

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotxy is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tesselator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Ecsher type pictures.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful easy to use program. Version 3.20, which is compatible with WB2+.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytiCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB

WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, dodads ,...), people, and transportation.

WB47: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and macfood.

WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.

WB50: Animation - Seven of the best european style animations or "Demos", including - scientific 451, subway (a U.S. entrant, also our favorite), sunride, thrstdemo, tnight, waves, and woow.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings..., and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of it's kind we have seen to date. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, sMovie - a full featured video text titler similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titler. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD! PrintStudio -a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features, Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

Memorex blank disks-3½" DSDD		
10 for	$8.00	(.80 cents ea)
25 for	$19.25	(.77 cents ea)
50 for	$36.00	(.72 cents ea)
100 for	$67.00	(.67 cents ea)

Canada and Mexico add $.15 each, other foreign add $.50 each.

WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like "Dougy Houser M.D", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, Including, Blitter, Lolly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysex handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.

WB63: Disk Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2- Lot's of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that to let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.

WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for you Amiga.

WB75: Music - over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.ss)

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - includes Ckbaccт - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse, Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Grammar - a grammar checker, and Worldtime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB81: Great Applications - DataEasy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB82: Animations - Four full length, well done "movie" style animations. Including, Coyote, JugglerII, GhostPool, & Mechanix. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 This disk contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga; VirusX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel., macro, clock utility), GCMF (a gurubuster)and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 - This is definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is absolutely the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording and report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - *You asked for it!* A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLI/Shell and all points in between. *Bonus!* Also included are 16-color icons to replace *every* icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene—family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc. Landscape is a CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design with instant feedback.

WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs NComm 2.0 and VT100-29B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/notepad/to-do list/appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer.

WB108: OctaMED - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renound editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you aint heard nuthin' yet!

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament.

WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sid 1 was our best, now *completely* rewritten, Sid 2 will astound you.

WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.

WB115: Telecommunication - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is *THE* program for you. Term *totally* conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good.

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

DEV DISKS

DD54: Compression - This disk is loaded with all of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwarp, Pkax, PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Zoo. Also IFFcrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

DD71AB: C Compiler - This disk contains DICE, Matthew Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.

DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REQTools which will allow you to create your user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.

VO5: Modeling - This demo, Vertex, allows you to create 3-D objects without using the abstract X, Y and Z views. Loads Sculpt-3D/4D, Turbo Silver, Imagine, LightWave, GEO and Wavefront formats. MagicTween will metamorphasize any two pics and animate the "in-between" frames.

$3.45* ea. 20-29 Disks

$4.45 ea. 11-19 Disks

$5.95 ea. 1-10 Disks

$3.95* ea. 20-29 Disks

****SPECIAL****

Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a $20 value) ***AND*** pick any 3 disks of your choice!

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full *lifetime*, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

USE OUR HANDY ORDER FORM OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!

HELP KEY

New machines, new questions. This time, Tim focuses on important issues surrounding the A4000.

By Tim Walsh

A4000 Concerns

Q. *An A2000, A3000, or A3000T with AmigaDOS 2.1, the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS), a 68040 accelerator, and a 24-bit graphics card makes for a potent computer. Considering this, do the advantages of an A4000 really merit the higher cost?*

A. Those of us who use A4000s on our desks everyday know the price is easily justified. The combination of AmigaDOS 3.0 and the Advanced Graphic Architecture (AGA) chips gives the Amiga a faster, more refined operating system. The 68040 performance, wide array of screen colors, and multitude of display options outshine 2.04 and ECS on all counts.

While 24-bit graphics cards can complement the operating systems of earlier Amigas, the output from the AGA custom chips is an integral part of the A4000's OS. Furthermore, 24-bit cards usually require a second monitor. Even if you purchase an A2000 or A3000 at a garage sale, consider the additional investment necessary to realize A4000-like performance from one of them. Considering all you'd need to buy to approach the A4000's advantages, the A4000 is a good buy.

Q. *How much of my older Amiga software and hardware will work with the A4000?*

A. Conservative estimate: over 95 percent of new AmigaDOS 2.0 software is compatible (at least to the point where it doesn't immediately crash). Lower that to 80 percent or less for pre-1989 games and applications.

Workbench 3.0's ScreenMode Editor lets you select a low-resolution screen to match those required by older software. The freely-distributable program, Degrader version 1.10 (described in last issue's Help Key), like some electronic Jim-Dandy-to-the-rescue, provides various ways to achieve backward compatibility by letting you disable A4000 Cache, Burst, and Fast Memory options when working with older Amiga software. It lets you simply pick and choose from CPU options.

Even without resorting to Degrader, however, most of your ECS/AmigaDOS 2.0-compatible software will work fine. Graphics supported by both ECS and the original Amiga chip set are displayed on the A4000, though some differences in appearance may occur due to display mode variations and your monitor. Also, new versions of programs such as Black Belt's Imagemaster and ASDG's Art Department Professional take advantage of AGA screen modes. Long-time devotees of these programs will take no small delight in the manifold increase in productivity. Graphics cards are no longer required to display 256-color overscan, hi-res screens, such as BMP and GIF images.

New A4000 owners shouldn't hesitate for a moment to copy files from Workbench 2.04 or higher over to AmigaDOS 3.0. With most of my long-time disk utilities and scripts in place, nary a single one failed to perform flawlessly under 3.0. An exhaustive list of Alias commands in my Shell-Startup that minimize typing worked fine, too. They're rarely used, though, since a revamped Tools Manager under 3.0 makes the creation of Tools so effortless that entering commands at the command line almost becomes a thing of the past.

Most hardware that works with earlier Amigas is transportable to the A4000. All manner of video monitors are supported, including multiscan and VGA-type monitors, which plug into the A4000's standard video port with the use of a 15-pin to 23-pin adapter.

In general, external floppy drives, internal and external modems, graphics boards, and anything else that plugs into the various ports and slots work nicely. Woefully missing, though, is the A3000's useful SCSI port, which is not available as standard equipment on the IDE-equipped A4000. Five 72-pin SIMM sockets and four 100-pin horizontal expansion slots give A4000 users two easy methods of adding RAM. Most Amiga users like myself have never seen SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) outside of a Mac. By force of habit, we remove every RAM expansion board from our old Amigas and stuff them into the A4000's 100-pin slots. It may be slow, and it ain't pretty, but it's RAM!

Q. *Is the A3000 obsolete? With Amiga 3000s selling at bargain basement prices, should I buy one, or save for an A4000?*

A. Words like *obsolete* don't spring to my mind in relation to the A3000. Sure, the A3000 is "outdated" by the A4000, but still it offers very respectable performance. With ECS, a 68030, full 32-bit Zorro III architecture, and the 2.04 OS, it's not a machine that's easily outgrown. Pop in a 68040 accelerator and it fairly flies. But, it does fall short in the graphics area compared to the A4000, and even the A1200.

Around the *AW* offices, the A3000 is pretty standard fare; several are fitted with 24-bit graphics boards. With the installation of the 2.1 OS, it moves a bit closer to the A4000. The kicker remains that until someone develops a way to get the custom AGA Alice and 24-bit Lisa video chips to work in the A3000 series, installing Workbench 3.0 on the A3000 is fruitless.

Q. *Will I ever be able to upgrade my older Amiga model to 3.0 and the AGA chip set?*

A. I've heard rumors of adapter boards in the works, but only that—rumors. You can rest assured, however, that the third-party Amiga mavens who did *the impossible* (Kickstart 2.04 and ECS in the A1000) need only time to meet the challenge. Until an adapter board is available for transplanting the AGA chips into the older machines, the only alternative to buying an A4000 is... buying an A1200. ■

DONT SWEAT IT!

KOOL-IT™ Micro Fan Installation Kit drastically reduces the operating temperature of your Amiga's internal chips and all other parts.Over 95% of all system/chip failure is due to heat.Guaranteed to prevent system failures (gurus) and chip failure/burn out due to overheating.Keeps your Amiga cool and clean!The fan system every Amiga should have.Installs in seconds.No soldering or tools.....$39.95

QWIKA SWITCHA™ 4 socket ROM switcher. Switch from 1.3 to 2.x with space for up to 2 future ROMs.....$34.95

Xtractor+™ Combination DIP/PLCC chip puller and TORX screwdriver for easy, no hassle entry to motherboard. No more ruined chips w/this futuristic tool.....$12.95

GURU DIAGNOSTIC KIT Combination software & manual to correct almost any AMIGA problem (A500/A2000).....$9.95

IMAGEWARE PD/SHAREWARE LIBRARY
GAMES GAMES GAMES
XXX PIC'S XXX ANIM'S XXX MOVIES
NEW EUROPEAN DEMOS
Hundreds of disks loaded with games, demos and much more! (Send $2 for full listing and free sample disk)
As low as $1.69 each!! Also Fred Fish disks for $1.50 each!

Also available all Amiga custom and enhanced chips!CALL!
Shipping add $4.00 - COD's add $4.00
Write us about our across the country user/support group!
BETTER CONCEPTS, INC. 22 North Main Street Suite393
New City, NY 10956 ◂1-800-25AMIGA (SALES)
(914)639-5095 (INFO. and Customer Service)
(914)634-7097 (FAX) ◂Call for any item not listed◂

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
4000 32bit SIMM-70	$145.00	—	145	290
4000 32bit SIMM-60	169.00	—	169	330
1 x 4-80 SC ZIP	19.50	—	156	308
1 x 4 - 70 SC ZIP	20.50	—	164	328
1 x 4- 70 PG DIP, ZIP	19.00	76	152	300
256x4 - 70 PG ZIP	5.00	80	160	304
256x4 - 70 PG DIP	4.25	68	136	256
1x1 - 70, 80 PG DIP	4.25	68	136	256
1x8 - 70, 80 SIMM	36.00	72	140	280
1x8-60 SIMM	40.00	80	150	300
4x8- 70, 80 SIMM	139.00	—	139	270
4x8- 60 SIMM	145.00	—	145	280
GVP SIMM 32-60	199.00	—	199	390
MBX 1200	159.00	—	305	445
GVP A1230	CALL	—	—	—
BaseBoard	—	162	225	—
DataFlyer RAM	—	162	225	385

DFlyer 500 Exp SCSI.....175 2.5 " IDE 80 MB HD.....269
DataFlyer 1000 SCSL.....159 A570 CD ROM.....399
GVP A530 Turbo.....999 2.1 ROM Up/G Kit 89
GVP I/O Extender.....229 1.76 MB Floppy Dr ...CALL
Supra FAX V32BIS 295 A1200 System CALL
C-Net BBS Software.....CALL ATOnce Plus 199

ORDERS only: 408-899-2140 VISA MasterCard COD
INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040
Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580
Prices and Availability of Products Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

AMIGA REPAIR SERVICES

**** 24 HOUR TURNAROUND ****

10 YEARS EXPERIENCE FIXING COMMODORE EQUIPMENT.* 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS REPLACED .* FACTORY TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIANS. * LOW FLAT RATE PRICES.

A2000 $ 95.00* A500 $69.95*

FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

The Amiga Service and Repair Video .

This video represents six years of first hand experience repairing the Amiga Computer . Covering everything from basic theory of operation to our special tricks and tips section this video is sure to save you many hours of unproductive diagnostic time . For both the user who would like to understand inner workings of this amazing computer to the experienced technician this video can save you time and money .

$39.95 + $5 S&H

Order both videos for only $ 49.95

These Videos
Pay for themself
The Frist time you use them

Upgrade Installer's Video

Covers installation of most common upgrades such as 2.0 and ECS chips .
$ 19.95+ 5 S&H

AMIGA PARTS

DRIVE ASSEMBLY A500/2000/3000 $65.00 • A500 KEYBOARD $30.00 • KEYBOARD A2000/3000 $49.00 • POWER SUPPLIES A2000/3000 $95.00 • (BOARD SWAPS A2000 REV 6 $225.00 • REV 4.X CALL • A3000 16 MHZ $469.00 25MHZ $479.00)

WE CARRY THE ENTIRE LINE OF AMIGA COMPUTERS
AMIGA2000 $648.00 • A2091 64.00
A3000 25/50 1389.00

New AGA Systems
A1200 589.00
A1200 w/80MBHD 849.00*
*Our Competitors System only includes a 40MB drive .
Includes Dpaint IV and Final Copy 1.3 Form Commodore
Trade In your A500 or A2000 For the A4000 We pay Top Dollar for used Machines .

AMIGA UPGRADES
AMIGA DOS 2.1 W/ROM $84.00
DKB MEGACHIP 2000 W/AGNUS $259.00
GVP A530 FOR A500
W/ 80 MB $799.00 • W/ 213 MB $1299.00

G-FORCE ACCELATORS FOR A2000
If you see a price lower than ours on any GVP products give us a call
Call For Current Prices

GOLDEN GATE IBM EMULATORS
Call For Current Prices

VIDEO STUFF
VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 $1949.00
DPS PERSONAL TBC III $769.00
DPS PERSONAL V-SCOPE $729.00

HARDDISKS
Call For Current Prices

PLEASE KEEP IN MIND THAT DUE TO PUBLISHING DEADLINES PRICES MAY BE LOWER ,CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR CURRENT PRICING INFORMATION.

1-800-967-1073

J & C Repair RD #2 Box 9 Rockton Pa. 15856
PA. Residents add 6% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice .
24 hour turnaround subject to parts availability .

Circle 47 On Reader Service Card.

AUDIO GALLERY



*Korean * ESL * Italian * French* Chinese*
*Russian * German * Spanish * Japanese*

* Words and phrases digitized voices of native speakers
* 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food, etc.
* Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide and Quizzes
* Handy reference for the student, traveler, businessman
* Iconized Table of Contents - accessible to pre-schoolers
* Seven or Eight-disk set includes comprehensive manual
* Point & Click interface makes keyboard unnecessary

FairBrothers, Inc.
5054 S. 22nd St.
Arlington, VA 22206
Tel (703) 820-1954
Fax (703) 820-4779

Romance Languages: $89.95 Oriental Languages: $129.95

Please specify language when ordering. Free brochure available. Send $5 for demo disk (rebated on regular purchase). To purchase, send check or money order. All orders shipped UPS Ground. Add $5 for COD or UPS 2nd Day Air.. Virginia Residents add 4 1/2% Sales tax. Canadian orders add 30%if paying in Canadian dollars, $3 shipping/unit.. U.K.orders add $6 shipping/unit.

Circle 100 On Reader Service Card.

FREE SOFTWARE

Three 3.5" disks.

Choose from:

Fonts • Clip Art • Kids
Home / Business / Games

Pay a service charge of only $2.95 per collection. Credit Cards Only

Software of the Month Club®
619-931-8111 Ext. 511
Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985

Circle 90 On Reader Service Card.

INTRODUCING

MICROCARD SERIES
A600/1200 MEMORY UPGRADE
FAST RAM PCMIA MEMORY CARD

Microcard by Microworks Ltd. offers you up to 4 additional megs of (FAST) dynamic RAM via your Amiga PCMCIA slot. This credit-card sized memory module auto-configures at boot time and provides much needed additional memory for the A600 and A1200 computer. Microworks Ltd., a leader in PCMCIA memory, now offers the Amiga user extraordinarily low pricing.

2 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card ..$137.50
4 megabyte upgrade PCMCIA card ..$219.95

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901

VISA MasterCard Discover

1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424

We ship Worldwide
Hours: 6-6 ET Fax: 914-357-6243

Circle 156 On Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION!

Amiga Video Producers and Software Developers

If you would like to increase sales of your videotapes or software programs, or you are looking for a Product Champion to help you bring your products to market, let us help you. We have served the product needs of Amiga enthusiasts for over 6 years.
Please call or send evaluation copies to:

Submissions Department
DevWare Video & Software
12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1,
Poway, CA 92064
(Tel.) 619-679-2826
(Fax) 619-679-2887

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		
190		A & M Computer Repair, **109**
191		Alpha Data, **23**
12		Amigaman, **94-95**
	*	AmigaWorld Animation Contest, **86**
	*	AmigaWorld Tool Chest, **104**
39		ASDG, **25**
151		Better Concepts Inc., **107**
72		Blue Ribbon Soundworks Ltd., **53**
169		Briwall, **87**
7		Briwall, **111**
162		Centaur Software, **14-17**
9		Commodore Business Machines, **CIII**
184		Commodore Business Machines, **45**
10		Computability, **78-79**
174		Copperhead Technologies, **108**
13		Creative Computers, **66-75**
9		Creative Equipment, **4**
189		De Vine Computer Sales, **84**
182		Design Your Own, **109**
14		DevWare, Inc., **105**
14		DevWare Video, **103**
63		Digital Creations, **37**
16		Digital Creations, **39**
171		Digital Process Systems, Inc., **57**
26		DKB Software, **22**
	*	Epson America, **26-27, 29**
100		Fairbrothers Inc., **107**
166		Foxy Tec, **109**
13		Go Amigo Video, **82-83**
154		Gold Disk, Inc., **1**
20		Grapevine Group, Inc., The, **92-93**
156		Grapevine Group, Inc., The, **107**
	*	Graphic Impressions, **109**
25		Great Valley Products, Inc., **2**
1		Great Valley Products, Inc., **5**
1		Great Valley Products, Inc., **7**
1		Great Valley Products, Inc., **9**
	*	Hammond Photographic Services, **109**
47		J&C Computer Service, **107**
32		Kara Computer Graphics, **80**
	*	Kasara Microsystems, **108**
34		Manta, **85**
167		MegageM, **109**
93		Memory World, **91**
99		Micro R&D, **109**
6		New Media Corporation, **108**
37		NewTek, Inc., **CIV**
170		Northwest Public Domain, **109**
181		Ramige Management Group, **65**
152		ReadySoft, Inc., **20**
172		Redmond Cable, **100**
44		Safe Harbor, **88-89**
60		Scala, Inc., **43**
45		Sideline Software, **97**
81		Smartsoft, **63**
46		SoftLogik Corporation, **24**
88		Software Hut, **101**
90		Software of the Month Club, **107**
192		Software Support Int'l, **11**
48		Softwood, Inc., **11**
57		Sunrize Industries, **21**
	*	Supra Corporation, **CII**
22		Tenex Computer Express, **98-99**
70		TLAS, **109**
71		Tri State Computer, **81**
86		Visionsoft, **107**
52		Vortex Conputersysteme GmbH, **49**

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions. * This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Mary McCole, Customer Service Liaison.

FastRAM PCMCIA FORMAT

For Amiga A600/HD & A1200
2MB, 3MB, & 4MB
1·800·CARDS 4U

NEW MEDIA CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A. Irvine, California U.S.A. (714) 453-0100

Circle 50 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 · 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM–6:00 PM EST

USED AMIGA HARDWARE!

COPPERHEAD: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!
BUY: The Amiga or add-ons you want w/o paying "new" prices.
SELL: Your used Amiga equipment to us. BEST PRICES PAID!
TRADE: In your system or accessories; Get the hardware you want!
*30 day warranty on all equipment * Quick cash for your hardware *

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, INC, 104 Jay St., Schenectady, NY 12305
Voice/Fax: (518) 346-3894 BBS: (518) 346-7532

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

Introduce Your Product To the Amiga Market Today!

AMIGAWORLD's InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 100,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton Bookseller and Walden Books.

For more information, call Heather Guinard at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0113, or fax a request to 603-924-4066.

T-Shirts Design Your Own T-Shirts

Send us a picture in IFF. or JPEG Format, 2 to 24 bit, and we will send you a T-Shirt with your picture on it. Disk will be returned.

send **$19.95** + $2.00 Shipping & Handling

To : Design Your Own Box 353 Willis, Ks 66435

Check, Money order, Visa, or MasterCard
Put another picture on back add $7.50
Ks. Residents add 5% sales tax
Specify S, M, L, or XL

Put your computer to work Call anytime (800) 547-3544

Circle 182 On Reader Service Card.

COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

AMIGA 500 (Repair) $75.00 *Call for details

We service the entire Amiga product line and carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices.

A&M Computer Repair • 24 Colonel Conklin Dr.
Stony Point, New York 10980 • (914) 947-3522
24 Hour Turnaround • Dealers Call For FREE Catalog
1-800-344-4102 FAX: 1-914-947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

Foxy Tec. Software

The largest selection of adult software, music mods and preware (previews) found anywhere! A 2-disk adult sampler is available for $7.00 (must sign stating you are over 18). All shipping is free. Write for a FREE catalog today!

Foxy Tec. Software - P.O. Box 2266
Gresham, Oregon 97030

Circle 166 On Reader Service Card.



HIGH RESOLUTION

Slides / Negs

* 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
* All Bitmaps up to 1650 x1100
* MS-DOS, IFF, IFF24, Ham, RGB

CALL 715-856-5627 **MC / VISA accepted.
or Write: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS POB 254 WAUSAUKEE, WI 54177

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

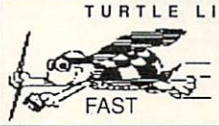
from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

TURTLE LIGHTNING AMIGA SOFTWARE



OUR PAPER CATALOG IS FREE
CALL OR WRITE FOR YOURS TODAY!
We Ship Within 24 Hrs.
GAMES-BUSINESS-HOME-MUSIC-MORE
Let us show You **why** we're **BEST**

SEND $2 FOR OUR CATALOG DISK& GET A NEW GAME FREE & COUPON FOR $$ OFF OFF

OR SEND $5 FOR OUR 4 DISK GAME-PAC SET WORKS ON ANY AMIGA WITH 521K MEMORY FANTASTIC PROGRAMS

INFO; (915) 563-4925
SEND CASH, CHECK OR MO
TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND, TX 79712

Circle 70 On Reader Service Card.



BIGFOOT Power Supply

200 Watt Fan Cooled A-500/600/1200 Power Supply. Will Handle Virtually Any Add-on Device Imaginable! Power Accessories Externally And Save Wear And Tear On The Motherboard.

$129.00

Attention!

We Have 200/250/300 Watt 2000/3000/4000 Power Supply Solutions Great For Toasters!

Pyramid Hand Scanner

400 D.P.I. 16/32 Level Grey-scale Scanner. Text/Halftone & Grey-Scale Modes. Great For DTP And Drawing/Paint Programs. Saves 16/32 Level Grey IFF



$229.95

Pyramid Hand Scanner Is The Only Amiga Scanner To Come With A Parallel Pass Through Interface!



$39.95

Swifty Mouse

True Three Button, High Resolution Micro Switch Mouse. Great With Brilliance, Directory Opus & Others.

Handy Mouse

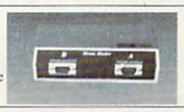
Two Button Micro Switch Based Amiga Replacement Mouse.



$34.95

Pyramid Mouse Master

Automatic Switch For The Amiga Mouse/joystick Ports. Select Between Mouse Or Joystick Simply By Pressing The Fire Button On Whichever Device You Need.



$49.95

Slingshot

A-2000 Slot For A-500 Use A-2000 Cards On Your A-500! $39.95



$59.95

Pyramid Midi Interface

Great Amiga MIDI, Includes Serial Pass Through Port and Multiple MIDI Connections, 1 In, 2 Out & 2 Thru!

Pyramid RAM

A-501 Clone W/Clock Etc. $49.95
A-601 1MB W/Clock Etc. $99.95
Coming Soon A-1200 RAM Expansion



$55.95

Pyramid Sound Enhancer

Improve The High End Sound Output Out of Your Amiga. A Must If You Record Sound To Video Tape etc.!

New Multi-Face Card A-2000/3000/4000 High Speed Dual Serial & Dual Parallel Port Board $299.00

Pyramid Stereo Sampler

High Speed Stereo Sound Sampler W/Input Level Controls & Microphone Input Jack. $69.95

Amiga IDE Cables

$14.95

Flicker Blaster!

Flicker Remover & Audio Amp. $249.00

Loup City, Nebraska 68853
Micro R. & D.
TOLL FREE 1-800-527-8791

Pyramid ROM Switch Only $39.95
Keyboard/Mouse Controlled

Contact Your Dealer or Micro R.&D.
Visa/MC/COD
(308) 745-1243 Voice
(308) 745-1246FAX

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card.

Drives **Drives** Drives **Drives** Drives

IDE 2.5 inch - For A600 & A1200 - 80M $269 120M $379 250M *CALL*

New Maxtor 1Gig		**8ms**	**3.5**	**hh**	**BLAZING!**	**$1999**	***SUPER SPECIAL SUPER SPECIAL***
Maxtor	130M	15ms	3.5	slim	scsi	$319	**5.25 Full Height 1Gig SCSI $1199**
Maxtor	213M	15ms	3.5	slim	scsi2	$439	***NEW FractalPro 6.0 AGA! $199***
Seagate	426M	14ms	3.5	hh	fast scsi2	$1099	*For all Amiga storage needs - CALL!*
Fujitsu	517M	12ms	3.5	hh	scsi2	$1099	***PCMCIA CARDS - A600/1200/CDTV***
New Maxtor 540M		**8ms**	**3.5**	**slim**	**fast scsi2**	**$1299**	2 M $179 - 4M $289
Toshiba	877M	12ms	3.5	hh	fast scsi2	$1399	2 M Battery Backed - $329
Micropolis	1Gig	10ms	3.5	hh	fast scsi2	$1799	***Prices may be even LOWER - CALL!***
Toshiba	CDROM	325ms	5.25	hh	scsi2	$499	***Authorized Amiga Dealer***
WangDAT	2Gig	DAT	5.25	hh	scsi2	$999	***Amiga Data Storage Specialists!***

Hi-tech: neural networks, cellular automata, cryptography, fractals, bar codes, 3D
MegageM 1903 Adria Santa Maria, CA 93454-1011 Tel/FAX 805-349-1104

Circle 167 On Reader Service Card.

HA!

We Still Have it ALL!!! Over 2000 Disks of the finest in AMIGA PD/Shareware!! AMOS PD, Games, Utils, Music, Graphics, Business, Educational and MORE!!! All Our Disks are $2.00 or LESS!!! FISH Disks still just $1.50 (+ S&H). WA Residents add 8.2% tax
Check us out, check our deals, You can't go wrong!!

WANT GAMES?!? Our Top 10 Games disks only $17.00!
Or, 5 disk Sample Pack only $6.00! OR Catalog and Sample Disk only $2.00! OR Catalog for free Catalog!!!

We Accept Cash, Checks, Money Orders & C.O.D.'s
Visa/MC Coming Very Soon!!

(206)351-9502 If we don't have it, It's probably Lame!!!

NorthWest Public Domain - P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier.
We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.
Suite #A-10
Vancouver Wa 98661
(206) 695-1393
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Access Technologies
PO Box 202197
Austin, TX 78720
512/343-9564

Acid Software
2051 S. Dobson Rd., 17-196
Mesa, AZ 85202
602/831-2313

Allied Studios
482 Hayes St.
San Francisco, CA 94102
415/863-1781

American Software Dist.
502 E. Anthony Drive
Urbana, IL 61801
217/384-2050

Amiga Centre Scotland (ACS)
Harlequin House, Walkerburn
Peebleshire EH43 6AZ
Scotland
44-0-31-557-4242

ARock Computer Software
PO Box 731
Springfield, MO 65801
417/866-8803

ASDG
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Avalon Hill
4517 Harford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21214
410/254-9200

Axiom Software
1221 E. Center St. S.E.
Rochester, MN 55904
612/882-8136

Better Concepts
22 N. Main St., Suite 393
New City, New York 10956
800/25-AMIGA
914/639-5095

Black Belt Systems
398 Johnson Rd.
Glasgow, MT 59230
406/367-5513
800/TK-AMIGA

Blue Ribbon Soundworks, The
1605 Chantilly Drive, Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30324
404/315-0212

Bruce Smith Books Ltd.
Smug Oak Green Business Centre, Lye Lane
Bricket Wood, Herts.
England AL2 3UG
44-923-894355

Centaur Development
PO Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
310/542-2226

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
614/457-8600
800/848-8199

Compute Books
324 W. Wendover Ave., S. 200
Greensboro, NC 27408
919/275-9809

Consultron
11280 Parkview
Plymouth, MI 48170
313/459-7271

CyberDreams Entertainment
21243 Ventura Blvd., S. 230
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/348-3711

Digita International Ltd.
Black Horse House
Exmouth, EX8 1JL, England
011-44-395-270273
Dist. by American Software

Digital Creations
2865 Sunrise Blvd., S.103
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
916/344-4825

Ditek International
2800 John St., Unit 15
Markham, Ont.
Canada L3R 0E2
416/479-1990

Eagle Tree Software
PO Box 164
Hopewell, VA 23860
804/452-0623

Electronic Arts
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
800/245-4525

Europress Software
Europa House, Adlington Park
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Cheshire, England
0625-859333

Fred Fish Catalog Disk Update
1835 E. Belmont Drive
Tempe, AZ 85284

GameTek
2999 NE 191 St.
N. Miami Beach, FL 33180

GEnie
401 North Washington
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636

Gold Disk
5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L4W 5A1
416/602-4000
800/GOLD DSK

Great Valley Products (GVP)
600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

Haitex Resources
PO Box 20609
Charleston, SC 29413
803/881-7518

HarmonySoft
69 Jabotinsky St.
Givatayim 53319, Isreal
Voice/Fax 972-3-315-967

HMAC
PO Box 262
Saint-Bruno, Que., J3V 4P9 Canada
416/513-8207
800/669-7543 (in Canada)

Hollyware Entertainment
13464 Washington Blvd.
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
310/822-9200

Impressions Software
7 Melrose Drive
Framingham, CT 06032
203/676-9002

INOVAtronics
8499 Greenville Ave., 209B
Dallas, TX 75231
214/340-4991

InnoVision Technology
1933 Davis St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/638-8432

Kara Computer Graphics
2554 Lincoln Blvd., S. 1010
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
213/578-9177

Knowledge Media
436 Nunneley
Paradise, CA 95969
916/782-3826

Konami
900 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
708/215-5100

Lascelles Productions
401 Lascelles St., Box 959
Hastings, New Zealand
0064-6-878-9652

Maxis Software
Two Theatre Square, S. 230
Orinda, CA 94563
510/254-9700

Micro-Pace Distributors
Commercial Park W, Suite C
Champaign, IL 61821
217/356-1885

Natural Graphics
4603 Slate Court
Rocklin, CA 95677
916/624-1436

NewTek
215 S.E. 8th St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934

1001 Software/Activa Intl.
Dist. by Programs Plus & Video

Oxxi
PO Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809
213/427-1227

Pangolin Laser Software
Suite 317-A
933 N. Kenmore St.
Arlington, VA 22201
703/527-4880

Phoenix MicroTechnologies
18 Hampton Rd., Keswick, SA
5035 Australia
08/293-7852
Fax 08/293-8814

Point of View Computing
5050 Edison Ave., S. 221
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
719/591-5320
800/397-7055

Poor Person Software
3721 Starr King Circle
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/493-7234

Programs Plus & Video
544 Queen St.
Chatham, Ont.
Canada N7M 2J6
519/436-0988

Progressive Peripherals & SW
938 Quail St.
Lakewood, CO 80215-5513
303/238-5555

Psygnosis
29 St. Mary's Court
Brookline, MA 02146
617/731-3553

ReadySoft
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175

Ron D. Richardson
PO 52013
Edmonton Trail RPO
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2E 8K9
Fax 403/277-4061

Right Answers Group, The
PO Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
213/325-1311

Saxon Industries
14 Rockcress Gardens
Nepean, Ontario,
Canada K2G 5A8
613/228-8043

Scala
12110 Sunset Hills Rd., S. 100
Reston, VA 22090
703/709-8043

Shereff Systems
15075 SW Koll Pkwy., Suite G
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/626-2022

Soft-Logik Publishing
11131 South Towne Sq., Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

SoftWood
PO Box 50178
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/431-9151

Syndesis
N9353 Benson Rd.
Brooklyn, WI 53521
608/455-1422

3DK
PO Box 7704
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
616/538-7018

Turbo Technologies
6701 Center Dr. W, S. 500
Los Angeles, CA 90045
310/641-4622

UBI Soft
Distributed by Electronic Arts

VersaSoft Corp.
4340 Almaden Expwy., S. 110
San Jose, CA
408/723-9044

Virgin Games
18061 Fitch Ave., Suite C
Irvine, CA 92714
714/833-8710

Virtual Reality Laboratories
2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/545-8515

Vortex
US tech support:
718/967-1509
(also dist. by MicroPace)

Y/C Plus Inc.
1410 S. Kansas Ave.
Topeka, KS 66612
913/235-3481

Zen Computer Services
2 Silver Birch Grove
Swinton, Manchester
M27 1FS, England
011-4461-793-1931

Zuma Group
6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy.
Phoenix, AZ 85015
602/246-4238

AW SHUCKS!

In our Feb. Overscan (p. 12), we erroneously stated that ***DRC Sequential Graphics'*** **Digital Collage** package is $587 for a 12-month subscription: The correct price is **$57.**

We also reversed the last two numbers of ***Silicon Prairie's*** phone number. The correct number is **306/352-0358.**

BRiWALL

1-800-766-5757
(USA & Canada)

Outside USA: (215) 683-5661 Tech Support: (215) 683-5699
Customer Service: (215) 683-5433 FAX: (215) 683-8567
BBS: (215) 683-7499 (300-9600 baud 8N1)
Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8EST)
Store Hours:Monday-Friday 9AM- 6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM
P.O. BOX 129/58 Noble St., KUTZTOWN, PA 19530

HST Modems
New models, faster speeds and lower prices! Check out these new Courier HST modems.

Courier HST 16.6K v.42bis	$599
Courier HST Dual	$899
Courier HST Dual FAX	$929

Vidi Sound & Vision
A color digitizer and audio digital effects box in one! Grab images in less than a second from an S-VHS or composite source without filters! And add real-time audio effects such as Echo and Phaser to all of your Amiga audio. Software features full AGA chip set support!

Just $199!

Neriki Genlocks
Now get a Professional Quality genlock at home-use prices. These rack-mount genlocks offer all the features of a high-end genlock... except the price. Call for details!

Neriki Desktop	**$499**
Neriki Y/C Imagemaster	**$699**

CSA's Derringer
CSA's new 25MHz 68030-based accelerator for the A500/2000. Expandable with up to 32MB RAM and 50MHz 68882.

Starting as low as $499
(with 68881 and 4MB of RAM)

DMI Flopticals
Complete with an Insite floptical drive, 20MB disk, cabling and a free copy of Quarterback!

Internal	**$399**
External	**$549**

April Highlights

CBM ROM 2.1 w/manuals	$89
GVP530 40/1/120	$729
Taxbreak	$59
Maxtor 128MB 2.5" *AT*	$369
Opus v4.0	$64
Conner 85MB 3.5" SCSI	$239
GVP G-Lock	$399
AlphaPen Optical Pen Mouse	$69
Imagine v2.0 w/Ojects 2	$199
GVP 1230-40/40/4	$Call
GVP 12-FP22/4MB/SCSI	$Call
CrossDOS 5.0 Plus w/PC	$34
Gravis Joystick	$39
Amiback v2.0	$45
Pelican Press	$59
Roctec Ultralite Floppy	$89
DeluxePaint IV AGA	$129
Pixel 3D Pro	$119
AlphaPower A500 52MB/2MB	$399
UPS 400VA	$199
CineMorph	$79
ProWrite v3.3	$52
Supra 14.4 w/software+cable	$346
GVP Phone Pak	$399
AD1012 w/Studio16	$529
Xetec CD ROM external	$599
Archive 250MB Tape external	$629

We carry it ALL!
Write for your **Free** copy of our **Catalog-On-A-Disk**

Hot New Games

Utopia	$33
Shuttle	$33
Gunship 2000	$45
Wing Commander	$59
A Train	$49

DiamondScan 1391A
Here's the Mitsubishi monitor you've been looking for! With a scan rate of 15.75-36KHz, **and** Composite video input, this 14" monitor is great for every Amiga from the A500 to the A4000, as well as all video applications.

Briwall Exclusive -- $599

AlphaScan Hand Scanners
Scan up to 400DPI with these great new packages. All include scanner, cable, power supply and software

AlphaScan w/Scan&Save Plus software	**$139**
AlphaScan Plus w/Touch-Up v3.10	**$179**
OCR AlphaScan Plus w/Migraph OCR Jr. and Touch-Up v3.10	**$249**
Full Migraph OCR Software package	**$249**

DKB Megachip 500/2000
Expand your Amiga's graphics capacity to 2MB of chip Ram! You need Megachip to get it into your Amiga 500 or 2000, (sorry 1000's). New, smaller version is compatible with all motherboard revisions and configurations.

Megachip 2000 or 500 w/2MB Agnus -- $279
(Please specify NTSC or PAL)

We thought you'd like to know that we:
- Test and Format your Hard Drive
- Test and Install Memory
- Burn-in your Computer
- Burn-in your Monitor
- Customize & Configure your System Purchase
- Offer Memory trade-ins
- Offer full service to APOs, FPOs and CFPOs

Caligari24
This 3D rendering solution from Octree features a perspective interface, heirarchal animations, 24-bit hardware support, organic deformations, and much more!

Briwall Price -- $269

Addison-Wesley ROM Kernal manuals (2.04)
Libraries, Devices, Hardware, Includes, & Intuition Style Guide

Get ALL 5 for $99!

A1000 Owners!

Internal 3.5" Floppy	$129
Insider 2	$169
DataflyerRAM w/2MB	$289
DataFlyer w/120MB	$559
FastTrak SCSI Controller	$199
Rejuvenator w/1MB Agnus	$419
KwikStart II	$59

Gold Disk
VIDEO DIRECTOR



- Complete Video Editing System for everyone with a camcorder, VCR and an Amiga!
- Quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from your video tapes!
- Includes hardware to control most camcorders and VCR's!

Only $149!

Check out Page 87 for additional Briwall specials! And for all your video needs see the Briwall ad in **Desktop Video World**

A1200/2000/3000/4000
We offer a complete line of Amiga systems in all price ranges.

Call for info and pricing!

Syquest Drives

44MB w/Cartridge	$399
88MB w/Cartridge	$519
105MB IDE (NEW!)	$569

DATAFLYER *from Expansion Systems*
Choices and More Choices! Fast, Reliable, and Flexible; all boards are A500/1000/2000 compatible.

SCSI Controller	**$79**	**IDE Controller**	**$75**
A500 Case	**$79**	**A1000 Case**	**$129**
	RAM Board	**$99**	



DataFlyer Express for the A500 combines a SCSI or IDE controller with up to 8MB memory in a single affordable case.

SCSI w/120MB drive & 2MB $569
(call for other configurations)

UNLEASH THE POWER!
The Publising Team with the Genie Edge

Buy the Bundle & Save a Bundle

Get Both for Only $239.00!

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0 $129.00 | **PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0 $169.00**



Maxtor MANIA
Great Prices on Great Drives!

From 120MB to 1.7GB...the highest quality drives with the lowest cost per MB. **Call for comparisons!**

Any Visa or MasterCard accepted with NO surcharge. Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight and value. Software shipping charges are $6.00 per total order via UPS Ground to anywhere in the continental USA. All orders over $300 are insured at the customer's expense. All returns require an RA#. Please call before returning anything. All refunds are subject to a usage fee. Ad prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

Federal Express Charges for all orders under 20 pounds; 2nd Day Delivery -- $13; Next Day Delivery -- $17. Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL. Call for rates.

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

Support Our Troops

The Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES), a Dallas-based department store serving all Army and Air Force bases worldwide, has dropped the Amiga line from its stores. As a result, California-based SoftKat has also decided to drop Amiga software. Now, myself and the other millions of service people stationed overseas are effectively cut off from Amiga computers and software for our four, or more, years of service. We don't want to buy through mail order and pay shipping costs! I have an A1200 and have started a user's group at my base for the many other Amiga users here. Amigas sell well at these stores, so what's the problem? Where's the support for us loyal Amiga users stationed in overseas service?

Luis Reich
APO

First, thank you for being a loyal Amiga user. It is true that the availability of the Amiga in military exchanges decreased for a period of time, not because of sales, but because of a number of changes in the AAFES buying department and some issues that arose between Commodore and the AAFES due to those changes. I am happy, however, to say that we have resolved all of the issues and are moving forward.

The Amiga is currently being sold in the fifty largest exchanges worldwide. The models being sold are the A3000, A600 and A600-HD, and, as of February '93, the A1200.

Thanks again for your loyalty, and I assure you we are working with the AAFES to continue moving forward.

John V. Gray
Military Sales Manager
Commodore Business Machines

Preemptive Strike

Either John Donovan blew it or you misunderstood him when you reported in your February Overscan entry "CyberArts Reveals Amiga Is Positioned for Multimedia" that Donovan said the Amiga uses *cooperative* multitasking. Since its inception, the Amiga's operating system has featured *preemptive* multitasking, not cooperative multitasking as you printed.

Daniel J. Barrett
Amherst, Massachusetts

We Want AGA Cards!

Thank you, Commodore, for revitalizing the Amiga! You finally heard our pleas. AGA graphics should have appeared on the A3000. I bought an A3000 believing it was the "machine for the future," but now I've learned it was a stand-in before the next generation arrived. Now even a lowly A1200 exceeds the A3000 in graphics punch. Hey, how about a little damage control! Why doesn't CBM release an AGA version of the A3000 with a motherboard that will fit into previous A3000s? At least offer us a motherboard upgrade at a reasonable cost. Such a machine, or upgrade, would fit the lineup between the A1200 and the A4000, and it would sure make a lot of present A3000 owners happy. Let's face it, the AGA chip set is the first real change since the Amiga's release; in the past chips were replaceable. Now is the time for CBM to offer motherboard upgrades like Apple has for the Mac line. A3000s are too expensive to just set aside for something new. Maybe an Amiga chip set on a replaceable card is the way to go.

. . . in the past chips were replaceable. Now is the time for CBM to offer motherboard upgrades like Apple has for the Mac line.

Alan M. Smith
Nova Scotia, Canada

BackUp to Back Off

Thank you for featuring BackUP V3.5 in your article comparing Amiga hard-drive back-up programs ("The Great Amiga Back(up) Off," Feb. '93, p. 49). I would like, however, to point out an error in the comparison chart on pages 52 and 53. In Table 5: Other Features, you incorrectly listed BackUP V3.5 as not being graphics-based, which it is.

Felix R. Jeske
Chicago, Illinois

Unfortunately, the entry "Graphic-based" in Table 5 was misleading. We intended both the "Graphic-based" and "Script-based" entries at that point to be subheadings under "Backup scheduling" to indicate whether backup scheduling was graphic- or script-based. Because we didn't indent the subheadings, it was confusing, and we apologize. We took for granted that the programs mentioned ***all*** *had graphics-based interfaces.—Eds.*

Demystifying dBase

Tim Walsh's Help Key answer to Len Carter's question on using dBase files with the Amiga (Feb. '93, p. 110) seems to me to be overly complicated, and definitely not for the faint-of-heart.

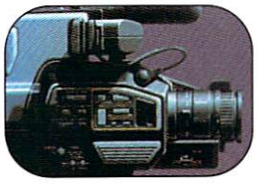
A much easier and more functional method is to use dBMan V from VersaSoft. This product has full read/write compatibility with dBase II, dBase III, and dBase III+ data files, and is also almost entirely compatible with the dBase command language (through dBase III+). So not only can Mr. Carter work on his database and index files at home, but also on his PRG files.

James Closs
Long Beach, California ■

Amiga® 4000 And 1200 Computers Are Priced To Fly.









Watch your computing capabilities soar with the new Amiga® 4000 and 1200.

Save up to $1,500* on the A4000, including DeluxePaint® IV AGA and Art Department Professional® software. Save up to $440* on the new A1200, including DeluxePaint IV AGA and Final Copy® 1.3 word processing software.

Both computers feature the Advanced Graphics Architecture™ that lets you display and animate graphics from a palette of 16.8 million colors. You also get a 24-hour Helpline and optional on-site service.** This offer is only good from January 1, 1993 through March 31, 1993. So take off for your Amiga dealer today. Or, call 1-800-66 AMIGA.



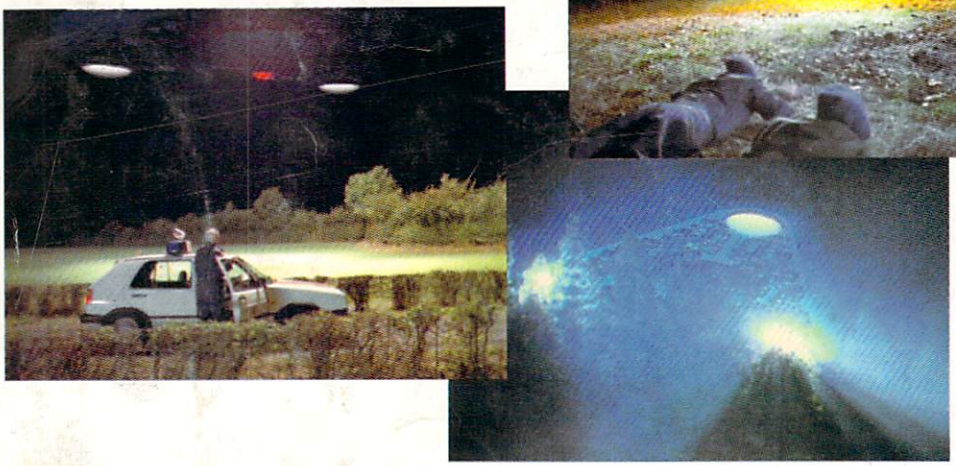
Commodore® AMIGA®

© 1992 Commodore Business Machines Inc., Commodore, the Commodore logo, and Advanced Graphics Architecture are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. DeluxePaint is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts. Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG Inc. Final Copy is a trademark of Softwood Inc. *Based on MSRP of $1047 for the A1200 bundle and $4193 for the A4000 bundle. **Available only on systems purchased in the U. S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Customer activation required. Nominal fee for some options.

VIDEO TOASTER™

Revolutionizing the world of professional video.

The Video Toaster is the world's first all-in-one broadcast-quality video production studio. It's giving everyone from desktop producers to network producers the power of a high-end production suite on a desktop. You've seen the award-winning Toaster used on network television, now you can add the same level of quality and excitement to your videos. Find out why everyone from Time and USA Today to Business Week and Rolling Stone is raving about the Toaster, call for your free Video Toaster tape today.

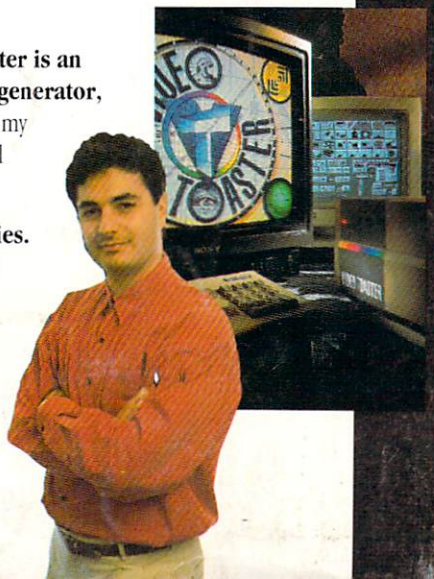


Because professional results demand professional tools— Joe Conti chose the Video Toaster.

In Hollywood, time is money. And results matter.
"My job is to solve problems. I'm always tasked with finding cheaper, better and faster ways to produce elements...the Video Toaster fills all of those necessities."

For Joe Conti, professional freelance animator, the Video Toaster is an all-in-one special effects tool: digital video effects, character generator, paint and 3D. It's all there. "With the availability of the Video Toaster, my clientele totally changed. I went from a mid-level, industrial market to a full high-end, broadcast and motion picture, film quality environment."

Joe uses the Video Toaster for a weekly network television series. The client was so impressed with the money saved on the first segment Joe created, that they gave him a contract for several more. "Owning a Video Toaster is like driving a Stealth bomber...it's the most incredible experience. It produces incredibly high-end results for very little investment. The Toaster puts everything you want at your fingertips and at a price that's affordable."



Free Toaster™ Video Tape

Call 800·765·3406

Complete systems starting at $4595. Outside North America call 612-882-1662. Demo also available on S-VHS, Hi8, 3/4"SP, MII, Betacam, 1", and D2 at nominal cost. Next-day delivery available. Price and specifications subject to change. Video Toaster, Lightwave 3D and ToasterPaint are trademarks of NewTek, Inc.
© NewTek, Inc. 1992.

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Join the REVOLUTION!

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.